SIEMENS

SIMATIC

Distributed I/O System ET 200S

Manual

Terminal modules 1

Power modules 2

Digital electronic modules 3

Analog electronics modules 4

4 IQ-SENSE (6ES7138-4GA00-0AB0) 5

Potential distributor module 6

RESERVE modules 7

Important!

Please see Product Information at the end of the manual

The following supplement is part of this documentation:

No.	Product Information	Drawing number	Edition
1	General corrections; Analog Electronic Modules 2 AI U HS, 2 AI/2/4 WIRE HF, 2 AO U HF	A5E00743001-02	12/2006
2	Elektronic module 8DI / 8DO (6ES7131-4BF00-0AA0 / 6ES7132-4BF00-0AA0)	A5E00847859-01	09/2006
3	Suppliment to the technical specifications PM-E DC 24-48V/AC24..230V (6ES7138-4CB11-0AB0)	A5E01040431-01	01/2007

12/2005
A5E00514527-03

Safety Guidelines

This manual contains notices you have to observe in order to ensure your personal safety, as well as to prevent damage to property. The notices referring to your personal safety are highlighted in the manual by a safety alert symbol, notices referring only to property damage have no safety alert symbol. These notices shown below are graded according to the degree of danger.

Danger

indicates that death or severe personal injury **will** result if proper precautions are not taken.

Warning

indicates that death or severe personal injury **may** result if proper precautions are not taken.

Caution

with a safety alert symbol, indicates that minor personal injury can result if proper precautions are not taken.

Caution

without a safety alert symbol, indicates that property damage can result if proper precautions are not taken.

Notice

indicates that an unintended result or situation can occur if the corresponding information is not taken into account.

If more than one degree of danger is present, the warning notice representing the highest degree of danger will be used. A notice warning of injury to persons with a safety alert symbol may also include a warning relating to property damage.

Qualified Personnel

The device/system may only be set up and used in conjunction with this documentation. Commissioning and operation of a device/system may only be performed by **qualified personnel**. Within the context of the safety notes in this documentation qualified persons are defined as persons who are authorized to commission, ground and label devices, systems and circuits in accordance with established safety practices and standards.

Prescribed Usage

Note the following:

Warning

This device may only be used for the applications described in the catalog or the technical description and only in connection with devices or components from other manufacturers which have been approved or recommended by Siemens. Correct, reliable operation of the product requires proper transport, storage, positioning and assembly as well as careful operation and maintenance.

Trademarks

All names identified by ® are registered trademarks of the Siemens AG. The remaining trademarks in this publication may be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owner.

Disclaimer of Liability

We have reviewed the contents of this publication to ensure consistency with the hardware and software described. Since variance cannot be precluded entirely, we cannot guarantee full consistency. However, the information in this publication is reviewed regularly and any necessary corrections are included in subsequent editions.

Siemens AG
Automation and Drives
Postfach 48 48
90437 NÜRNBERG
GERMANY

Order No.: A5E00514527-03
Edition 01/2006

Copyright © Siemens AG 2005.
Technical data subject to change

Table of contents

1 Terminal modules 1-1

1.1 Terminal module TM-P15S23-A1, TM-P15C23-A1 and TM-P15N23-A1 (6ES7193-4CCx0-0AA0) 1-1

1.2 Terminal modules TM-P15S23-A0, TM-P15C23-A0 and TM-P15N23-A0 (6ES7193-4CDx0-0AA0) 1-3

1.3 TM-P15S22-01, TM-P15C22-01 and TM-P15N22-01 terminal modules (6ES7193-4CEx0-0AA0) 1-4

1.4 TM-P30S44-A0 and TM-P30C44-A0 terminal modules (6ES7193-4CKx0-0AA0) 1-6

1.5 TM-PF30S47-F1 terminal module for PM-D F DC24V PROFIsafe (3RK1903-3AA00) 1-8

1.6 TM-E15S26-A1, TM-E15C26-A1 and TM-E15N26-A1 universal terminal modules (6ES7193-4CAx0-0AA0) 1-9

1.7 Terminal module TM-E15S24-A1, TM-E15C24-A1 and TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CAx0-0AA0) 1-11

1.8 TM-E15S24-01, TM-E15C24-01 and TM-E15N24-01 terminal modules (6ES7193-4CBx0-0AA0) 1-12

1.9 TM-E15S23-01, TM-E15C23-01 and TM-E15N23-01 terminal modules (6ES7193-4CBx0-0AA0) 1-14

1.10 Terminal module TM-E15S24-AT and TM-E15C24-AT (6ES7193-4CLx0-0AA0) 1-15

1.11 TM-E30S46-A1 and TM-E30C46-A1 universal terminal modules (6ES7193-4CFx0-0AA0) 1-17

1.12 TM-E30S44-01 and TM-E30C44-01 terminal modules (6ES7193-4CGx0-0AA0) 1-18

1.13 TM-C120S and TM-C120C terminal modules (6ES7193-4DLx0-0AA0) 1-20

1.14 TE-U120S4x10 and TE-U120C4x10 supplementary terminal (6ES7193-4FLx0-0AA0) 1-21

2 Power modules 2-1

2.1 Configuring the address space 2-1

2.2 Parameters for power modules 2-2

2.3 PM-E 24 VDC power module (6ES7138-4CA01-0AA0) 2-3

2.4 PM-E 24-48 VDC power module (6ES7138-4CA50-0AA0) 2-6

2.5 PM-E 24-48 VDC/24-230 VAC power module (6ES7138-4CB11-0AB0) 2-9

2.6 Placing power modules and connecting them to common potential 2-13

2.7 Example of a configuration: Terminal modules for power modules 2-15

2.8 Finding the correct power module for an I/O device 2-18

3 Digital electronic modules 3-1

3.1 Parameters for digital electronic modules 3-1
3.1.1 Parameters for digital input modules 3-1
3.1.2 Parameters for 4DI NAMUR 3-2
3.1.3 Parameters for digital output modules 3-3

3.2 Parameters of the Digital Electronic Modules 3-4
3.2.1 Hardware interrupt 3-4
3.2.2 Input delay 3-4
3.2.3 Trigger for hardware interrupt, rising edge 3-4
3.2.4 Pulse stretching 3-4
3.2.5 Chatter monitoring 3-6

3.3 2DI 24 VDC ST digital electronic module (6ES7131-4BB01-0AA0) 3-7

3.4 4DI 24 VDC Standard digital electronic module (6ES7131-4BD01-0AA0) 3-11

3.5 4DI 24 VDC/SRC Standard digital electronic module (6ES7131-4BD51-0AA0) 3-15

3.6 2DI 24 VDC High Feature digital electronic module (6ES7131-4BB01-0AB0) 3-19

3.7 4DI 24 VDC High Feature digital electronic module (6ES7131-4BD01-0AB0) 3-23

3.8 4DI 24 VUC to 48 VUC High Feature digital electronic module (6ES7131-4CD00-0AB0) 3-27

3.9 4DI NAMUR digital electronic module (6ES7131-4RD00-0AB0) 3-31

3.10 2DI 120 VAC Standard digital electronic module (6ES7131-4EB01-0AB0) 3-42

3.11 2DI 230 VAC Standard digital electronic module (6ES7131-4FB01-0AB0) 3-45

3.12 2DO 24 VDC/0.5 A Standard digital electronic module (6ES7132-4BB01-0AA0) 3-48

3.13 Standard digital electronic module 4DO 24 VDC/0.5 A (6ES7132-4BD01-0AA0) 3-52

3.14 2DO 24 VDC/0.5 A High Feature digital electronic module (6ES7132-4BB01-0AB0) 3-56

3.15 2DO 24 VDC/2 A Standard digital electronic module (6ES7132-4BB31-0AA0) 3-60

3.16 4DO 24 VDC/2 A Standard digital electronic module (6ES7132-4BD31-0AA0) 3-64

3.17 2DO 24 VDC/2 A High Feature digital electronic module (6ES7 132-4BB31-0AB0) 3-68

3.18 2DO 24 VAC to 230 VAC digital electronic module (6ES7132-4FB01-0AB0) 3-72

3.19 2RO NO 24 VDC to 120 VDC/5 A, 24 VDC to 230 VAC/5 A digital electronic module (6ES7132-4HB01-0AB0) 3-76

3.20 2RO NO/NC 24 VDC to 48 VDC/5 A, 24 VAC to 230 VAC/5 A digital electronic module (6ES7132-4HB10-0AB0) 3-81

4 Analog electronics modules 4-1

4.1 Introduction 4-1

4.2 Analog value representation 4-1
4.2.1 Overview 4-1
4.2.2 Analog Value Representation for Measuring Ranges with SIMATIC S7 4-2
4.2.3 Measuring ranges of the analog input modules in SIMATIC S7 format for voltage, current and resistance-type sensors 4-4
4.2.4 Measuring Range of the Analog Input Modules in SIMATIC S7 Format for Resistance Thermometers 4-6
4.2.5 Measuring Range of the Analog Input Modules in SIMATIC S7 Format for Thermocouples 4-9
4.2.6 Output ranges of the analog output modules in SIMATIC S7 format for voltage and current 4-14

4.3 Basics of analog value processing ... 4-15
4.3.1 Connecting measuring sensors ... 4-15
4.3.2 Connecting Thermocouples ... 4-19
4.3.3 Wiring unused channels of the analog input modules ... 4-24

4.4 Response of the analog modules during operation and if faults occur ... 4-25
4.4.1 Influence of the power supply and the operating status on analog input and output values ... 4-25
4.4.2 Influence of the Value Range on the Analog Input ... 4-26
4.4.3 Influence of the Value Range on the Analog Output ... 4-26
4.4.4 Using the shield connection ... 4-27

4.5 Parameters for analog electronic modules ... 4-27
4.5.1 Parameters for analog electronic modules 2AI U Standard, 2AI I 2WIRE Standard, 4AI I 2WIRE Standard, 2AI I 4WIRE Standard ... 4-27
4.5.2 Parameters for analog electronic modules 2AI U High Feature and 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature ... 4-28
4.5.3 Parameters for analog electronic modules 2AI U High Speed, 2AI I 2WIRE High Speed and 2AI I 4WIRE High Speed ... 4-29
4.5.4 Parameters for analog electronic modules 2AI RTD Standard, 2AI TC Standard and 2AI TC High Feature ... 4-30
4.5.5 Parameters for 2AI RTD High Feature analog electronic module ... 4-32
4.5.6 Parameters for analog electronic modules 2AO U Standard, 2AO U High Feature and 2AO I Standard, 2AO I High Feature ... 4-35
4.5.7 Parameters of the Analog Electronic Modules ... 4-36

4.6 2AI U Standard analog electronic module (6ES7134-4FB01-0AB0) ... 4-38

4.7 2AI U High Feature analog electronic module (6ES7134-4FB00-0AB0) ... 4-42

4.8 2AI U High Speed analog electronic module (6ES7134-4FB51-0AB0) ... 4-46

4.9 2AI I 2WIRE Standard analog electronic module (6ES7134-4GB01-0AB0) ... 4-50

4.10 4AI I 2WIRE Standard analog electronic module (6ES7134-4GD00-0AB0) ... 4-54

4.11 2AI I 2WIRE High Speed analog electronic module (6ES7134-4GB51-0AB0) ... 4-58

4.12 2AI I 4WIRE Standard analog electronic module (6ES7134-4GB11-0AB0) ... 4-62

4.13 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature analog electronic module (6ES7134-4MB00-0AB0) ... 4-66

4.14 2AI I 4WIRE High Speed analog electronic module (6ES7134-4GB61-0AB0) ... 4-70

4.15 2AI RTD Standard analog electronic module (6ES7134-4JB50-0AB0) ... 4-74

4.16 2AI RTD High Feature analog electronic module (6ES7134-4JB51-0AB0) ... 4-78

4.17 2AI TC Standard analog electronic module (6ES7134-4JB00-0AB0) ... 4-87

4.18 2AI RTD High Feature analog electronic module (6ES7134-4NB01-0AB0) ... 4-93

4.19 2AO U Standard analog electronic module (6ES7135-4FB01-0AB0) ... 4-98

4.20 2AO U High Feature analog electronic module (6ES7135-4LB01-0AB0) ... 4-102

4.21 2AO I Standard analog electronic module (6ES7135-4GB01-0AB0) ... 4-106

4.22 2AO I High Feature analog electronic module (6ES7135-4MB01-0AB0) ... 4-110

5 4 IQ-SENSE (6ES7138-4GA00-0AB0) 5-1

5.1 Features of 4 IQ-SENSE 5-1

5.2 Parameters for the 4 IQ-SENSE 5-2
5.2.1 Parameters 5-2
5.2.2 Group diagnostics parameter 5-3
5.2.3 Synchronization group parameter 5-4
5.2.4 Sensor type parameter 5-5
5.2.5 Switching hysteresis parameter 5-6
5.2.6 Time functions, time values parameters 5-7
5.2.7 Teach-in disable parameter 5-7

5.3 Control interface (PIQ) and feedback interface (PII) 5-8
5.3.1 Basics of control interface (PIQ) and feedback interface (PII) 5-8
5.3.2 Standard 5-9
5.3.3 Enhanced 5-10

5.4 Technical Specifications 5-14

6 Potential distributor module 6-1

6.1 Potential distributor module 4POTDIS (6ES7138-4FD00-0AA0) 6-1

7 RESERVE modules 7-1

Glossary Glossary-1

Index Index-1

Tables

Table 1-1 Potential groups on the supplementary terminal 1-22
Table 2-1 PII feedback interface and PIQ control interface 2-1
Table 2-2 Parameters for power modules 2-2
Table 2-3 Terminal modules for power modules 2-15
Table 3-1 Parameters for digital input modules 3-1
Table 3-2 Parameters for 4DI NAMUR 3-2
Table 3-3 Parameters for digital output modules 3-3
Table 3-4 Diagnosis for changeover contacts 3-42
Table 3-5 Switching capacity and lifetime of the relay contacts 3-80
Table 3-6 Switching capacity and lifetime of the contacts 3-85
Table 4-1 Measured Values in the Event of Wire Break Dependent on Enabled Diagnostics 4-2
Table 4-2 Analog Value Representation (SIMATIC S7 Format) 4-2
Table 4-3 Measured Value Resolution of the Analog Values (SIMATIC S7 Format) 4-3
Table 4-4 SIMATIC S7 format: measuring ranges ± 80 mV, ± 2.5 V, ± 5 V and ± 10 V 4-4
Table 4-5 SIMATIC S7 format: measuring ranges 1 V to 5 V, 0 mA to 20 mA, 4 mA to 20 mA 4-5
Table 4-6 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range ± 20 mA 4-5
Table 4-7 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring ranges 150 Ω, 300 Ω, 600 Ω, 3000 Ω 4-6
Table 4-8 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring ranges Pt 100, 200, 500, 1000 Standard in °C and °F 4-6
Table 4-9 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring ranges Pt 100, 200, 500, 1000 Climatic in °C and °F 4-7

Table 4-10 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring ranges Ni 100, 120, 200, 500, 1000 Standard in °C and °F ... 4-7
Table 4-11 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring ranges Ni 100, 120, 200, 500, 1000 Climatic in °C and °F ... 4-7
Table 4-12 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring ranges Cu 10 Standard in °C and °F ... 4-8
Table 4-13 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring ranges Cu 10 Climatic in °C and °F ... 4-8
Table 4-14 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type B in °C and °F ... 4-9
Table 4-15 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type C in °C and °F ... 4-9
Table 4-16 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type E in °C and °F ... 4-10
Table 4-17 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type J in °C and °F ... 4-11
Table 4-18 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type K in °C and °F ... 4-11
Table 4-19 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type L in °C and °F ... 4-12
Table 4-20 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type N in °C and °F ... 4-12
Table 4-21 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type R, S in °C and °F ... 4-13
Table 4-22 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type T in °C and °F ... 4-13
Table 4-23 SIMATIC S7 format: output range ± 5 V; ± 10 V; ± 20 mA ... 4-14
Table 4-24 SIMATIC S7 format: Output ranges 1 V to 5 V; 4 mA to 20 mA ... 4-14
Table 4-25 Compensation of the reference junction temperature ... 4-19
Table 4-26 Reference junction parameters ... 4-22
Table 4-27 Dependence of the Input and Output Values on the Operating State of the PLC (CPU of the DP Master) and the Power Supply Voltage L+ ... 4-25
Table 4-28 Response of the Analog Modules, Depending on the Location of the Analog Input Value in the Range of Values ... 4-26
Table 4-29 Response of the Analog Modules, Depending on the Location of the Analog Output Value in the Range of Values ... 4-26
Table 4-30 Parameters for analog input modules U, I Standard ... 4-27
Table 4-31 Parameters for analog electronic modules U, I High Feature ... 4-28
Table 4-32 Parameters for analog input modules U, I High Speed ... 4-29
Table 4-33 Parameters for analog input modules RTD, TC ... 4-30
Table 4-34 Parameters for 2AI RTD High Feature analog electronic module ... 4-32
Table 4-35 Parameters for analog output modules U, I ... 4-35
Table 5-1 Parameters for the 4 IQ-SENSE ... 5-2
Table 5-2 Diffuse sensor ... 5-5
Table 5-3 Retro-reflective sensor ... 5-5
Table 5-4 Standard feedback interface ... 5-9
Table 5-5 Enhanced feedback interface ... 5-10
Table 5-6 Enhanced control interface ... 5-11

Terminal modules

1

Terminal modules implement the electrical and mechanical connection of the I/O modules with the interface module and the terminating module.

- The inserted I/O module determines the signals to terminals 1 to 16, A3, A4, A7, A8, A11, A12, A15, A16.
- Depending on the selected terminal module, only specific terminals are available.

Select the required terminal module based on the potentials required by your application. For more information on the signal assignment see the *ET 200S Distributed I/O System* manual in the description of the specific I/O module.

An AUX(iliary) bus AUX1 is integrated into the terminal modules. Any desired potential (up to 230 VAC) can be applied there. You can set the AUX(iliary) bus individually:

- As a protective conductor bar
- For additionally required voltage

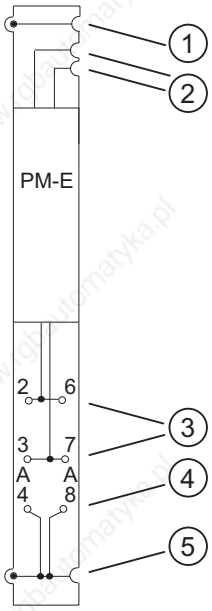
1.1 Terminal module TM-P15S23-A1, TM-P15C23-A1 and TM-P15N23-A1 (6ES7193-4CCx0-0AA0)

Properties

- Terminal module for power modules
- Infeed for a new potential group up to the next TM-P terminal module
- Available in two variants: screw terminal, spring terminal, "fast connect" quick connection method without stripping
- The signal assignment of the AUX1 bus is specified by the feed to the power module of this potential group.
- Pass-through AUX1 bus with electrical connection to the next potential group to the left
- Access to the AUX1 potential through terminals A4 and A8

Block diagram

Block diagram of the TM-P15S23-A1, TM-P15C23-A1, and TM-P15N23-A1 terminal modules



(1) Backplane bus

(2) Infeed of the power buses to the electronic modules

(3) Terminals with connection to the power module

(4) Use of terminals A4 and A8 as protective conductor terminals or potential terminals of any kind

(5) Infeed of the AUX1 bus by means of terminals A4 and A8

TM-P15x23-A1 Technical Specifications (6ES7193-4CCx0-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm)	
• Screw-type/spring terminals	15 × 132 × 43
• Fast Connect	15 × 162 × 43
Weight	Approx. 65 g

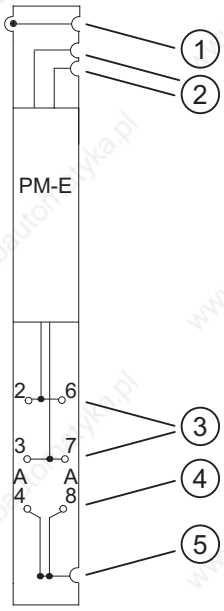
1.2 Terminal modules TM-P15S23-A0, TM-P15C23-A0 and TM-P15N23-A0 (6ES7193-4CDx0-0AA0)

Properties

- Terminal module for power modules
- Infeed for a new potential group up to the next TM-P terminal module
- Available in two variants: screw terminal, spring terminal, "fast connect" quick connection method without stripping
- The signal assignment of the AUX1 bus is specified by the feed to the power module of this potential group.
- Interrupted AUX1 bus without electrical connection to the next potential group to the left
- Access to the AUX1 potential through terminals A4 and A8

Block diagram

Block diagram for the TM-P15S23-A0, TM-P15C23-A0, and TM-P15N23-A0 terminal modules



(1) Backplane bus

(2) Infeed of the power buses to the electronic modules

(3) Terminals with connection to the power module

(4) Use of terminals A4 and A8 as protective conductor terminals or potential terminals of any kind

(5) Infeed of the AUX1 bus by means of terminals A4 and A8

TM-P15x23-A0 Technical Specifications (6ES7193-4CDx0-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm)	
• Screw-type/spring terminals	15 × 132 × 43
• Fast Connect	15 × 162 × 43
Weight	Approx. 65 g

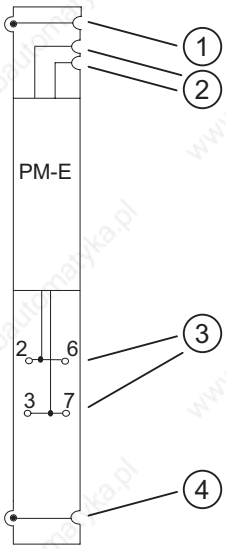
1.3 TM-P15S22-01, TM-P15C22-01 and TM-P15N22-01 terminal modules (6ES7193-4CEx0-0AA0)

Properties

- Terminal module for power modules
- Infeed for a new potential group up to the next TM-P terminal module
- Available in two variants: screw terminal, spring terminal, "fast connect" quick connection method without stripping
- The signal assignment of the AUX1 bus is specified by the feed to the power module of this potential group.
- Pass-through AUX1 bus with electrical connection to the next potential group to the left
- No access to the AUX1 potential through terminals

Block diagram

Block diagram for the TM-P15S22-01, TM-P15C22-01, and TM-P15N22-01 terminal modules



(1) Backplane bus
(2) Infeed of the power buses to the electronic modules
(3) Terminals with connection to the power module
(4) Uninterrupted AUX1 bus without a connection to the terminals

TM-P15x22-01 Technical Specifications (6ES7193-4CEx0-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm)	
• Screw-type/spring terminals	15 x 119.5 x 43
• Fast Connect	15 x 142 x 43
Weight	Approx. 55 g

1.4 TM-P30S44-A0 and TM-P30C44-A0 terminal modules (6ES7193-4CKx0-0AA0)

Properties

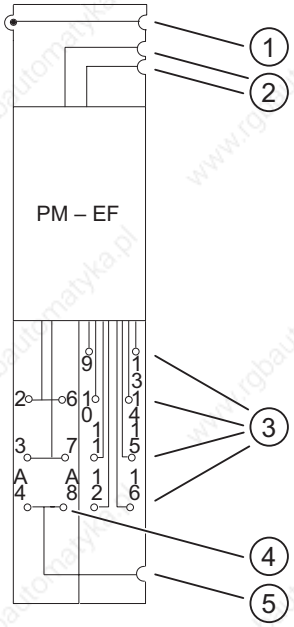
- Terminal module for fail-safe PM-E F 24 VDC PROFIsafe power modules
- Infeed for a new potential group up to the next TM-P terminal module
- available in two variants: screw terminal, spring terminal
- Wiring of the fail-safe digital outputs of the PM-E F 24 VDC PROFIsafe
- The signal assignment of the AUX1 bus is specified by the feed to the power module of this potential group.
- Interrupted AUX1 bus without electrical connection to the next potential group to the left
- Access to the AUX1 potential through terminals A4 and A8

Caution

If high currents occur at DO 2 P and DO 2 M, you must wire terminals 11 and 15 (DO 2 P) and 12 and 16 (DO 2 M) in parallel. Otherwise, the temperature of the terminals cannot be prevented from rising due to the current load.

Block diagram

Block diagram of the TM-P30S44-A0 and TM-P30C44-A0 terminal module



(1) Backplane bus

(2) Infeed of the power buses to the electronic modules

(3) Terminals with connection to the power module

(4) Use of terminals A4 and A8 as protective conductor terminals or potential terminals of any kind

(5) Infeed of the AUX1 bus by means of terminals A4 and A8

TM-P30x44-A0 Technical Specifications (6ES7193-4CKx0-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm)	30 x 132 x 43
Weight	Approx. 116 g (TM-P30S44-A0) Approx. 100 g (TM-P30C44-A0)

Description of the PM-E F 24 VDC PROFIsafe power module

You can find a description of the PM-E F 24 VDC PROFIsafe power module that you can use with the above terminal modules in the *ET 200S Distributed I/O System, Fail-Safe Modules* manual.

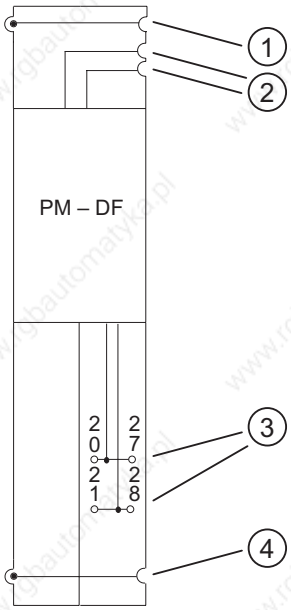
1.5 TM-PF30S47-F1 terminal module for PM-D F DC24V PROFIsafe (3RK1903-3AA00)

Properties

- Terminal module for fail-safe PM-D F 24 VDC PROFIsafe power modules
- Infeed for a new potential group up to the next TM-P terminal module
- Available with screw terminal
- The signal assignment of the AUX1 bus is specified by the feed to the power module of this potential group.
- Pass-through AUX1 bus with electrical connection to the next potential group to the left
- No access to the AUX1 potential through terminals

Block diagram

Block diagram of the TM-PF30S47-F1 terminal module



(1) Backplane bus
(2) Infeed of the power buses to the electronic modules
(3) Terminals with connection to the power module
(4) Uninterrupted AUX1 bus without a connection to the terminals

TM-PF30S47-F1 Technical Specifications (3RK1903-3AA00)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm)	30 × 196.5 × 102
Weight	Approx. 300 g

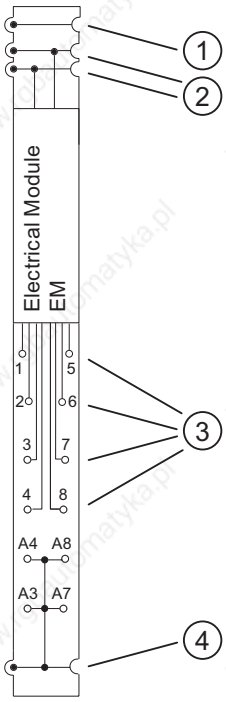
1.6 TM-E15S26-A1, TM-E15C26-A1 and TM-E15N26-A1 universal terminal modules (6ES7193-4CAx0-0AA0)

Properties

- Universal terminal module for all 15 mm wide electronic modules
- Available in two variants: screw terminal, spring terminal, "fast connect" quick connection method without stripping
- The electronic module determines the assignment to terminals 1 to 8.
- Pass-through AUX1 bus with electrical connection to the next potential group to the left
- Access to the AUX1 potential through terminals A4, A8 and A3, A7

Block diagram

Block diagram for the TM-E15S26-A1, TM-E15C26-A1, and TM-E15N26-A1 terminal modules



(1) Backplane bus
(2) Uninterrupted power buses from the power module
(3) Terminals with connection to the electronic module
(4) Uninterrupted AUX1 bus with connection to terminals A4, A8 and A3, A7

TM-P15x26-A1 Technical Specifications (6ES7193-4CAx0-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) • Screw-type/spring terminals • Fast Connect	 15 × 157 × 43 15 × 202 × 43
Weight	Approx. 70 g (TM-E15C26-A1) Approx. 83 g (TM-E15S26-A1) Approx. 95 g (TM-E15N26-A1)

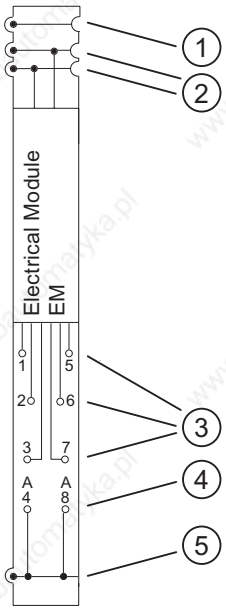
1.7 Terminal module TM-E15S24-A1, TM-E15C24-A1 and TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CAx0-0AA0)

Properties

- Terminal module for 15 mm wide electronic modules
- Available in two variants: screw terminal, spring terminal, "fast connect" quick connection method without stripping
- The electronic module determines the signal assignment at terminals 1 to 3 and 5 to 7.
- Pass-through AUX1 bus with electrical connection to the next potential group to the left
- Access to the AUX1 potential through terminals A4 and A8

Block diagram

Block diagram for the TM-E15S24-A1, TM-E15C24-A1, and TM-E15N24-A1 terminal modules



(1) Backplane bus
(2) Uninterrupted power buses from the power module
(3) Terminals with connection to the electronic module
(4) Use of terminals 4 and 8 as protective conductor terminals or potential terminals of any kind
(5) Uninterrupted AUX1 bus with connection to terminals A4 and A8

TM-E15x24-A1 technical specifications (6ES7193-4CAx0-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) • Screw-type/spring terminals • Fast Connect	 15 × 132 × 43 15 × 162 × 43
Weight	Approx. 65 g (TM-E15S24-A1 and TM-E15C24-A1) Approx. 72 g(TM-E15N24-A1)

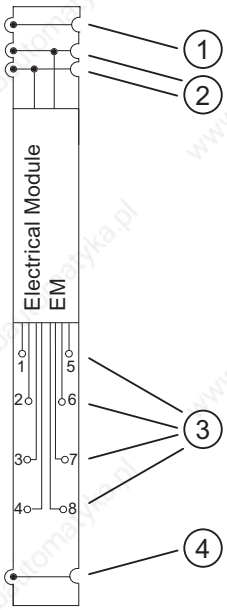
1.8 TM-E15S24-01, TM-E15C24-01 and TM-E15N24-01 terminal modules (6ES7193-4CBx0-0AA0)

Properties

- Terminal module for 15 mm-wide electronic modules
- Available in two variants: screw terminal, spring terminal, "fast connect" quick connection method without stripping
- The electronic module determines the assignment to terminals 1 to 8.
- Pass-through AUX1 bus with electrical connection to the next potential group to the left
- No access to the AUX1 potential through terminals

Block diagram

Block diagram for the TM-E15S24-01, TM-E15C24-01, and TM-E15N24-01 terminal modules



(1) Backplane bus
(2) Uninterrupted power buses from the power module
(3) Terminals with connection to the electronic module
(4) Uninterrupted AUX1 bus without a connection to the terminals

TM-E15x24-01 Technical Specifications (6ES7193-4CBx0-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) • Screw-type/spring terminals • Fast Connect	 15 × 132 × 43 15 × 162 × 43
Weight	Approx. 65 g (TM-E15S24-01 and TM-E15C24-01) Approx. 72 g (TM-E15N24-01)

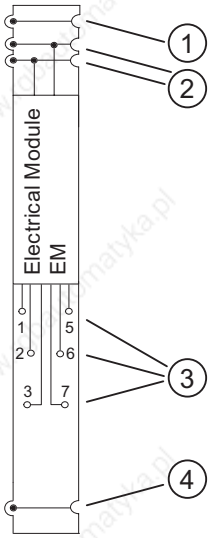
1.9 TM-E15S23-01, TM-E15C23-01 and TM-E15N23-01 terminal modules (6ES7193-4CBx0-0AA0)

Properties

- Terminal module for 15 mm wide electronic modules
- Available in two variants: screw terminal, spring terminal, "fast connect" quick connection method without stripping
- The electronic module determines the signal assignment at terminals 1 to 3 and 5 to 7.
- Pass-through AUX1 bus with electrical connection to the next potential group to the left
- No access to the AUX1 potential through terminals

Block diagram

Block diagram for the TM-E15S23-01, TM-E15C23-01, and TM-E15N23-01 terminal modules



(1) Backplane bus
(2) Uninterrupted power buses from the power module
(3) Terminals with connection to the electronic module
(4) Uninterrupted AUX1 bus without a connection to the terminals

TM-E15x23-01 Technical Specifications (6ES7193-4CBx0-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) • Screw-type/spring terminals • Fast Connect	 15 × 120 × 43 15 × 142 × 43
Weight	Approx. 55 g (TM-E15S23-01 and TM-E15C23-01) Approx. 60 g (TM-E15N23-01)

1.10 Terminal module TM-E15S24-AT and TM-E15C24-AT (6ES7193-4CLx0-0AA0)

Properties

- Terminal module for the 15 mm wide 2AI TC HF terminal module

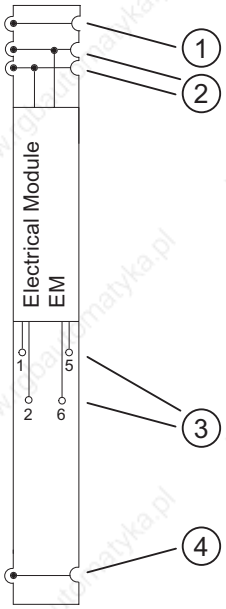
Caution

You can only insert the 2AI TC HF electronic module into the TM-E15S24-AT/TM-E15C24-AT terminal module. Inserting another electronic module can result in the destruction of the internal reference junction of the terminal module.

- The terminal module has an internal reference junction for temperature compensation. Temperature compensation is thus possible directly at the reference junction of the thermocouples.
- available in two variants: screw terminal, spring terminal
- The electronic module determines the signal assignment at terminals 1, 2 and 5, 6.
- Pass-through AUX1 bus with electrical connection to the next potential group to the left
- No access to the AUX1 potential through terminals

Block diagram

Block diagram of the TM-E15S24-AT and TM-P15C24-AT terminal module



(1) Backplane bus
(2) Uninterrupted power buses from the power module
(3) Terminals with connection to the electronic module
(4) Uninterrupted AUX1 bus without a connection to the terminals

TM-E15x24-AT Technical Specifications (6ES7193-4CLx0-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm)	15 × 132 × 43
Weight	Approx. 55 g

See also

2AI RTD High Feature analog electronic module (6ES7134-4NB01-0AB0) (Page 4-93)

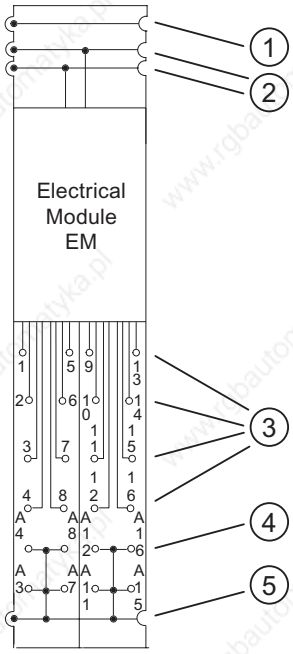
1.11 TM-E30S46-A1 and TM-E30C46-A1 universal terminal modules (6ES7193-4CFx0-0AA0)

Properties

- Universal terminal module for all 30 mm wide electronic modules
- available in two variants: screw terminal, spring terminal
- The electronic module determines the assignment to terminals 1 to 16.
- Pass-through AUX1 bus with electrical connection to the next potential group to the left
- Access to the AUX1 potential via terminals A4, A8, A3, A7 and A12, A16, A11, A15

Block diagram

Block diagram of the TM-E30S46-A1 and TM-E30C46-A1 terminal module



(1) Backplane bus

(2) Uninterrupted power buses from the power module

(3) Terminals with connection to the electronic module

(4) Connection of terminals A4, A8, A3, A7 and A12, A16, A11, A15 as productive conductor terminals or potential terminals of any kind

(5) Uninterrupted AUX1 bus with a connection to terminals A4, A3, A8, A7 and A12, A11, A16, A15

TM-E30x46-A1 Technical Specifications (6ES7193-4CFx0-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm)	30 x 157 x 43
Weight	Approx. 158 g (TM-E30S46-A1) Approx. 131 g (TM-E30C46-A1)

Description of the electronic modules

You can find a description of the 4/8 F-DI 24 VDC PROFIsafe and the 4 F-DO 24 VDC/2 A PROFIsafe electronic modules you can use with the above terminal modules in the *ET 200S Distributed I/O Module, Fail-Safe Modules* manual.

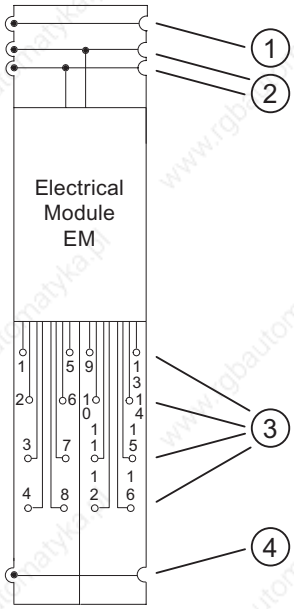
1.12 TM-E30S44-01 and TM-E30C44-01 terminal modules (6ES7193-4CGx0-0AA0)

Properties

- Terminal module for 30 mm wide electronic modules and fail-safe electronic modules
- available in two variants: screw terminal, spring terminal
- The electronic module determines the assignment to terminals 1 to 16.
- Pass-through AUX1 bus with electrical connection to the next potential group to the left
- No access to the AUX1 potential through terminals

Block diagram

Block diagram of the TM-E30S44-01 and TM-E30C44-01 terminal module



(1) Backplane bus
(2) Uninterrupted power buses from the power module
(3) Terminals with connection to the electronic module
(4) Uninterrupted AUX1 bus without a connection to the terminals

TM-E30x44-01 Technical Specifications (6ES7193-4CGx0-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm)	30 × 132 × 43
Weight	Approx. 110 g (TM-E30C44-01) Approx. 125 g (TM-E30S44-01)

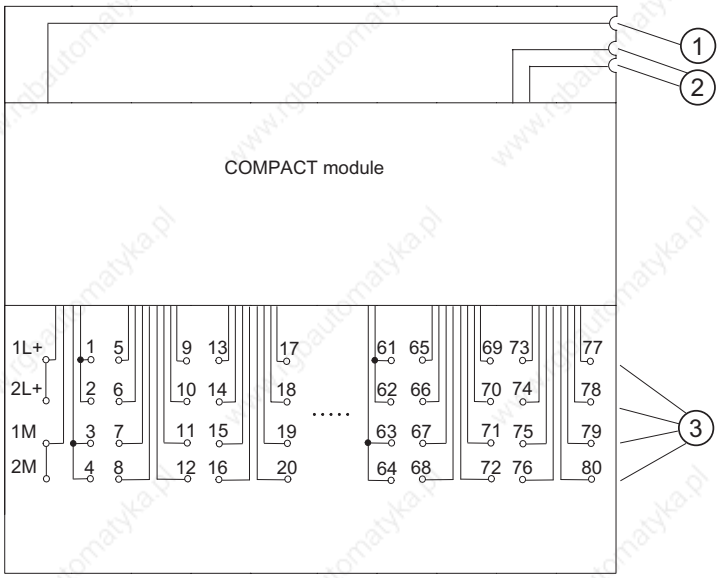
1.13 TM-C120S and TM-C120C terminal modules (6ES7193-4DLx0-0AA0)

Properties

- Terminal module for the COMPACT modules
- available in two variants: screw terminal, spring terminal
- The COMPACT module determines the assignment to terminals 1 to 80.
- Infeed of the power buses to the electronic modules from the last potential group of the COMPACT module
- uninterrupted AUX1 bus
- No access to the AUX1 potential through terminals
- with 40-pin supplementary terminal; any additional required potentials can be applied there

Block diagram

Block diagram of the TM-C120S and TM-C120C terminal modules



(1) Backplane bus

(2) Infeed of the power buses to the electronic modules (from the last potential group of the COMPACT module)

(3) Terminals with connection to the COMPACT module

TM-C120x Technical Specifications (6ES7193-4DLx0-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) • Screw-type/spring terminals	 120 × 132 × 43
Weight	Approx. 335 g

1.14 TE-U120S4x10 and TE-U120C4x10 supplementary terminal (6ES7193-4FLx0-0AA0)

Properties

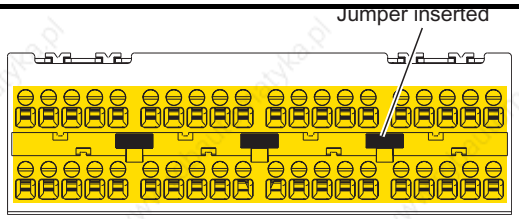
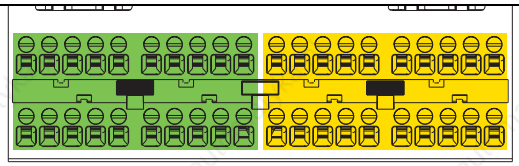
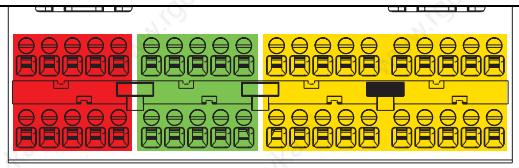
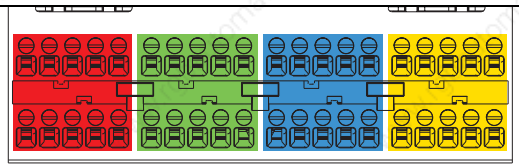
- 40-pin extension for
  - the TM-C terminal module for COMPACT modules
  - any terminal modules with a width of 120 mm
- available in two variants: screw terminal, spring terminal
- Any additionally required potentials can be applied to the supplementary terminal, e.g. with 3 or 4-wire connection of sensors or actuators.
- The four potential groups on the supplementary terminal can be adapted (extended) for the local requirements with pluggable bridges.

Extending the potential groups

The supplementary terminal is fitted with three pluggable bridges on delivery.

If it is necessary to apply more than one potential to the supplementary terminal, the potential groups on the supplementary terminal can be extended. This is done with pluggable bridges that connect two or more groups. After removal of corresponding bridges terminals are available for additional potentials.

Table 1-1 Potential groups on the supplementary terminal

Quantity		Position on the supplementary terminal
inserted bridges	Potential groups	
3 [1]	1	
2	2	
1	3	
None	4	

[1] Delivery status

TE-U120x4x10 Technical Specifications (6ES7193-4FLx0-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) • Screw-type/spring terminals • with mounting bracket	 120 × 38 × 30 120 × 79 × 30
Weight	Approx. 160 g
Terminal-specific data	
Connectable potentials	Up to 230 VAC
Current-carrying capacity (from supplementary terminal and pluggable bridges)	10 A

Power modules

2

2.1 Configuring the address space

Address area for option handling and status byte

You can control and monitor option handling, and evaluate the status byte of the power module using the control (PIQ) and feedback interface (PII).

The address range of the control (PIQ) and feedback interface (PII) depends on the configuration or selection of the corresponding entry in the configuration software.

This table shows the PII feedback interface and the PIQ control interface for different entries.

Table 2-1 PII feedback interface and PIQ control interface

with STEP 7, HW Config or COM PROFIBUS or other configuration software	Feedback interface PII		Control interface PIQ	
Usual entry for the power module	---		---	
Ends in ...S	IBx	Status byte	---	
Ends in ...O	IBx ::: IBx+7	Option handling	QBx ::: QBx+7	Option handling
Ends in ...SO	IBx ::: IBx+7	Option handling	QBx ::: QBx+7	Option handling
	IBx+8	Status byte	QBx+8	not applicable

Status byte power modules

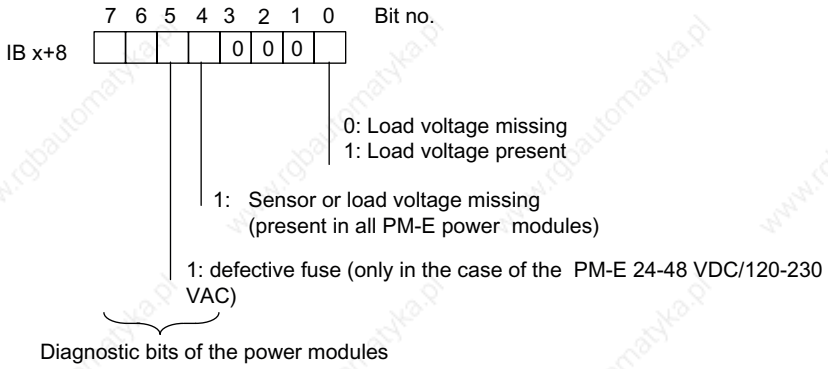


Figure 2-1 Assignment of status byte for power modules

2.2 Parameters for power modules

Parameters

The following table lists the power module parameters.

Table 2-2 Parameters for power modules

Power module			Value range	Default setting	Applicability
PM-E DC24V	PM E-24 ..48 VDC	PM-E 24 to 48 VDC/ 24 to 230 VAC [1]			
Diagnostics: Missing load voltage	Diagnostics: Missing load voltage	Diagnostics: Missing load voltage	Disable/enable	Disable	Power module
---	---	Diagnostics: Fuse blown	Disable/enable	Disable	Power module
---	---	Voltage type	DC/AC	DC	Power module

[1] The PM-E 24 VDC to 48 VDC, 24 VAC to 230 VAC power module (6ES7138-4CB11-0AB0) is not a direct replacement for the device with the order number 6ES7138-4CB00-0AB0 for AC applications because you have to select either AC or DC supply voltage. In the case of DC applications, the new module is a direct replacement because the default setting of the new parameter is "DC". If you want to replace the device 6ES7138-4CB00-0AB0 in AC applications, you have to create a new hardware configuration and set the value "AC" for the load voltage type parameter.

Here is a more detailed explanation of the parameters.

Diagnostics: Missing load voltage

Use this parameter to enable a diagnostic message because of missing load voltage.

If there is no load voltage only the diagnostic message of the affected power module is sent to the DP master. The SF error LEDs of all modules in the relevant potential group light.

Diagnostics: Fuse blown

Use this parameter to enable a diagnostic message because of a blown fuse.

If a fuse has blown only the diagnostic message of the affected power module is sent to the DP master. The SF error LEDs of all modules in the relevant potential group light.

Voltage type

Use this parameter to select the load voltage that is connected to the power module: Direct voltage or alternating voltage.

If the load voltage fails or a fuse blows the correct diagnosis is returned.

2.3 PM-E 24 VDC power module (6ES7138-4CA01-0AA0)

Properties

- The PM-E 24 VDC power module monitors the supply voltage for all the electronic modules in the potential group. The supply voltage is fed in by means of the TM-P terminal module.
- You can use any electronic module in the potential group of the PM-E 24 VDC power module except the 2DI 120 VAC Standard, 2DI 230 VAC Standard and 2DO 24 VAC to 230 VAC/1 A.
- The current status of the power module is stored in the status byte in the process input image (PII). This is updated irrespective of whether the "No Load Voltage" diagnosis has been enabled.
- The PM-E 24 VDC to 48 VDC power module is suitable for fail-safe modules.

Caution

Only connect the specified rated load voltage of 24 VDC to the TM-P terminal module of the power module.

The connected rated load voltage must correspond to the supply voltage of the electronic modules in the voltage group.

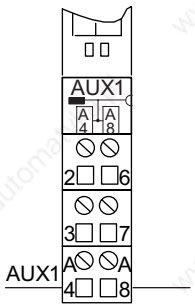
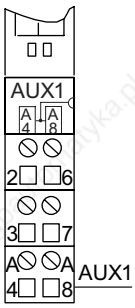
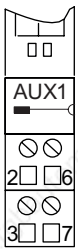
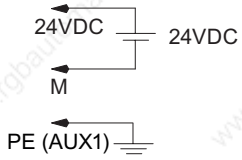
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals A4 and A8 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for PM-E 24 VDC (6ES7138-4CA01-0AA0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
2	L+	**6**	L+	• L+ Rated load voltage 24 VDC • M: Ground • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
3	M	**7**	M	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for PM-E 24 VDC (6ES7138-4CA01-0AA0)			
TM-P15C23-A1 (6ES7193-4CC30-0AA0)	TM-P15C23-A0 (6ES7193-4CD30-0AA0)	TM-P15C22-01 (6ES7193-4CE10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-P15S23-A1 (6ES7193-4CC20-0AA0)	TM-P15S23-A0 (6ES7193-4CD20-0AA0)	TM-P15S22-01 (6ES7193-4CE00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-P15N23-A1 (6ES7193-4CC70-0AA0)	TM-P15N23-A0 (6ES7193-4CD70-0AA0)	TM-P15N22-01 (6ES7193-4CE60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
			Wiring examples 

Block diagram

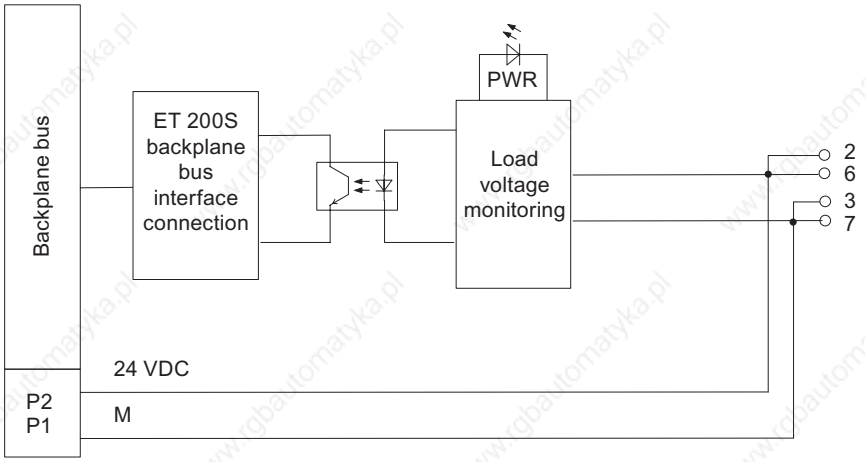


Figure 2-2 Block diagram of the PM-E 24 VDC power module

PM-E 24 VDC power module technical specifications (6ES7138-4CA01-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 35 g
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage	24 VDC
• Overvoltage protection	no
Protection with automatic circuit breakers	yes, tripping characteristic B, C
Max. current-carrying capacity (up to 60° C)	10 A
• Short-circuit protection	no
Galvanic isolation	
• Between rated load voltage and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the power modules	Yes
Insulation test voltage	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From the load voltage L+ (no load)	max. 4 mA
Power dissipation of the module	typ. 100 mW
Parameter length	3 bytes
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Diagnostic function	Yes
• General fault • Load voltage monitoring	Red "SF" LED Green "PWR" LED
• Diagnostic information readable	Yes

2.4 PM-E 24-48 VDC power module (6ES7138-4CA50-0AA0)

Properties

- The PM-E 24 VDC to 48 VDC power module monitors the supply voltage for all the electronic modules in the voltage group. The supply voltage is fed in by means of the TM-P terminal module.
- You can use all the electronic modules except the 2DI 120 VAC Standard, 2DI 230 VAC Standard, and 2DO 24 VAC to 230 VAC/1 A in the voltage group of the PM-E 24 VDC to 48 VDC power module.
- Control interface (PIQ) and feedback interface (PII) in the process image for option handling.
- The current status of the power module is stored in the status byte in the process input image (PII). This is updated irrespective of whether the "No Load Voltage" diagnosis has been enabled.
- The PM-E 24 VDC to 48 VDC power module is suitable for fail-safe modules.

Caution

Only connect the specified rated load voltage of 24 VDC to 48 VDC to the TM-P terminal module of the power module.

The connected rated load voltage must correspond to the supply voltage of the electronic modules in the voltage group.

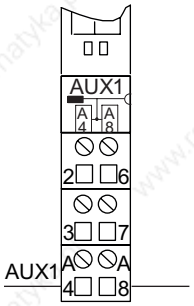
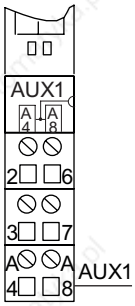
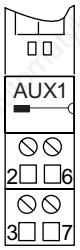
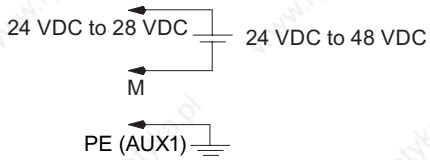
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals A4 and A8 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for PM-E 24 VDC to 48 VDC (6ES7138-4CA50-0AA0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
2	L+	**6**	L+	• L+ Rated load voltage 24 VDC to 48 VDC • M: Ground • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
3	M	**7**	M	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for PM-E 24-48 VDC (6ES7138-4CA50-0AA0)			
TM-P15C23-A1 (6ES7193-4CC30-0AA0)	TM-P15C23-A0 (6ES7193-4CD30-0AA0)	TM-P15C22-01 (6ES7193-4CE10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-P15S23-A1 (6ES7193-4CC20-0AA0)	TM-P15S23-A0 (6ES7193-4CD20-0AA0)	TM-P15S22-01 (6ES7193-4CE00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-P15N23-A1 (6ES7193-4CC70-0AA0)	TM-P15N23-A0 (6ES7193-4CD70-0AA0)	TM-P15N22-01 (6ES7193-4CE60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
			Wiring examples 

Block diagram

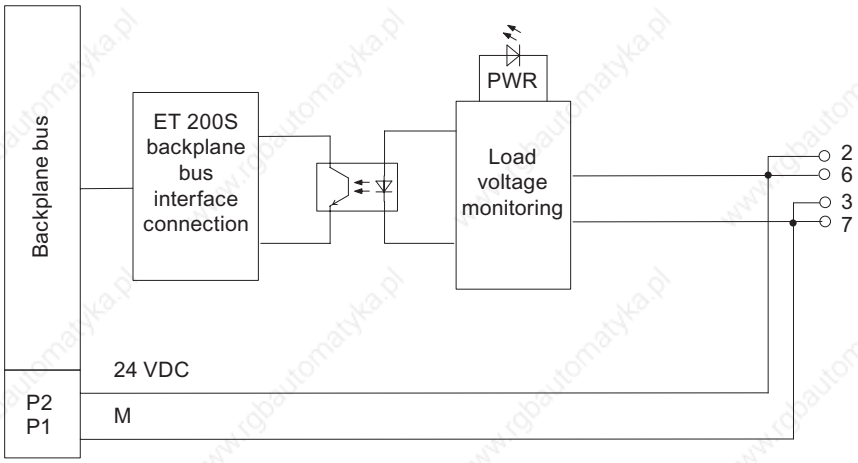


Figure 2-3 Block diagram of the PM-E 24 VDC to 48 VDC power module

PM-E 24 VDC to 48 VDC technical specifications (6ES7138-4CA50-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 35 g
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage	24 VDC to 48 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
• Overvoltage protection	no
Protection with automatic circuit breakers	yes, tripping characteristic B, C
Max. current-carrying capacity (up to 60° C)	10 A
• Short-circuit protection	no
Galvanic isolation	
• Between rated load voltage and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the power modules	Yes
Insulation test voltage	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From the load voltage L+ (no load)	max. 12 mA
Power dissipation of the module	typ. 500 mW
Parameter length	3 bytes
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Diagnostic function	Yes
• Group error • Load voltage monitoring	Red "SF" LED Green "PWR" LED
• Diagnostic information readable	Yes

Reference

Information on the address space of the inputs and outputs can be found in the *ET 200S Operating Instructions*.

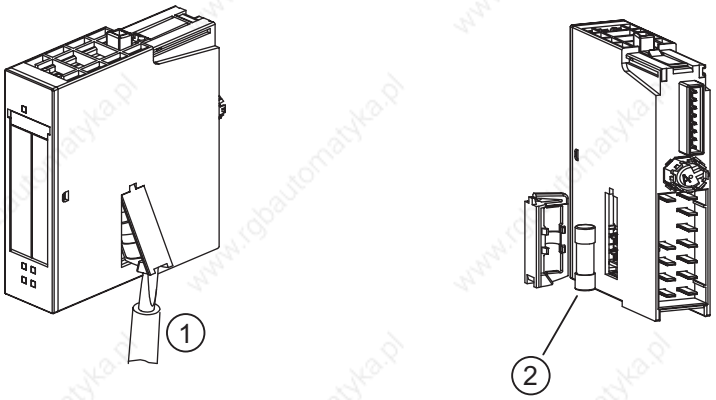
2.5 PM-E 24-48 VDC/24-230 VAC power module (6ES7138-4CB11-0AB0)

Characteristics

The PM-E 24 VDC to 48 VDC/24 VAC to 230 VAC power module

- Monitors the supply voltage for all the electronic modules in the voltage group. The supply voltage is fed in by means of the TM-P terminal module.
- Can be used universally and can be assigned parameters for DC and AC load voltage for use with any electronic module.
- Is required at least once for the ET 200S (to the right of the interface module). Exception: Design of the ET 200S with an IM151-1 COMPACT
- Control interface (PIQ) and feedback interface (PII) in the process image for option handling.
- The current status of the power module is stored in the status byte in the process input image (PII). This is updated irrespective of whether the "No Load Voltage" diagnosis has been enabled.
- Is additionally equipped with a replaceable fuse (5 mm x 20 mm).

Replacing the fuse:



(1) Screwdriver with 3 mm blade

(2) Fuse

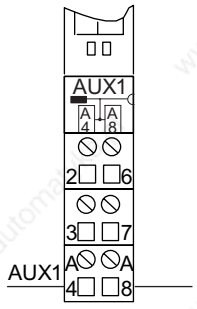
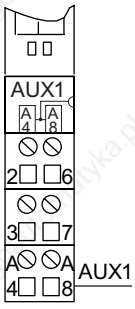
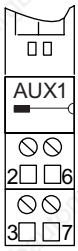
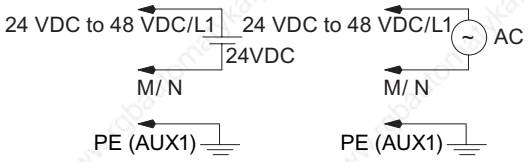
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals A4 and A8 are only available at specified terminal modules.

PM-E 24 VDC to 48 VDC/24 VAC to 230 VAC terminal assignment (6ES7138-4CB11-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
2	L+/L1	**6**	L+/L1	• L+/L1: Rated load voltage 24 VDC to 48 VDC • M: Chassis ground • N: Neutral conductor • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
3	M/ N	**7**	M/ N	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

PM-E 24 VDC to 48 VDC/24 VAC to 230 VAC terminal modules can be used (6ES7138-4CB11-0AB0)			
TM-P15C23-A1 (6ES7193-4CC30-0AA0)	TM-P15C23-A0 (6ES7193-4CD30-0AA0)	TM-P15C22-01 (6ES7193-4CE10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-P15S23-A1 (6ES7193-4CC20-0AA0)	TM-P15S23-A0 (6ES7193-4CD20-0AA0)	TM-P15S22-01 (6ES7193-4CE00-0AA0)	← Screw-type terminal
TM-P15N23-A1 (6ES7193-4CC70-0AA0)	TM-P15N23-A0 (6ES7193-4CD70-0AA0)	TM-P15N22-01 (6ES7193-4CE60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
			Wiring examples 

Block diagram

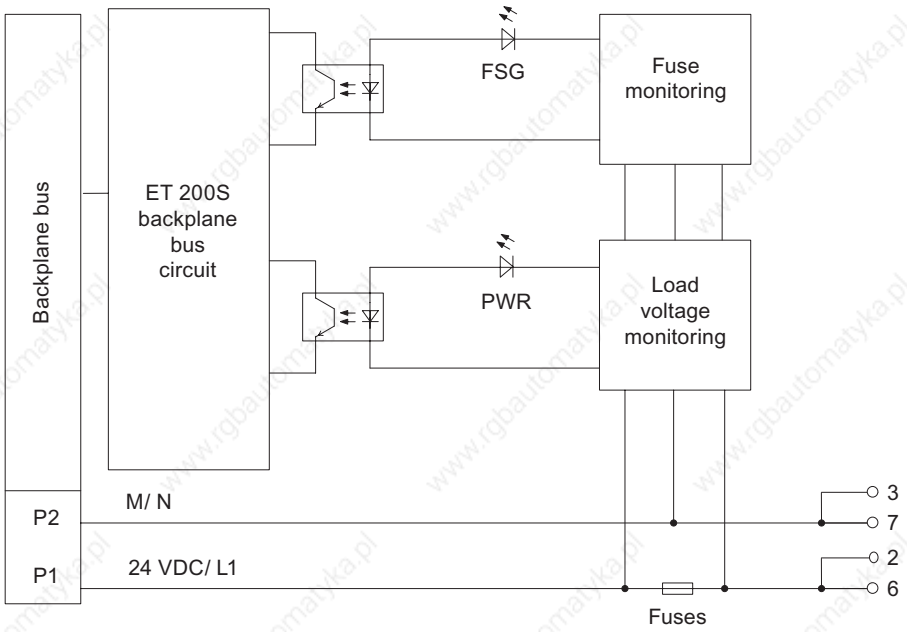


Figure 2-4 Block diagram of the PM-E 24-48 VDC, 24-230 VAC

PM-E 24 VDC to 48 VDC/24 VAC to 230 VAC technical specifications (6ES7138-4CB11-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	34 g
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage	24 VDC to 56.7 VDC 24 V to 48 V / 120 V / 230 V AC
• Overvoltage protection	Yes
Protection with automatic circuit breakers	Yes, tripping characteristic B, C
Max. current-carrying capacity	10 A
• For 24 to 56.7 VDC	Up to 30°C: max. 10 A Up to 40°C: max. 9 A Up to 60°C: max. 7 A
• For 24 to 48/120/230 VAC	Up to 30°C: max. 8 A Up to 40°C: max. 7 A Up to 60°C: max. 5 A
• Short-circuit protection	Yes, IEC 127-2/1, 250 V, 10 A, fast fuse (5 x 20 mm), replaceable[1]

Electrical isolation • Between rated load voltage and backplane bus • Between the power modules	 Yes Yes
Insulation test voltage	1500 VAC
Current consumption from backplane bus	max. 9.5 mA
• From load voltage L1/L+ (no load)	max. 9 mA
Power dissipation of the module	max. 5 W
Parameter length	3 bytes
Status, alarms, diagnostics	
Diagnostic function	Yes
• General fault • Load voltage monitoring	Red LED "SF" Green LED "PWR"
• Fuse	Green LED "FSG"
• Diagnostic information can be displayed	Yes
[1] The fuses on this module are only additional fuses. External overcurrent protection (suitable for branch circuits in accordance with the applicable national regulations for electrical engineering) is required in the supply lines of the load circuit.	

Reference

Information on the address space of the inputs and outputs can be found in the *ET 200S Operating Instructions*.

2.6 Placing power modules and connecting them to common potential

Placing and Connecting to Common Potential

You can choose where to position the power modules in the ET 200S. Every TM-P terminal module (for a power module) that you install in the ET 200S opens a new voltage group. All sensor and load supplies of the downstream electronic modules are fed from this TM-P terminal module (for a power module). If you place an additional TM-P terminal module after an electronic module/motor starter, you interrupt the potential buses (P1/P2) and simultaneously open a new voltage group. This enables sensor and load supplies to be individually connected to common potential.

AUX(iliary) bus (AUX1)

A TM-P terminal module (for a power module) allows you to connect additional potential (up to the maximum rated load voltage of the module), which you can apply by means of the AUX(iliary) bus.

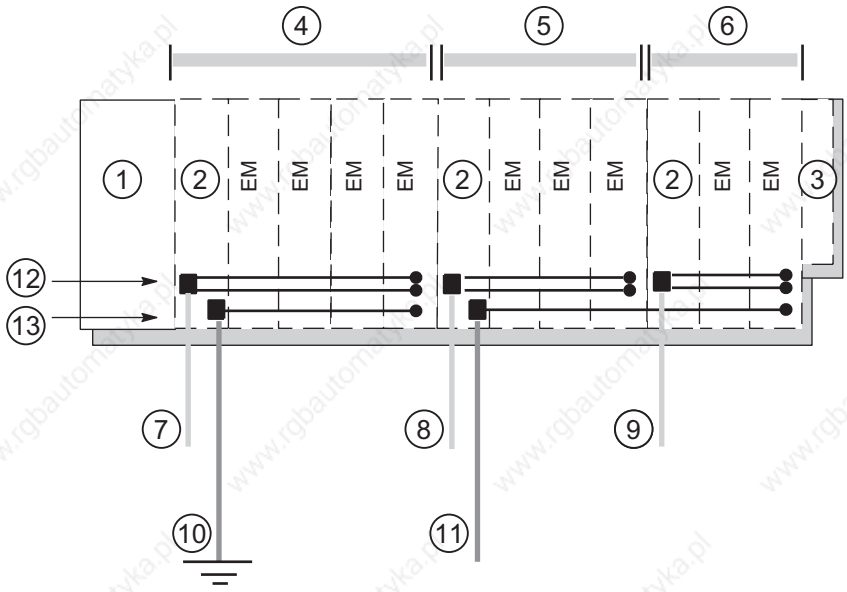
You can set the AUX(iliary) bus individually:

- As a protective conductor bar
- For additionally required voltage

The AUX1 bus is laid out as follows:

- Maximum current-carrying capacity (at 60 °C ambient temperature): 10 A
- Permitted voltage: 230 VAC/DC

Placing power modules and connecting them to common potential



①	Interface module	⑧	Supply voltage 2
②	Power module	⑨	Supply voltage 3
③	Terminating module	⑩	Protective conductor
④	Voltage group 1	⑪	Additionally required voltage
⑤	Voltage group 2	⑫	P1/P2 power buses
⑥	Voltage group 3	⑬	AUX1 bus
⑦	Supply voltage 1		

Warning

If you connect the AUX1 bus to common potential independently of the P1/P2 buses (different voltages), there is no safe electrical separation between the AUX1 bus and the P1/P2 buses.

Connecting different potentials to the AUX1 bus

Note

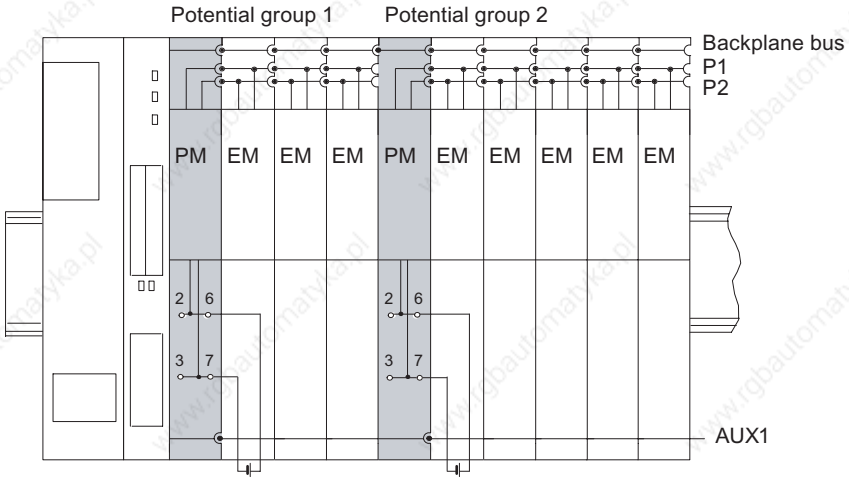
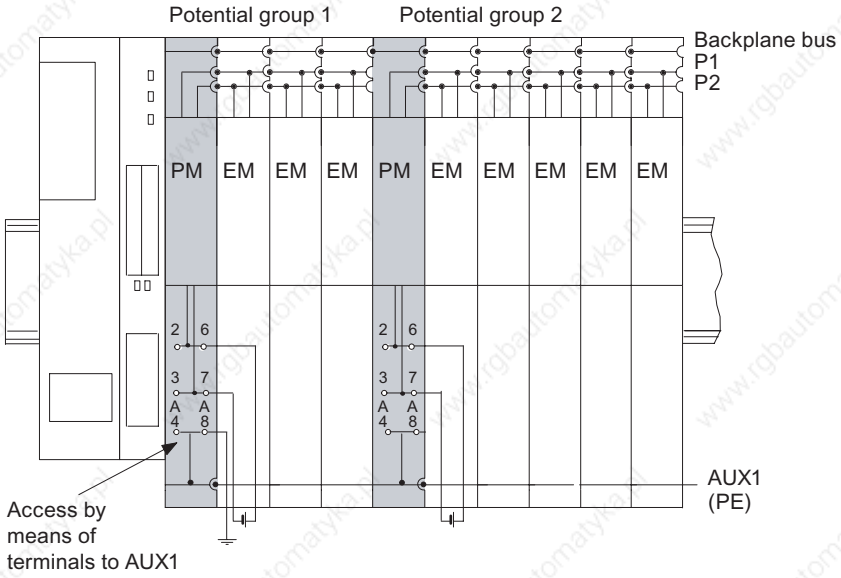
If you apply different potentials to the AUX1 bus within an ET 200S station, you must separate the voltage groups by means of a power module with the TM-P15S23-A0 terminal module.

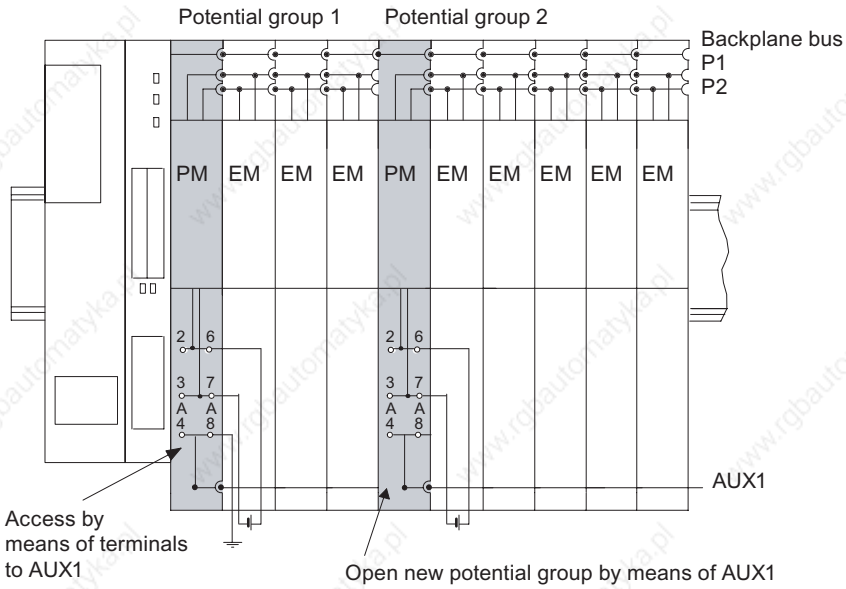
2.7 Example of a configuration: Terminal modules for power modules

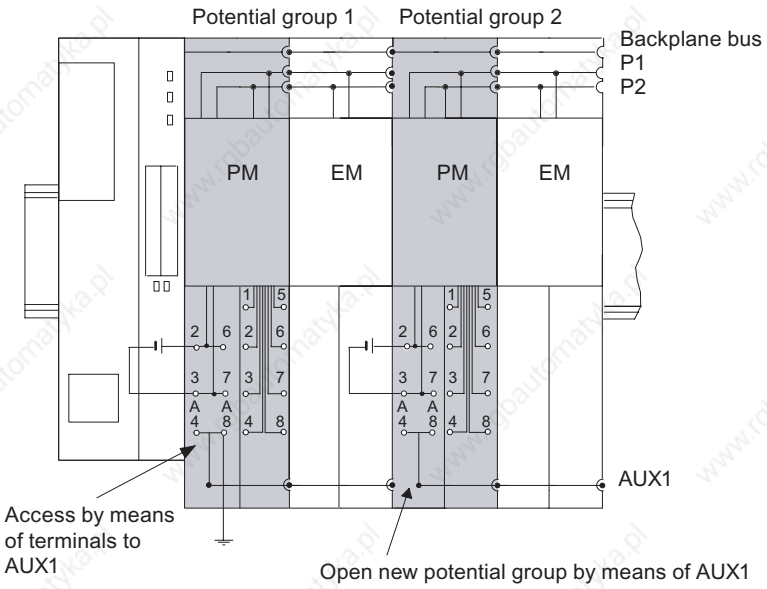
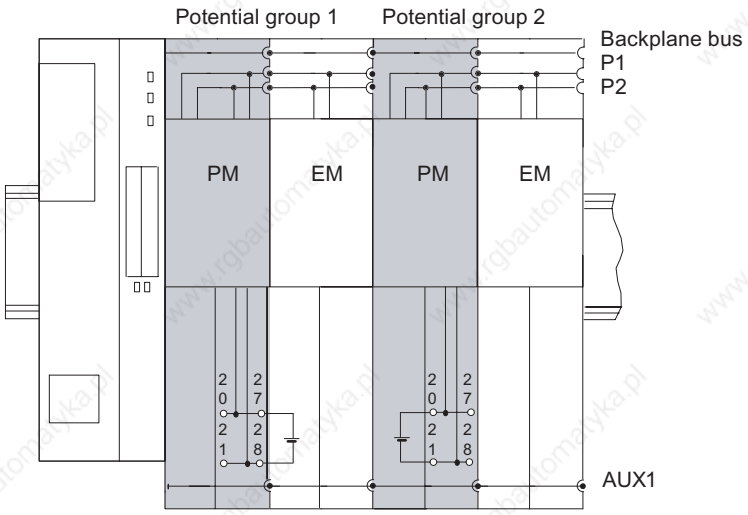
Introduction

The following table shows how terminal modules for power modules can be used:

Table 2-3 Terminal modules for power modules

Terminal module	Design
TM-P15S22-01 TM-P15C22-01 TM-P15N22-01	
TM-P15S23-A1 TM-P15C23-A1 TM-P15N23-A1	

Terminal module	Design
TM-P15S23-A0 TM-P15C23-A0 TM-P15N23-A0	

Terminal module	Design
TM-P30S44-A0 TM-P30C44-A0	
TM-PF30S47-F1	

2.8 Finding the correct power module for an I/O device

Applicability of power modules

The following table describes which power modules you can use with the different I/O modules:

Power modules	I/O modules
PM-E 24 VDC	Can be used with all electronic modules except the 120 VAC Standard, 2DI 230 VAC Standard, and 2DO 120/230 VAC.
PM-E 24 VDCto 48 VDC	Applicable • Can be used with all electronic modules except the 2DI 120 VAC Standard, 2DI 230 VAC Standard, and 2DO 120 VAC/230 VAC. • For UC electronic modules if the maximum load voltage is 24 VDC and AC is not required
PM-E 24 VDC to 48 VDC/24 VAC to 230 VAC	Can be used with all electronic modules.
PM-E F pm 24 VDC PROFIsafe	For the fail-safe modules. See the *ET 200S Distributed I/O System Fail-Safe Modules* manual
PM-E F pp 24 VDC PROFIsafe	
PM-E F 24 VDC PROFIsafe	
PM-D	For motor starters and frequency converters. See *ET 200S Motor Starter* manual *ET 200S FC Frequency Converter* operating instructions
PM-D F	For fail-safe applications with motor starter or frequency converter. See *ET 200S Motor Starter* manual *ET 200S FC Frequency Converter* operating instructions

Digital electronic modules

3

3.1 Parameters for digital electronic modules

3.1.1 Parameters for digital input modules

This table shows the parameters for digital input modules:

Table 3-1 Parameters for digital input modules

2DI 24 VDC High Feature	4DI 24 VDC High Feature	4DI 24 to 48 VUC High Feature	2DI/ 4DI 24 VDC Standard 4DI 24 VDC/SRC Standard 2DI 120 VAC Standard 4DI 230 VAC Standard	Range of values	Default setting	Applicability
Hardware interrupt[3]		---	---	• disable • Enable	disable	Module
---		Diagnostic interrupt	---	• disable • Enable	disable	Module
Input delay [1]		---	---	• 0.1 ms • 0.5 ms • 3 ms • 15 ms	3 ms	Module
Diagnostics: Short-circuit to M [2]		---	---	• disable • Enable	disable	Module
---		Diagnostics: Wire break [4]	---	• disable • Enable	disable	Module
---		Diagnostics: Blown fuse	---	• disable • Enable	disable	Module
---		Diagnostics: No load voltage	---	• disable • Enable	disable	Module
Trigger for hardware interrupt, rising edge [3]	Trigger for hardware interrupt, rising edge [3]	---	---	• disable • Enable	disable	Channel 0
						Channel 1
---						Channel 2

2DI 24 VDC High Feature	4DI 24 VDC High Feature	4DI 24 to 48 VUC High Feature	2DI/ 4DI 24 VDC Standard 4DI 24 VDC/SRC Standard 2DI 120 VAC Standard 4DI 230 VAC Standard	Range of values	Default setting	Applicability
						Channel 3

[1] The input delay applies to "0" to "1" and to "1" to "0".

[2] Short circuit of the sensor supply.

[3] Can only be assigned parameters for the IM151-1 High Feature interface module and the IM151-7 CPU

[4] If the wire break check is activated, all the unused inputs must be stabilized to prevent them from triggering a module wire break. To do this, connect a resistor between terminal 24/48 V (3, A4, 7, A8) and the free input. The resistor must provide at least 0.5 mA of input current (see "Sensor Switching" in the table of technical specifications). This ensures that sufficient current is flowing to prevent wire break detection.

The sensor must supply at least 0.5 mA when switched off (otherwise wire break will be detected when switched off). Alternatively, a resistor can be connected parallel to the sensor terminals (the current must be at least 0.5 mA).

3.1.2 Parameters for 4DI NAMUR

This table shows the parameters for 4DI NAMUR:

Table 3-2 Parameters for 4DI NAMUR

4DI NAMUR	Value range	Default setting	Applicability
Diagnostic interrupt	• Enable • Disable	Disable	Module
Sensor type	• Channel disabled • NAMUR sensor • Open single contact • Single contact, closed with 10 kΩ • NAMUR changeover contact • Open changeover contact • Changeover contact, closed with 10 kΩ	Channel disabled	Channel
Pulse stretching	• None • 0.5 s • 1 s • 2 s	None	Channel
Diagnostics No sensor supply	• Enable • Disable	Disable	Module

4DI NAMUR	Value range	Default setting	Applicability
Diagnostics: Wire break	• Enable • Disable	Disable	Channel
Short-circuit diagnostics[1]	• Enable • Disable	Disable	Channel
Chatter monitoring: Monitoring window[2]	• 0.5 s • 1 s to 100 s (can be set at increments of 1 s)	0.5 s	Channel
Chatter monitoring: Number of signal changes	• Disable • 2 to 31	Disable	Channel
[1] Only for NAMUR changeover contacts and NAMUR sensors. [2] The parameters can only be set when the number of signal changes for chatter monitoring is activated			

3.1.3 Parameters for digital output modules

This table shows the parameters for digital output modules:

Table 3-3 Parameters for digital output modules

2DO 24 VDC/0.5 A HF	2DO 24 VAC to 230 VAC/1 A	2RO NO NC 24-48 VDC/5 A 24-230 VAC/ 5 A	2DO/ 4DO 24 VDC/0.5 A Standard	Value range	Default setting	Applicability
2DO 24 VDC/2 A HF	2RO NO 24 VDC to 120 VDC/5 A 24 VAC to 230 VAC/5 A		2DO/ 4DO 24 VDC/2 A Standard			
Behavior in event of CPU/master STOP			---	• Switch substitution value • Keep last value	Switch substitution value	Module
Substitute value [1]			---	• "0" • "1"	"0"	Channel
Diagnostics: Wire break [2]	---			• Disable • Enable	Disable	Channel
Diagnostics: Short-circuit to M	---			• Disable • Enable	Disable	Channel
[1] If the interface module or COMPACT module becomes deenergized, the digital output modules will not produce substitute values. Output value = 0. [2] A wire break is only detected in the switched output state.						

3.2 Parameters of the Digital Electronic Modules

3.2.1 Hardware interrupt

This parameter enables the hardware interrupts for the module.

3.2.2 Input delay

This parameter can be used to suppress signal interference. Changes in the signal are only detected if they remain stable for longer than the configured input delay time.

3.2.3 Trigger for hardware interrupt, rising edge

This parameter can be be used to enable a hardware interrupt with rising edge (a signal status change) by channel.

3.2.4 Pulse stretching

Definition

The pulse stretching is a function used to modify a digital input signal. A pulse at a digital input is stretched to at least the length set in the parameters. If the input pulse is already longer than the selected length, it is not changed

Principle of Pulse Stretching

The figure below shows a few examples of input pulse modification.

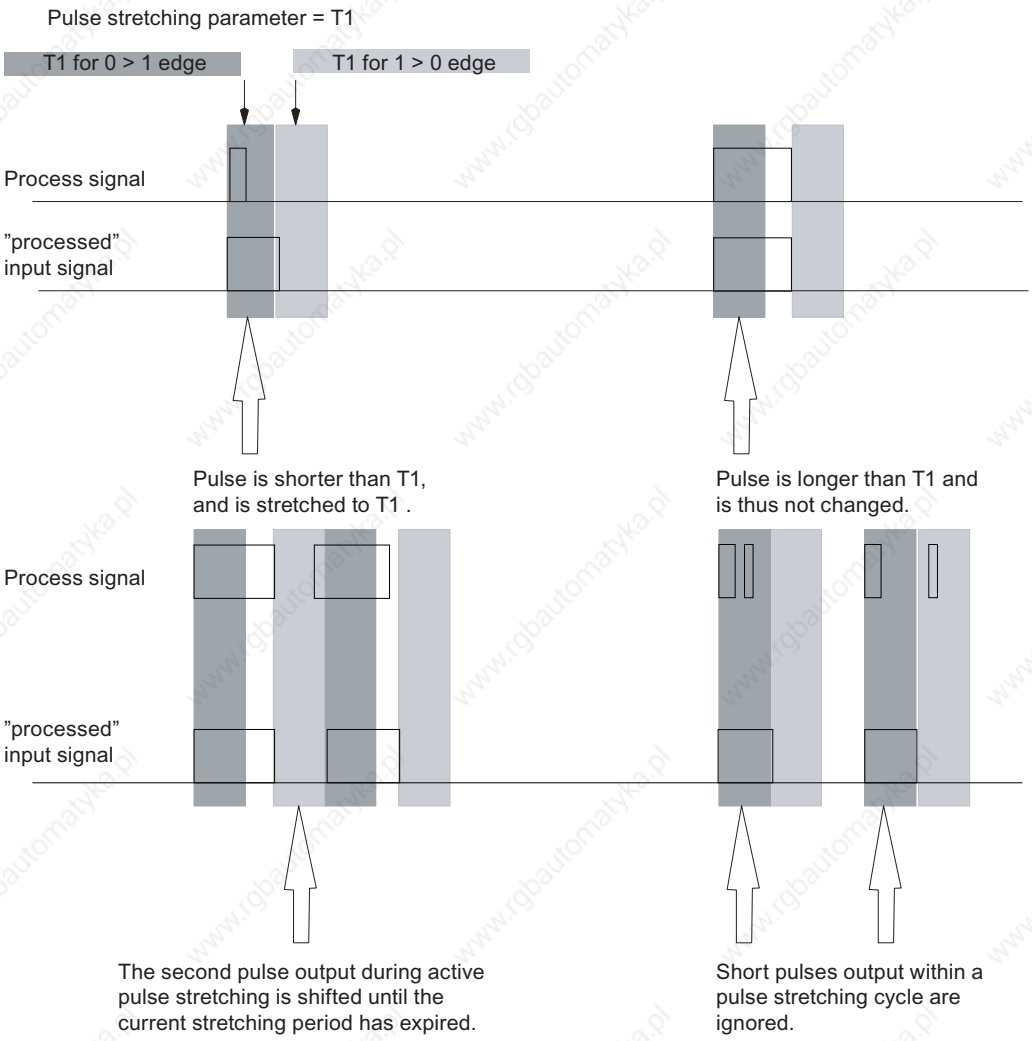


Figure 3-1 Principle of Pulse Stretching

Note

If you set pulse stretching for an input channel, this also affects the flutter monitoring enabled for this channel. The "pulse stretched" signal is the input signal for flutter monitoring. You should therefore adapt the pulse stretching parameters and flutter monitoring functions to each other. Select appropriate parameter values in order to tune the functions to your process.

3.2.5 Chatter monitoring

Definition

Chatter monitoring is a process control function for digital input signals. It detects and reports signal characteristics that are unusual from a process engineering viewpoint, such as the input signal fluctuating too frequently between "0" and "1". If signal characteristics like these occur, it is a sign that the sensors are faulty or that there are instabilities from a process engineering viewpoint.

Activating chatter monitoring

You activate chatter monitoring by setting the number of signal changes for chatter monitoring to a value other than zero.

Detecting unusual signal patterns

Each input channel has a monitoring window that has been assigned parameters. The monitoring window is started the first time the input signal changes. If the input signal changes more within the monitoring window than the configured number of signal changes, this is recognized as a flutter error. If a flutter error is not detected within the monitoring window, the monitoring window is started again at the next signal change.

Reporting a chatter error

If a chatter error has occurred, the current signal status is entered in the process image and the value of the signal is set to "invalid". A chatter error is also entered as diagnostic information, triggering an incoming diagnostic interrupt.

You must evaluate and process the status of the value and the diagnostic information in the user program.

Resetting a chatter error

If no further chattering of the input signal is detected within three monitoring windows, the diagnostic entry is removed and an outgoing diagnostic interrupt is triggered. The status of the value of the current signal in the process image is set to "valid".

Principles

The following figure gives you another graphic illustration of the principle of chatter monitoring.

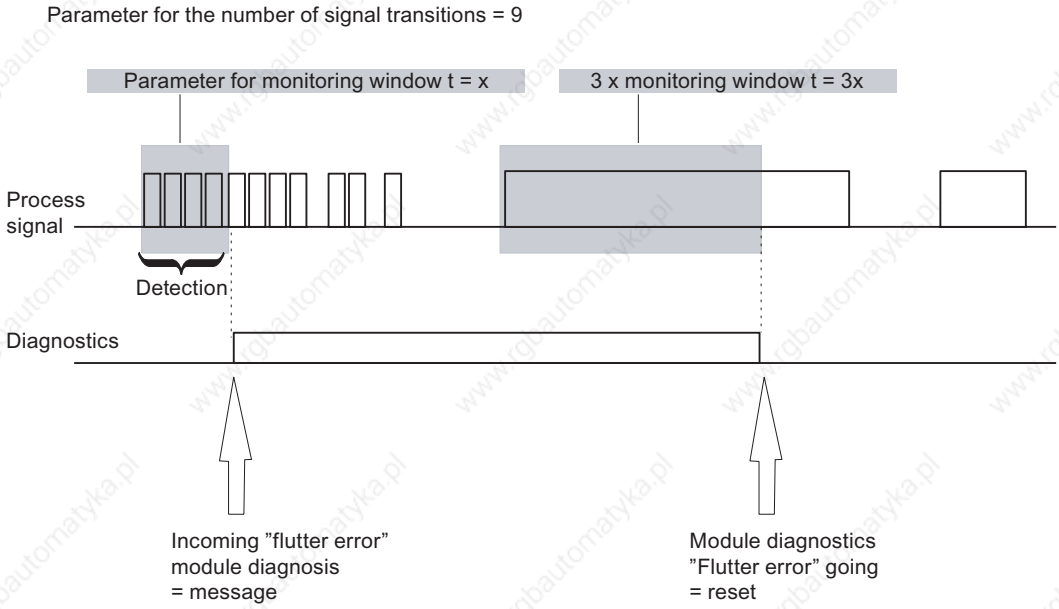


Figure 3-2 The principle of chatter monitoring

3.3 2DI 24 VDC ST digital electronic module (6ES7131-4BB01-0AA0)

Properties

- Digital electronic module with two inputs
- Nominal input voltage 24 VDC
- Suitable for switches and proximity switches (BEROs)

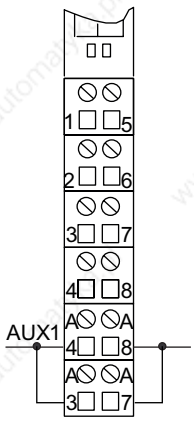
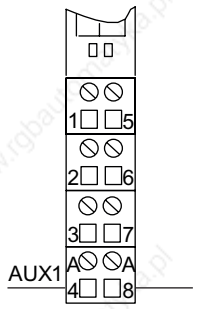
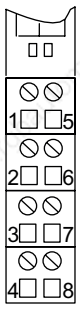
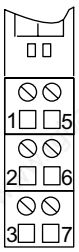
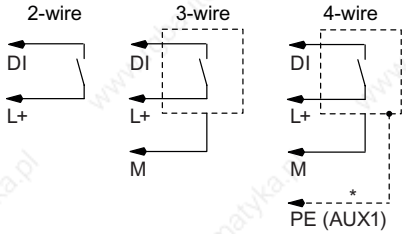
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for the 2DI 24 VDC ST (6ES7131-4BB01-0AA0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	DI_0	**5**	DI_1	• DI_n: Input signal, channel n • L+ Encoder power supply 24 VDC • M: Chassis ground • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	L+	**6**	L+	
3	M	**7**	M	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for the 2DI 24 VDC ST (6ES7131-4BB01-0AA0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Wiring examples  * with a 4-wire connection must be connected to AUX1-terminal (A3, A4, A7, A8); AUX1 must be connected to PE via PM-E

Block diagram

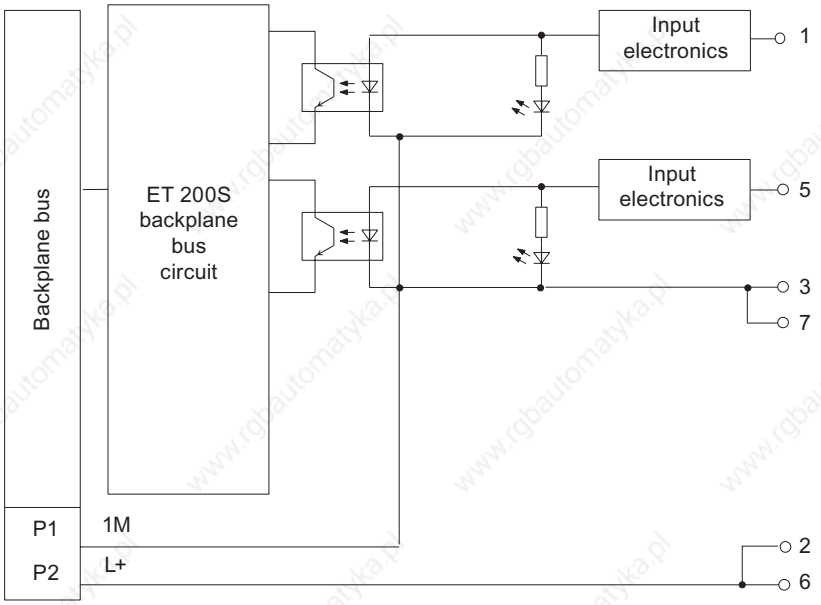


Figure 3-3 Block diagram of the 2DI 24 VDC Standard

2DI 24 VDC ST Technical Specifications (6ES7131-4BB01-0AA0).

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 35 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of inputs	2
Cable length	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	1 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated supply voltage (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels	no
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the different circuits	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation test voltage	500 VDC

Current consumption	
• From supply voltage	Dependent on the sensor
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.4 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	no
Sensor supply output	
Output voltage	
• With load	min. L+ (-0.5 V)
Output current	
• Rated value	500 mA
• Permitted range	0 to 500 mA
Data for selecting a sensor	
Input voltage	
• Rated value	24 VDC
• For signal "1"	15 V to 30 V
• For signal "0"	-30 V to 5 V
Input current • At signal "1"	typ. 7 mA (for 24 V)
Input delay	
• at "0" to "1"	typ. 3 ms (2.0 to 4.5 ms)
• At "1" to "0"	typ. 3 ms (2.0 to 4.5 ms)
Input characteristic curve	according to IEC 61131, type 1
Connection of two-wire BEROs	supported
• Permitted bias current	max. 1.5 mA

3.4 4DI 24 VDC Standard digital electronic module (6ES7131-4BD01-0AA0).

Characteristics

- Digital electronics module with four inputs
- Nominal input voltage 24 VDC
- Suitable for switches and proximity switches (BEROs)

General terminal assignment

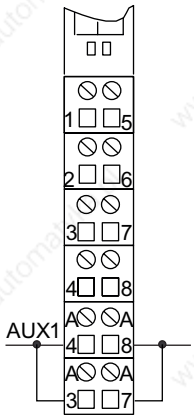
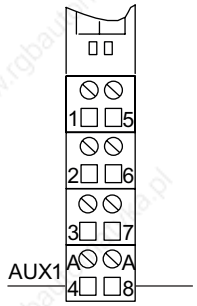
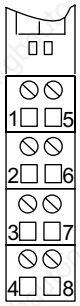
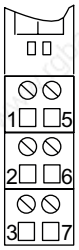
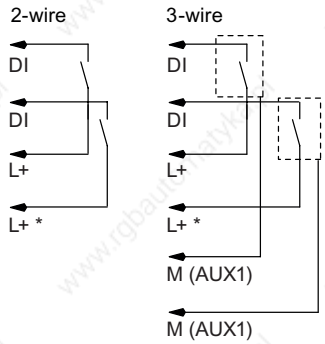
Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for the 4DI 24 VDC Standard (6ES7131-4BD01-0AA0).

Terminal	Assignment	Terminal	Assignment	Notes
1	DI_0	5	DI_1	• DI_n: Input signal, Channel n • L+ Sensor power supply 24 VDC • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	DI_2	6	DI_3	
3	L+	7	L+	
4	L+	8	L+	
A4	AUX1	A8	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	A7	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for the 4DI 24 VDC Standard (6ES7131-4BD01-0AA0).				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw-type terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Wiring examples  * connect to TM-E15x23-01 at Terminal 3 or 7

Block diagram

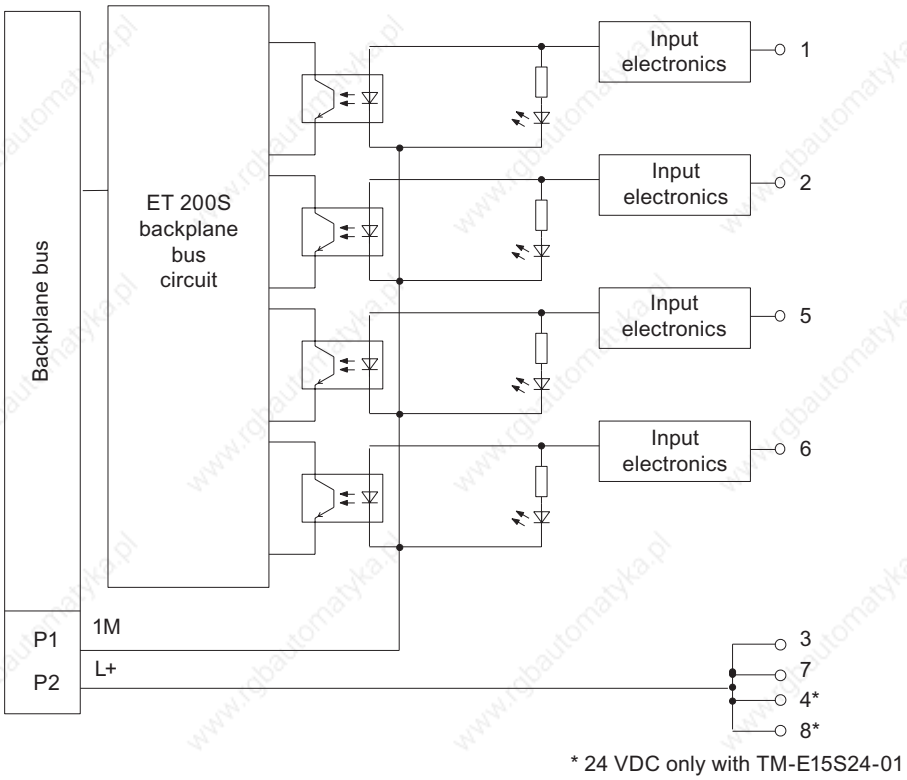


Figure 3-4 Block diagram of the 4DI 24 VDC Standard

4DI 24 VDC Standard Technical Specifications (6ES7131-4BD01-0AA0).

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81× 52
Weight	Approx. 35 g
Module-specific data	
Supports isochronous operation	No
Number of inputs	4
Cable lengths	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	1 byte

Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated supply voltage (from the power module)	24 V DC
• Reverse battery protection	Yes
Electrical isolation	
• Between the channels	No
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the different circuits	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation test voltage	500 V DC
Current consumption	
• From supply voltage	Depends on sensor
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.7 W
Status, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	No
Sensor supply outputs	
Output voltage	
• With load	min. L+ (-0.5 V)
Output current	
• Rated value	500 mA
• Permitted range	0 mA to 500 mA
Data for selecting a sensor	
Input voltage	
• Rated value	24 V DC
• For signal "1"	15 to 30 V
• For signal "0"	-30 to 5 V
Input current • With "1" signal	 Typically 7 mA (at 24 V)
Input delay	
• At "1" after "0"	Typically 3 ms (2.0 to 4.5 ms)
• At "1" after "0"	Typically 3 ms (2.0 to 4.5 ms)
Input characteristic curve	According to IEC 61131, Type 1
Connection of 2-wire BEROs	Supported
• Permitted quiescent current	max. 1.5 mA

3.5 4DI 24 VDC/SRC Standard digital electronic module (6ES7131-4BD51-0AA0)

Properties

- Digital electronics module with four inputs
- Source input
- Nominal input voltage 24 VDC
- Suitable for switches and proximity switches (BEROs)

General terminal assignment

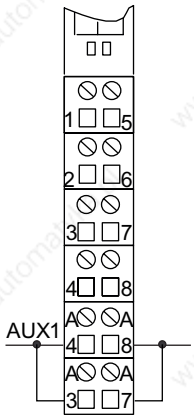
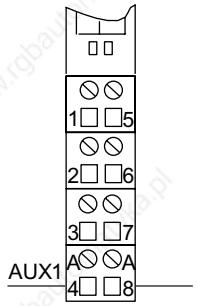
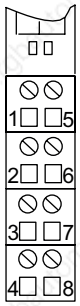
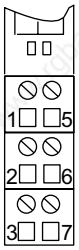
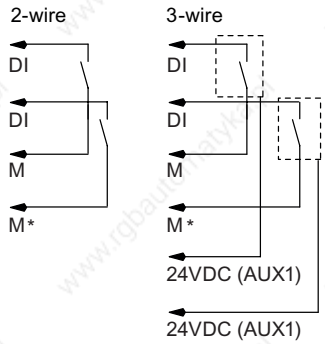
Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for the 4DI 24 VDC/SRC Standard (6ES7131-4BD51-0AA0).

Terminal	Assignment	Terminal	Assignment	Notes
1	DI_0	5	DI_1	• DI_n: Input signal, channel n • M: Chassis ground • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	DI_2	6	DI_3	
3	M	7	M	
4	M	8	M	
A4	AUX1	A8	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	A7	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for the 4DI 24 VDC/SRC Standard (6ES7131-4BD51-0AA0).				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Wiring examples  * connect to TM-E15x23-01 at terminal 3 or 7

Block diagram

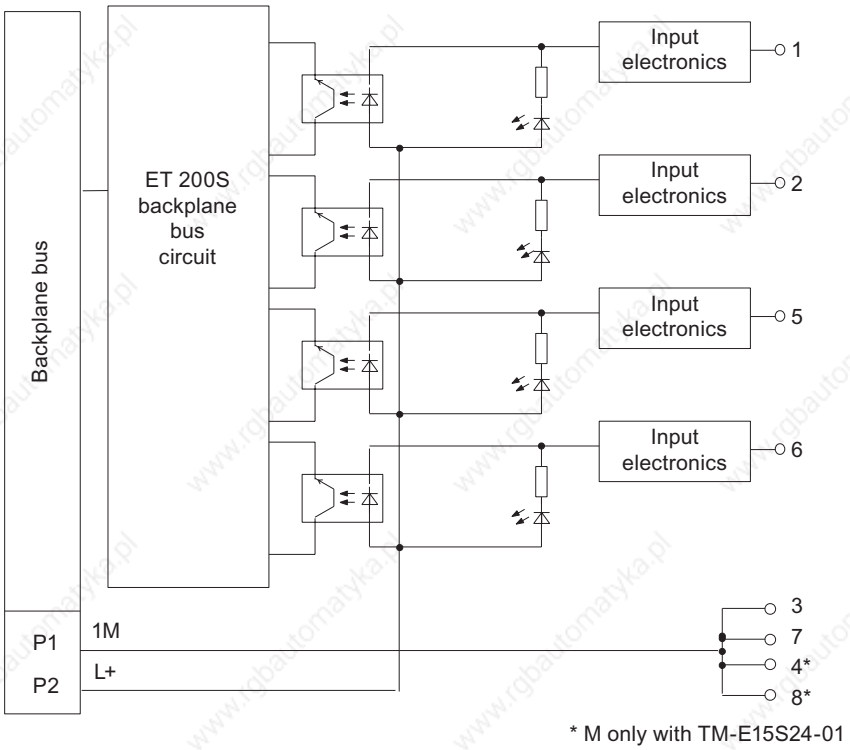


Figure 3-5 Block diagram of the 4DI 24 VDC/SRC Standard

4DI 24 VDC/SRC Standard Technical Specifications (6ES7131-4BD51-0AA0).

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 35 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of inputs	4
Cable length	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	1 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated supply voltage (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes

Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels	no
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the different circuits	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation test voltage	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From supply voltage	Dependent on the sensor
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.7 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	no
Sensor supply output	
Output voltage	
• With load	max. M +0.5 V
Output current	
• Rated value	500 mA
• Permitted range	0 to 500 mA
Data for selecting a sensor	
Input voltage	
• Rated value	24 VDC
• For signal "1"	-15 to -30 V[1]
• For signal "0"	30 to -5 V[1]
Input current • At signal "1"	 typ. 7 mA (for 24 V)
Input delay	
• At "0" to "1"	typ. 3 ms (2.0 to 4.5 ms)
• At "1" to "0"	typ. 3 ms (2.0 to 4.5 ms)
Input characteristic curve	according to IEC 61131, type 1
Connection of two-wire BEROs	supported
• Permitted bias current	max. 1.5 mA
[1] Reference potential is L+	

3.6 2DI 24 VDC High Feature digital electronic module (6ES7131-4BB01-0AB0)

Properties

- Digital electronic module with two inputs
- Nominal input voltage 24 VDC
- Diagnostics: Short circuit
- Short-circuit protection
- Suitable for switches and proximity switches (BEROs)
- Supports isochronous operation

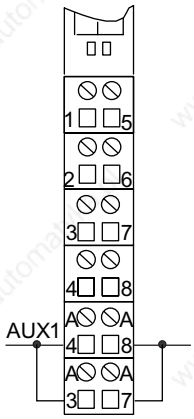
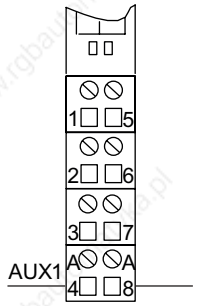
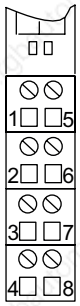
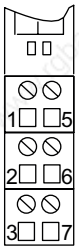
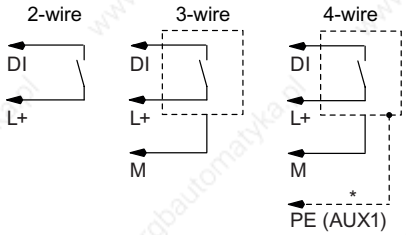
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment of the 2DI 24 VDC High Feature (6ES7131-4BB01-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	DI_0	**5**	DI_1	• DI_n: Input signal, channel n • L+ Encoder power supply 24 VDC • M: Chassis ground • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	L+	**6**	L+	
3	M	**7**	M	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal module of the 2DI 24 VDC High Feature (6ES7131-4BB01-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Wiring examples  * with a 4-wire connection must be connected to AUX1-terminal (A3, A4, A7, A8); AUX1 must be connected to PE via PM-E

Block diagram

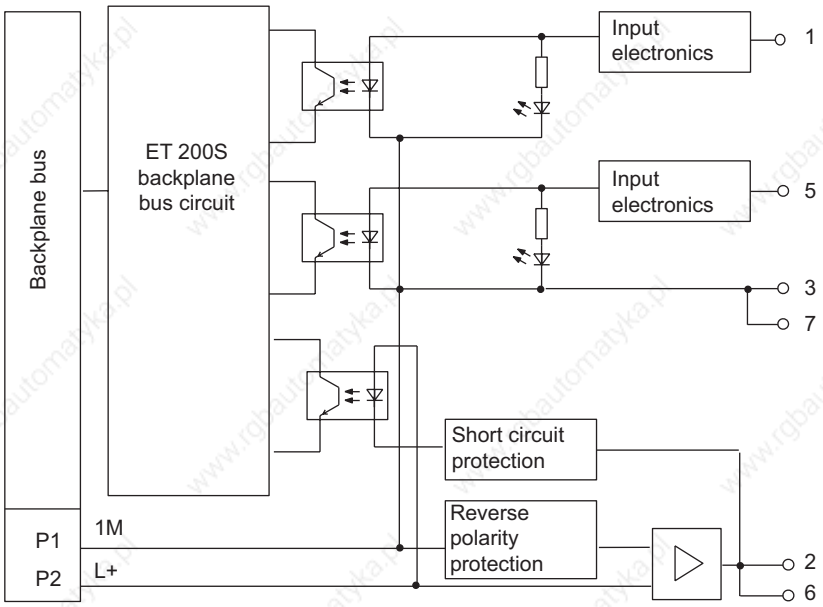


Figure 3-6 Block diagram of the 2DI 24 VDC High Feature

Technical Specifications 2DI 24 VDC High Feature (6ES7131-4BB01-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 35 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	Yes
Number of inputs	2
Cable length	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	3 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated supply voltage (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels	no
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the different circuits	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation test voltage	500 VDC

Current consumption	
• From supply voltage	Dependent on the sensor
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.4 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Interrupts	
• Hardware interrupt	Parameters can be assigned
Diagnostics function	
• General fault	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostic information can be displayed	Yes
Sensor supply output	
Output voltage	
• With load	min. L+ (-0.5 V)
Output current	
• Rated value	500 mA
• Permitted range	0 to 500 mA
Short-circuit protection	Yes, electronic[1]
Data for selecting a sensor	
Input voltage	
• Rated value	24 VDC
• For signal "1"	11 V to 30 V
• For signal "0"	-30 V to 5 V
Input current • At signal "1"	 Typ. 8 mA
Input delay (parameters can be assigned)	
• At "0" to "1"	0.1 ms (0.05 to 0.15 ms) 0.5 ms (0.4 to 0.6 ms) 3 ms (2.7 to 3.3 ms) 15 ms (14.85 to 15.15 ms)
• At "1" to "0"	0.1 ms (0.05 to 0.15 ms) 0.5 ms (0.4 to 0.6 ms) 3 ms (2.7 to 3.3 ms) 15 ms (14.85 to 15.15 ms)
Input characteristic curve	according to IEC 61131, type 1
Connection of two-wire BEROs	supported
• Permitted bias current	max. 1.5 mA
[1] Per module	

3.7 4DI 24 VDC High Feature digital electronic module (6ES7131-4BD01-0AB0)

Characteristics

- Digital electronics module with four inputs
- Nominal input voltage 24 VDC
- Diagnostics: Short circuit
- Short-circuit protection
- Suitable for switches and proximity switches (BEROs)
- Supports isochronous operation

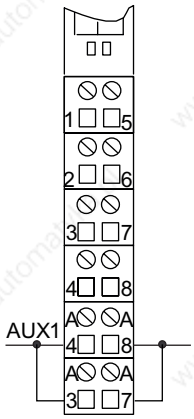
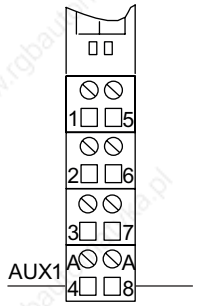
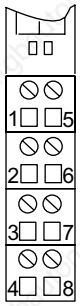
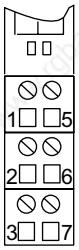
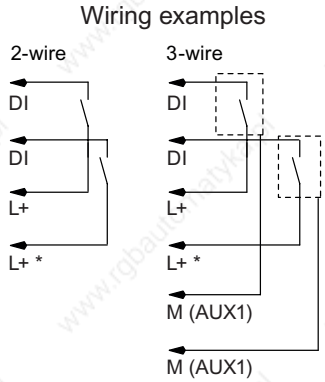
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment of the 4DI 24 VDC High Feature (6ES7131-4BD01-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	DI_0	**5**	DI_1	• DI_n: Input signal, Channel n • L+ Sensor power supply 24 VDC • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	DI_2	**6**	DI_3	
3	L+	**7**	L+	
4	L+	**8**	L+	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules of the 4DI 24 VDC High Feature (6ES7131-4BD01-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw-type terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				

Block diagram

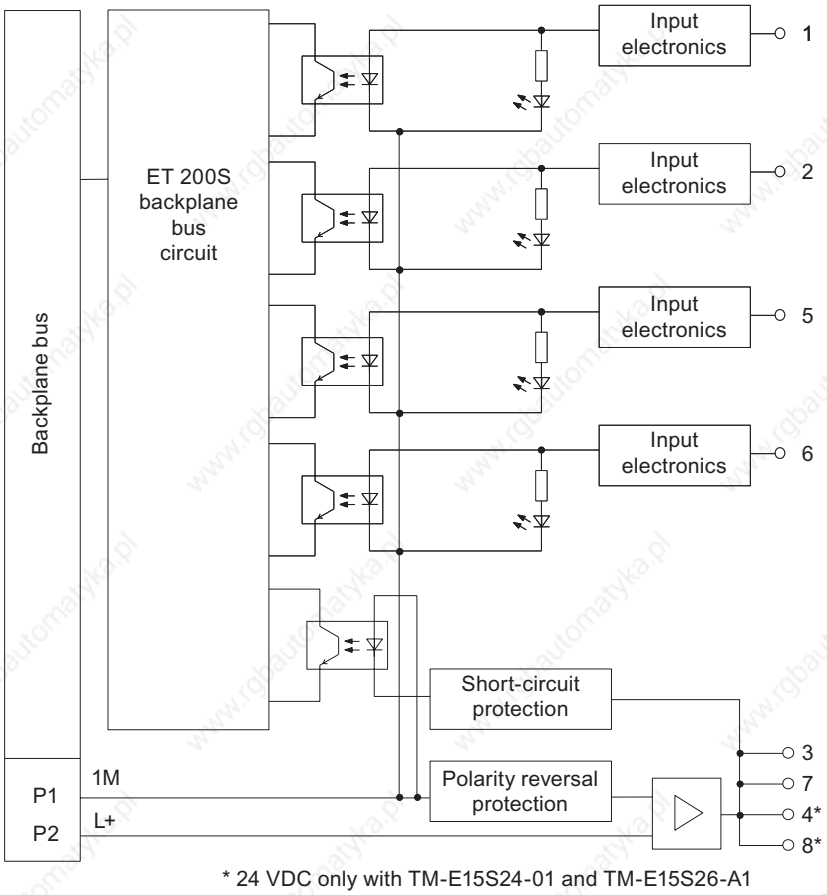


Figure 3-7 Block diagram of the 4DI 24 VDC High Feature

4DI 24 VDC High Feature Technical Specifications (6ES7131-4BD01-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 35 g
Module-specific data	
Supports isochronous operation	Yes
Number of inputs	4
Cable lengths	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	3 bytes

Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated supply voltage (from the power module)	24 V DC
• Reverse battery protection	Yes
Electrical isolation	
• Between the channels	No
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the different circuits	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation test voltage	500 V DC
Current consumption	
• From supply voltage	Depends on sensor
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.7 W
Status, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Interrupts	
• Process interrupt	Programmable
Diagnostics function	
• General fault	Red LED "SF"
• Diagnostic information can be displayed	Yes
Sensor supply outputs	
Output voltage	
• With load	min. L+ (-0.5 V)
Output current	
• Rated value	500 mA
• Permitted range	0 mA to 500 mA
Short-circuit protection	Yes, electronic[1]

Data for selecting a sensor	
Input voltage	
• Rated value	24 V DC
• For signal "1"	11 to 30 V
• For signal "0"	-30 to 5 V
Input current • With "1" signal	 Typ. 8 mA
Input delay (parameters can be assigned)	
• At "1" after "0"	0.1 ms (0.05 to 0.15 ms) 0.5 ms (0.4 to 0.6 ms) 3 ms (2.7 to 3.3 ms) 15 ms (14.85 to 15.15 ms)
• At "1" after "0"	0.1 ms (0.05 to 0.15 ms) 0.5 ms (0.4 to 0.6 ms) 3 ms (2.7 to 3.3 ms) 15 ms (14.85 to 15.15 ms)
Input characteristic curve	According to IEC 61131, Type 1
Connection of 2-wire BEROs	Supported
• Permitted quiescent current	max. 1.5 mA
[1] Per module	

3.8 4DI 24 VUC to 48 VUC High Feature digital electronic module (6ES7131-4CD00-0AB0)

Characteristics

- Digital electronics module with four inputs
- Rated input voltage 24 VAC/VDC to 48 VAC/VDC
- Diagnostics: Wire break
- Diagnostics: Fuse blown
- Diagnostics: Missing load voltage
- Suitable for switches and proximity switches (BEROs)
- Supports isochronous operation

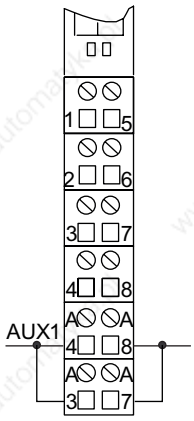
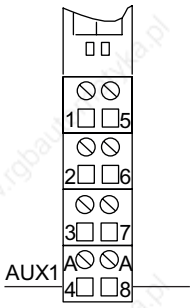
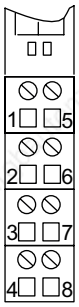
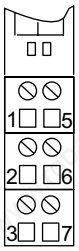
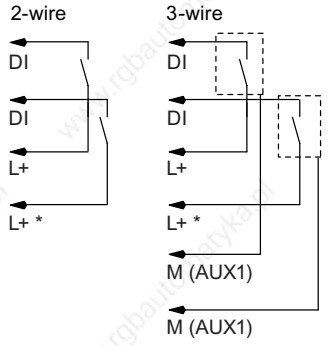
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment of the 4DI 24 VUC to 48 VUC High Feature (6ES7131-4CD00-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	DI_0	**5**	DI_1	• DI_n: Input signal, Channel n • L+ Sensor power supply 24 VAC/VDC to 48 VAC/VDC • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	DI_2	**6**	DI_3	
3	L+	**7**	L+	
4	L+	**8**	L+	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules of the 4DI 24 VUC to 48 VUC High Feature (6ES7131-4CD00-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw-type terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Wiring examples  * connect to TM-E15x23-01 at terminal 3 or 7

Block diagram

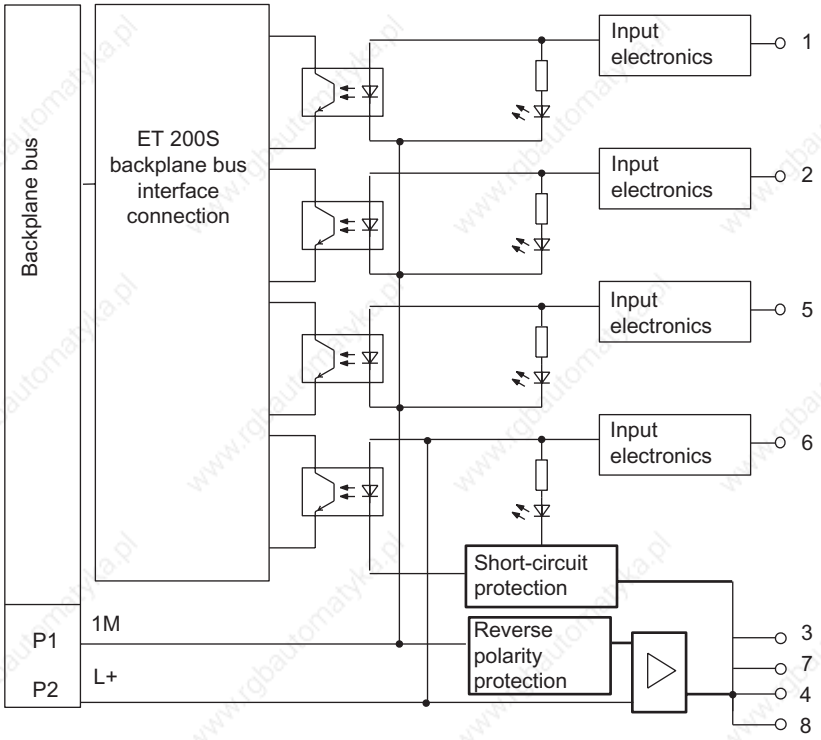


Figure 3-8 Block diagram of the 4DI 24 to 48 VUC High Feature

4DI VUC 24 to 48 VUC High Feature Technical Specifications (6ES7131-4CD00-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52 (mm)
Weight	Approx. 35 g
Module-specific data	
Supports isochronous operation	Yes
Number of inputs	4
Cable lengths	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	3 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated supply voltage (from the power module)	24 VAC/VDC to 48 VAC/VDC
• Horizontal installation up to 60° C	
• Vertical installation up to 40° C	
• Reverse battery protection	AC or DC automatically

Electrical isolation	
• Between the channels	No
• Between channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permitted potential difference	
• Between the different circuits	75 VDC, 60 VAC
Insulation test voltage	2500 V DC
Current consumption	
• From the power supply L+	Depends on sensor
• From backplane bus	max. 10 mA
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.7 W
Status, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LEDs per channel
Diagnostics function • Group error display	Programmable Red LEDs (SF)
Sensor power supply outputs	
Output voltage	
• With load	min. L+ (-0.5 V)
Output current	
• Rated value	500 mA
• Permitted range	0 mA to 500 mA
Short-circuit protection	Yes, per module
Data for selecting a sensor	
Input voltage • Rated value	 24 to 48 VUC
• For signal "1"	-15 VDC to -57.6 VDC 15 VDC to 57.6 VDC 15 VAC to 48 VAC
• For signal "0"	-6 VDC to 6 VDC 0 VAC to 5 VAC
• Frequency range	47 Hz to 63 Hz
Input current • With "1" signal	 From 4 mA to 10 mA
Input delay • At "1" after "0" • At "1" after "0"	 max. 15 ms max. 15 ms
Input characteristic curve[1]	
Connection of 2-wire BEROs	Supported
• Permitted quiescent current	max. 0.5 to 2 mA[2]

Sensor switching	
Resistance circuit of the sensor for wire break monitoring • Nominal voltage 24 V (15 V to 35 V) • Nominal voltage 48 V (30 V to 60 V)	 18 kΩ 39 kΩ
[1] IEC 61131 does not provide technical specifications for UC modules. However, the values have been adjusted to IEC 61131 as closely as possible. [2] Minimum load current is required in the case of wire-break monitoring.	

3.9 4DI NAMUR digital electronic module (6ES7131-4RD00-0AB0)

Properties

- Digital electronics module with four inputs
- Encoder power supply 8.2 VDC
- Suitable for NAMUR sensors and both closed and open mechanical contacts

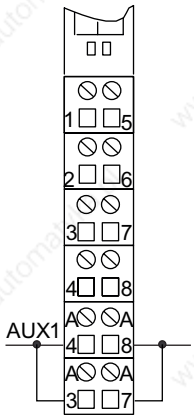
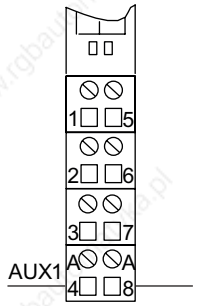
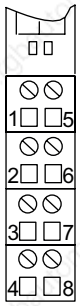
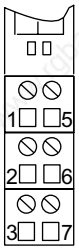
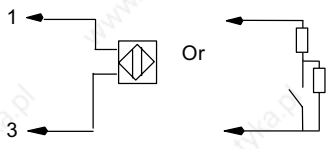
General terminal assignment

Note

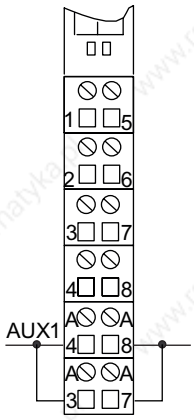
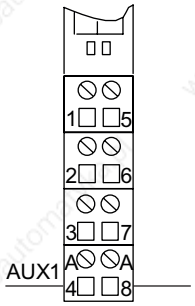
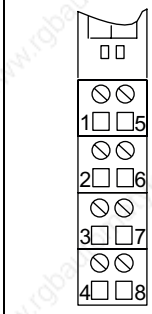
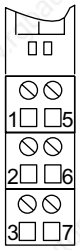
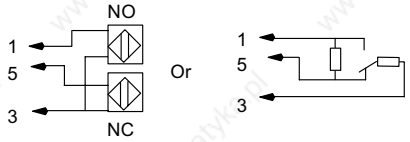
Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment of the 4DI NAMUR (6ES7131-4RD00-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	DI_0	**5**	DI_1	• DI_n: Input signal, channel n • V_S: Encoder power supply 8.2 VDC • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	DI_2	**6**	DI_3	
3	V_S	**7**	V_S	
4	V_S	**8**	V_S	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

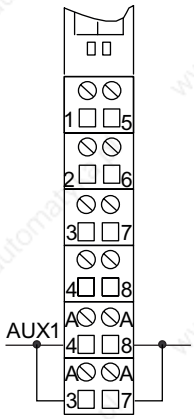
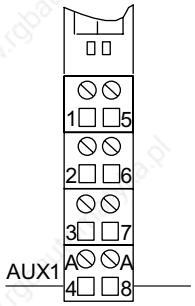
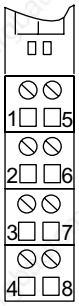
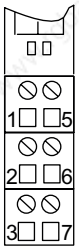
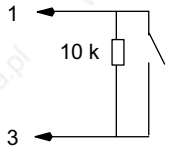
Usable terminal modules for connection of NAMUR sensors and sensors to IEC 60947-5-6

Usable terminal modules for the 4DI NAMUR (6ES7131-4RD00-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Example of a channel 0 connection 

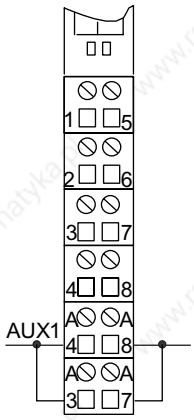
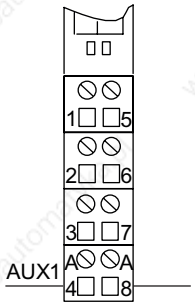
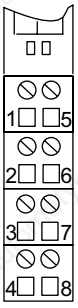
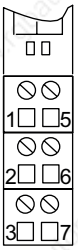
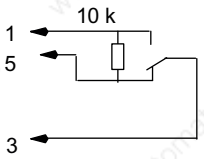
Usable terminal modules for connection of NAMUR changeover contacts and sensors to IEC 60947-5-6

Usable terminal modules for the 4DI NAMUR (6ES7131-4RD00-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Example of a channel 0 and channel 1 connection 

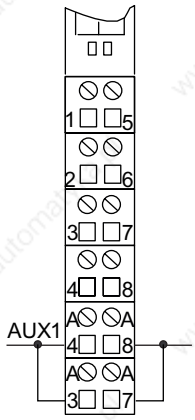
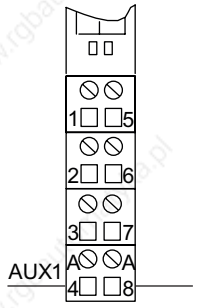
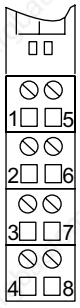
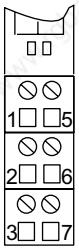
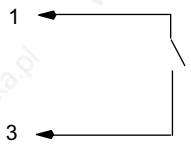
Usable terminal modules for connection of a single contact with 10 kΩ circuit (mechanical normally open contact)

Usable terminal modules for the 4DI NAMUR (6ES7131-4RD00-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Example of a channel 0 connection 

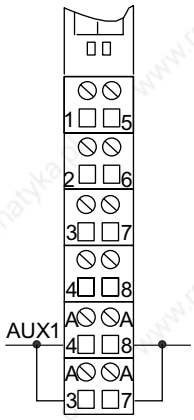
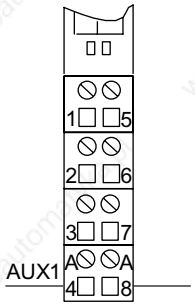
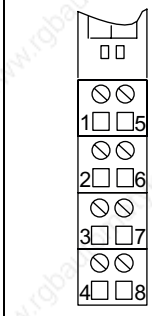
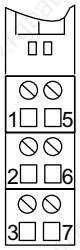
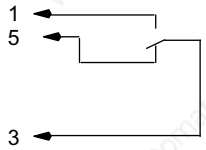
Usable terminal modules for connection of a single changeover contact with 10 kΩ circuit (mechanical changeover contact)

Usable terminal modules for the 4DI NAMUR (6ES7131-4RD00-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Example of a channel 0 and channel 1 connection 

Usable terminal modules for connection of a single contact, open (mechanical normally open contact with single contact)

Usable terminal modules for the 4DI NAMUR (6ES7131-4RD00-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Example of a channel 0 connection 

Usable terminal modules for connection of a changeover contact, open (mechanical changeover contact)

Usable terminal modules for the 4DI NAMUR (6ES7131-4RD00-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Example of a channel 0 and channel 1 connection 

Block diagram

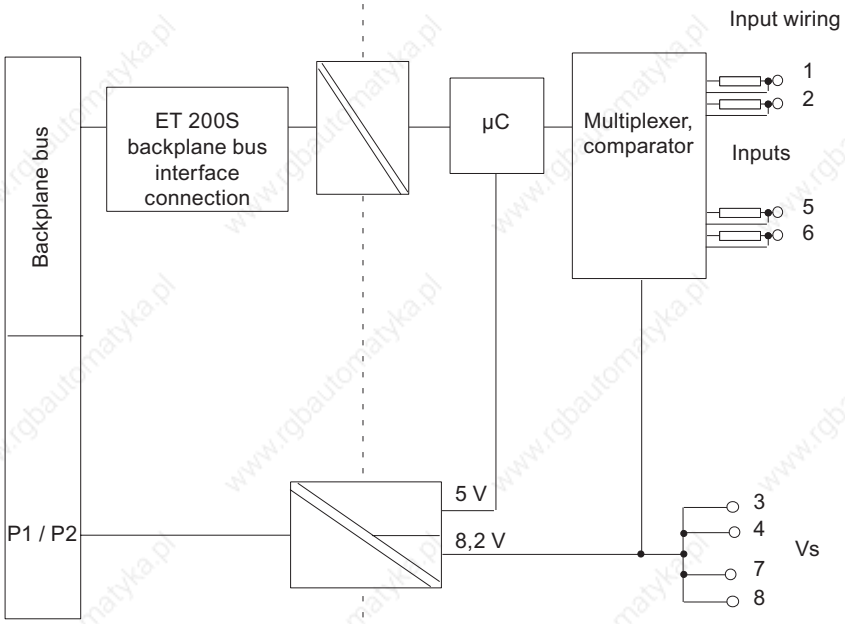


Figure 3-9 Block diagram of the 4DI NAMUR

4DI NAMUR Technical Specifications (6ES7131-4RD00-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 35 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of inputs	4
Cable length	
• Shielded	max. 200 m
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Number of inputs that can be triggered simultaneously	4
• Horizontal mounting up to 60 °C	4
• All other mounting positions up to 40° C	4
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels	no
• Between channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between channels and load voltage	Yes
• Between load voltage and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between different circuits	75 VDC, 60 VAC

Insulation test voltage:	
• Channels against the backplane bus and load voltage	500 VDC
• Load voltage against the backplane bus	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From load voltage L+	Dependent on the sensor
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 1.6 W
Parameter length	12 bytes
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Interrupts	
• Hardware interrupt • Diagnostic interrupt	no Yes, can be set
Diagnostics function	
• Group error display • Diagnostic information can be displayed	Red "SF" LED supported
Monitoring for	
• Short circuit • Wire break	I > 7 mA[1] I > 0.35 mA[1]
Data for selecting a sensor	
Input current for NAMUR sensors	to NAMUR or EN 50227
• At signal "1" • At signal "0"	2.1 mA to 7 mA 0.35 mA to 1.2 mA
Input current for a closed contact	
• At signal "1"	2.1 mA to 7 mA
• For signal "0"	0.35 mA to 1.2 mA
Input current for an open contact	
• At signal "1"	Typ. 8 mA
• Permitted bias current	0.5 mA
Input delay	
• At "0" to "1"	max. 4.6 ms
• At "1" to "0"	max. 4.6 ms
Tolerated switchover time with changeover contacts	300 ms
Parallel connection of inputs	no

Sensor power supply outputs	
Number of outputs	1
Output voltage	
• With load	min. 8.2 V
Output current	
• Rated value	45 mA
Additional (redundant) supply	Not permitted
Short-circuit protection	Yes, electronic
[1] Only for NAMUR sensors and closed contacts.	

Value status

The value status provides additional binary information on a digital input signal. The value status is entered in the process input image at the same time as the signal, and it provides information on the validity of the input signal. The value status is affected by:

- Wire break check/short circuit
- Chatter monitoring
- Pulse stretching
- Validity check of changeover contact sensor types

Meaning of the value status:

- "1": Input signal is valid
- "0": Input signal is invalid

Assignment in the process input image

The data is transferred to the process image in two bytes (16 bits).

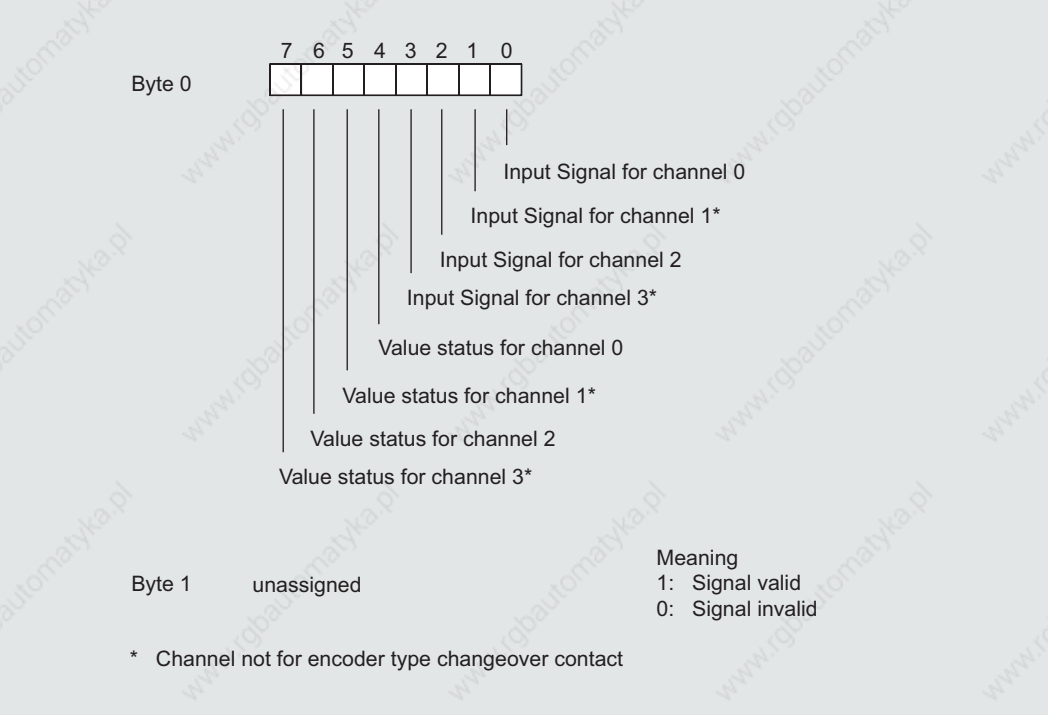


Figure 3-10 Assignment in the process input image for 4DI NAMUR

Diagnosis for changeover contact sensor types

When a diagnosis is made for the changeover contact sensor type, the digital electronic module controls the switchover between two input channels. If there is no signal change in the normally closed contact after the set switchover time (see technical specifications), the module reports a diagnosis.

Purpose of changeover contact diagnostics

You can use the diagnosis for the following:

- A diagnosis of the sensor
- To make absolutely sure that there has been a switchover between a normally open contact and normally closed contact

Principle of changeover contact diagnostics

If the digital inputs of a channel group are configured as "changeover contacts", the module for this channel group carries out a diagnostics for the changeover contact type of sensor. The tolerated changeover time between the two channels is set to the fixed value of 300 ms.

If the validity check is negative, the following applies:

- The module identifies the value status of the normally open contact channel as "invalid".
- The module creates a diagnostic entry for the NO contact channel.
- The module triggers a diagnostic interrupt.

The digital input signal and the value status are only updated for the NO contact channel (channel 0 and 2). In the case of the NC contact channel (channel 1 and 3) the digital input signal is fixed at "zero" and the value status is "invalid" because this channel is only used for a validity check of the sensor.

Note the following points when carrying out a diagnosis for a changeover contact sensor type:

- If there is already an error on the normally open contact channel (a wire break, for example), the module no longer performs diagnostics for changeover contact errors. The diagnosis for changeover contact errors continues to be carried out on the second channel.
- You will find additional points to note in the following table:

Table 3-4 Diagnosis for changeover contacts

Changeover contact	A negative check means...	
Changeover contact as NAMUR	• Short circuit or • Wire break	Additionally: Changeover contact error or external fault (in the case of DP diagnosis)
Closed changeover contact	• Defective sensor or short circuit No distinction can be made here between a defective sensor and short circuit	
Open changeover contact	Caution: No distinction possible between • Signal "0" and wire break • Signal "1" and short circuit	

3.10 2DI 120 VAC Standard digital electronic module (6ES7131-4EB01-0AB0)

Properties

- Digital electronic module with two inputs
- Rated input voltage 120 VAC
- Suitable for switches

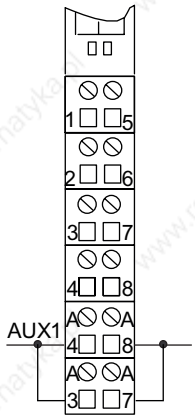
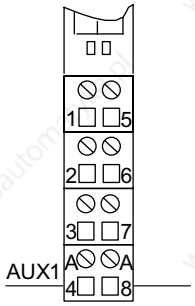
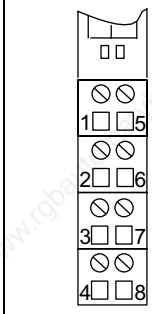
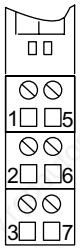
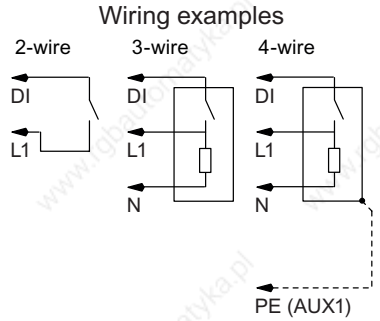
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2DI 120 VAC Standard (6ES7131-4EB01-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	DI_0	**5**	DI_1	• DI_n: Input signal, channel n • L1: Sensor power supply 120 VAC • N: Neutral conductor • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	L1	**6**	L1	
3	N	**7**	N	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2DI 120 VAC Standard (6ES7131-4EB01-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				

Block diagram

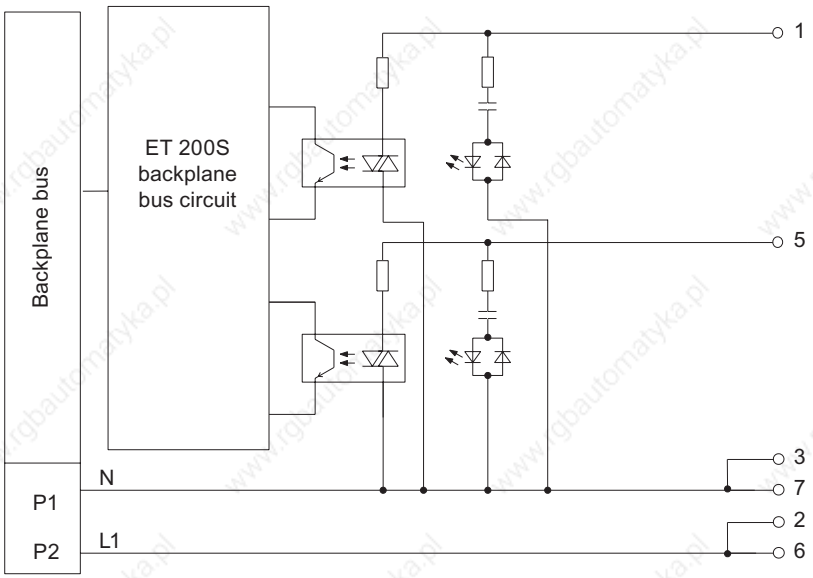


Figure 3-11 Block diagram of the 2DI 120 VAC Standard

2DI 120 VAC Standard Technical Specifications (6ES7131-4EB01-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 31 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of inputs	2
Cable length	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	3 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Supply voltage (from the power module)	120 VAC
• Frequency	47 to 63 Hz
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels	no
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between Minternal and the inputs	1500 VAC
Insulation test voltage	2500 VDC
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.5 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	

Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	no
Data for selecting a sensor	
Input voltage	
• Rated value	120 VAC
• For signal "1"	79 VAC to 132 VAC
• For signal "0"	0 to 20 VAC
Input current • At signal "1"	 3 to 9 mA
Input delay	
• At "0" to "1"	15 ms
• At "1" to "0"	25 ms
Input characteristic curve	according to IEC 61131, type 1
Connection of two-wire BEROs	no
• Permitted bias current	max. 1 mA

3.11 2DI 230 VAC Standard digital electronic module (6ES7131-4FB01-0AB0)

Properties

- Digital electronic module with two inputs
- Rated input voltage 230 VAC
- Suitable for switches

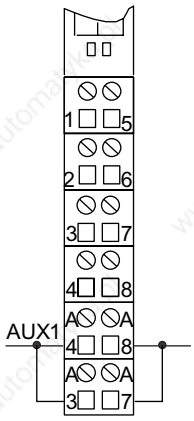
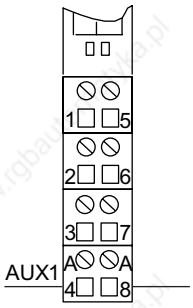
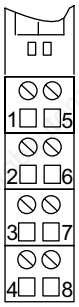
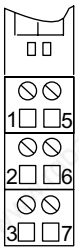
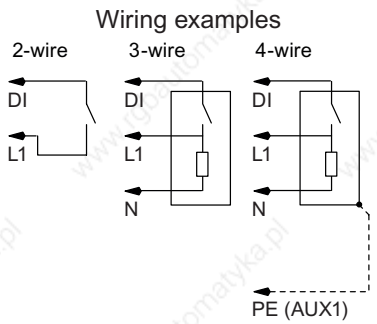
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2DI 230 VAC Standard (6ES7131-4FB01-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	DI_0	**5**	DI_1	• DI_n: Input signal, channel n • L1: Sensor power supply 230 VAC • N: Neutral conductor • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	L1	**6**	L1	
3	N	**7**	N	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2DI 230 VAC Standard (6ES7131-4FB01-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				

Block diagram

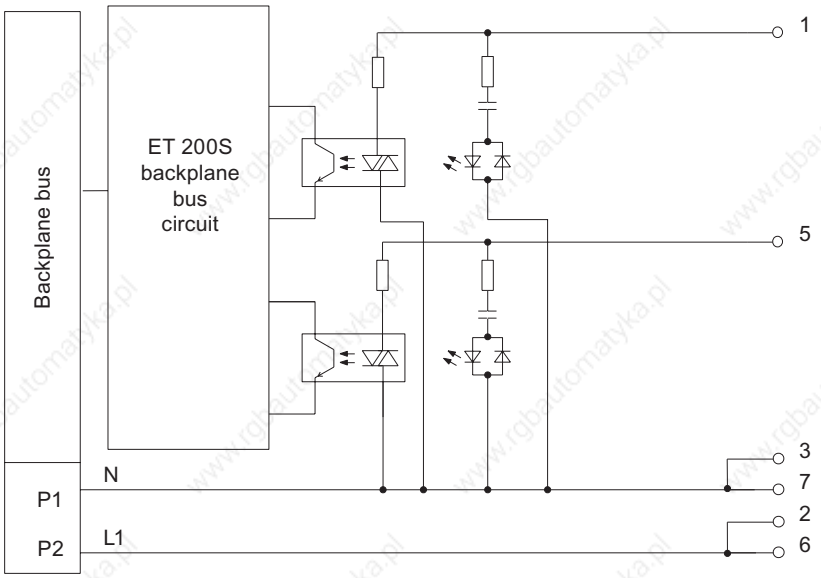


Figure 3-12 Block diagram of the 2DI 230 VAC Standard

2DI 230 VAC Standard Technical Specifications (6ES7131-4FB01-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81× 52
Weight	Approx. 31 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of inputs	2
Cable length	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	3 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Supply voltage (from the power module)	230 VAC
• Frequency	47 to 63 Hz
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels	no
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between Minternal and the inputs	1500 VAC
Insulation test voltage	4000 VDC
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.7 W

Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	no
Data for selecting a sensor	
Input voltage	
• Rated value	230 VAC
• For signal "1"	164 to 264 VAC
• For signal "0"	0 to 40 V AC
Input current • At signal "1"	5 to 15 mA
Input delay	
• at "0" to "1"	15 ms
• At "1" to "0"	45 ms
Input characteristic curve	according to IEC 61131, type 1
Connection of two-wire BEROs	no
• Permitted bias current	max. 2 mA

3.12 2DO 24 VDC/0.5 A Standard digital electronic module (6ES7132-4BB01-0AA0)

Properties

- Digital electronic module with two outputs
- Output current 0.5 A per output
- Rated load voltage 24 VDC
- Short-circuit protection
- Suitable for solenoid valves, DC contactors, and indicator lights

Peculiarity

When you connect the 24 VDC rated load voltage to the power module by means of a mechanical contact, depending on the circuit the digital outputs carry the "1" signal for approximately 50 µs. You need to take this into account if you connect the module to fast counters.

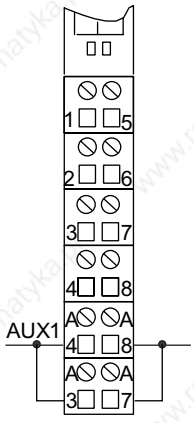
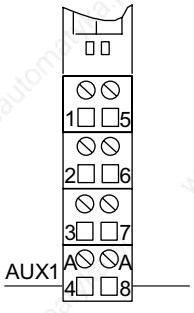
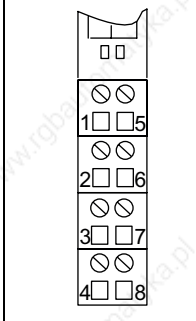
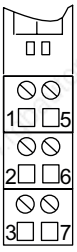
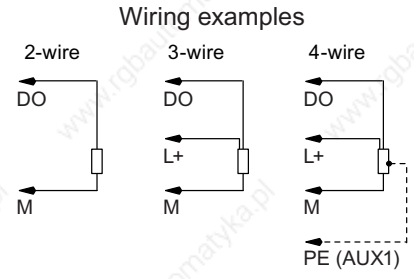
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2DO 24 VDC/0.5 A Standard (6ES7132-4BB01-0AA0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	DO_0	**5**	DO_1	• DO_n: Output signal, channel n • L+ Rated load voltage 24 VDC • M: Chassis ground • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	L+	**6**	L+	
3	M	**7**	M	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2DO 24 VDC/0.5 A Standard (6ES7132-4BB01-0AA0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				

Block diagram

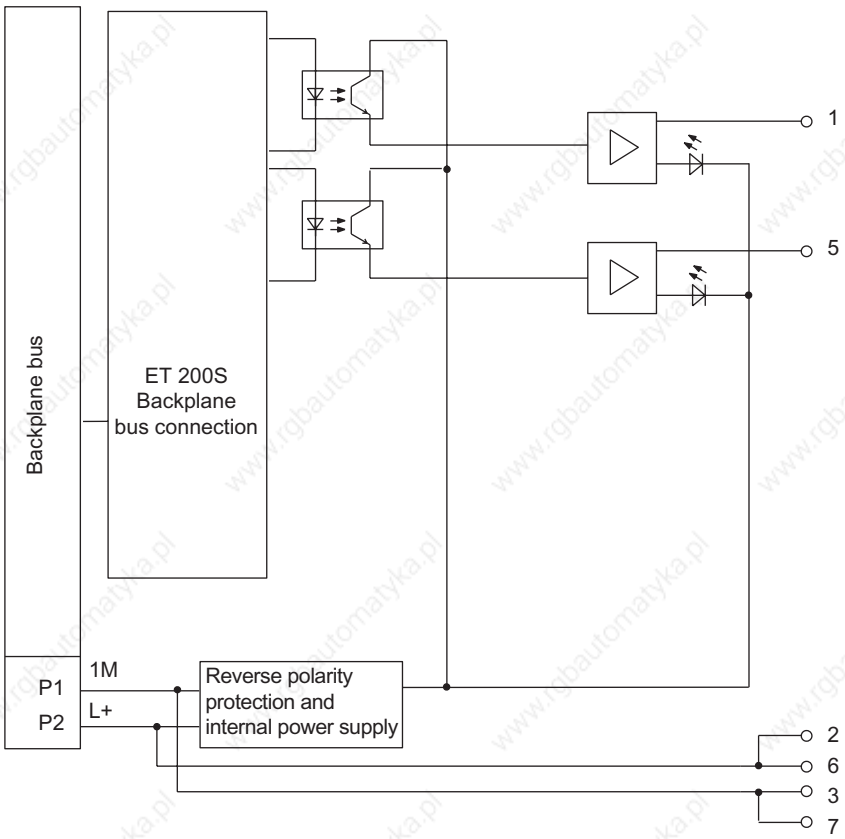


Figure 3-13 Block diagram of the 2DO 24 VDC/0.5 A Standard

2DO 24 VDC/0.5 A Standard Technical Specifications (6ES7132-4BB01-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of outputs	2
Cable length	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	1 byte
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes[1]
Total current of the outputs (per module)	1 A

Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels	no
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the different circuits	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From the load voltage L+ (no load)	max. 5 mA per channel
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.4 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	no
Data for selecting an actuator	
Output voltage	
• At signal "1"	min. L+ (-1 V)
Output current	
• At signal "1" – Rated value – Permitted range	 0.5 A 7 mA to 0.6 A
• With signal "0" (leakage current)	max. 0.3 mA
Output delay (for resistive load)	
• At "0" to "1"	max. 200 µs
• At "1" to "0"	max. 1.3 ms
Load resistor range	48 Ω to 3.4 kΩ
Lamp load	max. 5 W
Connecting two outputs in parallel	
• For redundant triggering of a load	Yes (per module)
• To increase performance	no
Control of a digital input	Yes
Switch rate	
• For resistive load	100 Hz
• On inductive load	2 Hz
• For lamp load	10 Hz
Limitation (internal) of the voltage induced on circuit interruption	Typically L+ (-55 to -60 V)
Reverse-voltage proof	Yes, if using the same load voltage as at the power module
Short-circuit protection of the output	Yes[2]
• Threshold on	Typ. 0.7 A to 1.8 A
[1] Polarity reversal can lead to the digital outputs being connected through. [2] Per channel	

3.13 Standard digital electronic module 4DO 24 VDC/0.5 A (6ES7132-4BD01-0AA0)

Properties

- Digital electronic module with four outputs
- Output current 0.5 A per output
- Rated load voltage 24 VDC
- Short-circuit protection
- Suitable for solenoid valves, DC contactors, and indicator lights

Peculiarity

When you connect the 24 VDC rated load voltage to the power module by means of a mechanical contact, depending on the circuit the digital outputs carry the "1" signal for approximately 50 µs. You need to take this into account if you connect the module to fast counters.

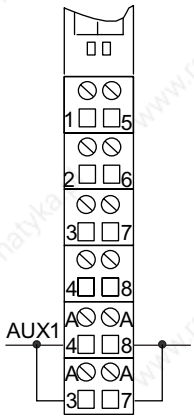
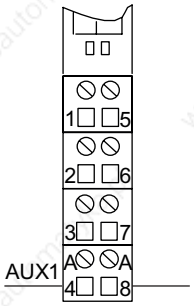
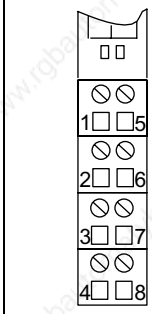
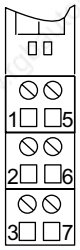
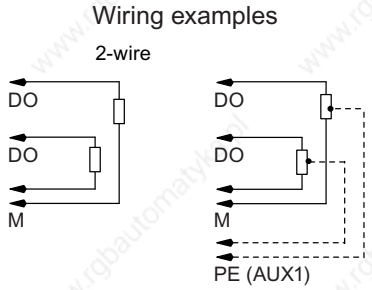
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 4DO 24 VDC/0.5 A Standard (6ES7132-4BD01-0AA0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	DO_0	**5**	DO_1	• DO_n: Output signal, channel n • M: Chassis ground • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	DO_2	**6**	DO_3	
3	M	**7**	M	
4	M	**8**	M	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 4DO 24 VDC/0.5 A Standard (6ES7132-4BD01-0AA0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				

Block diagram

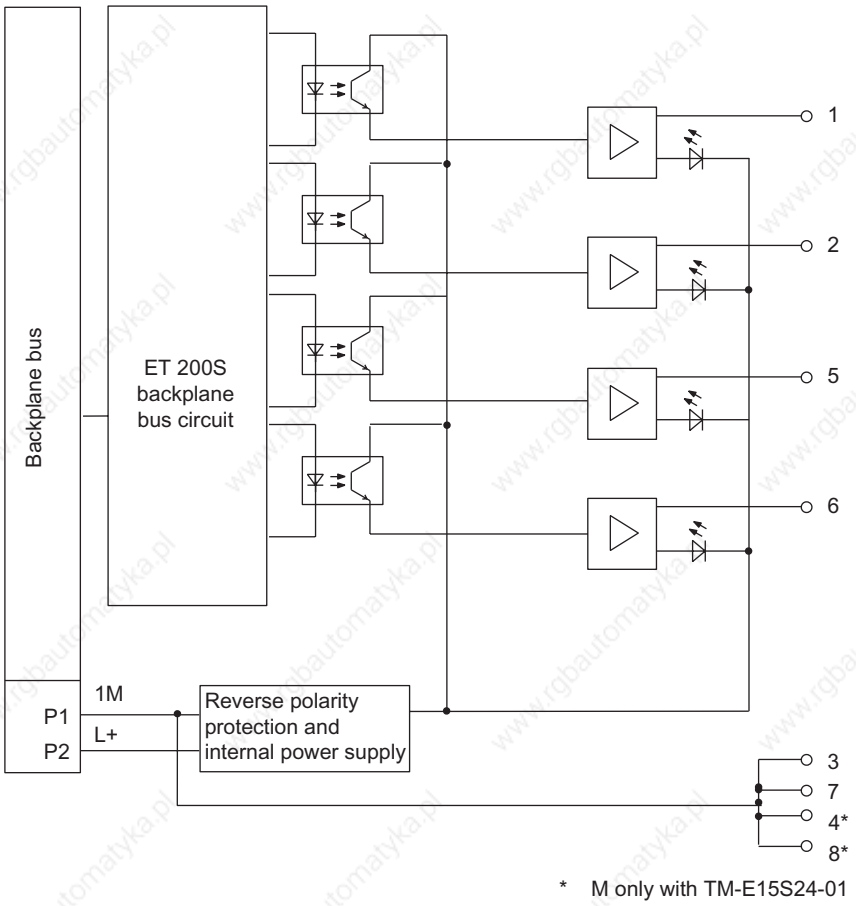


Figure 3-14 Block diagram of the 4DO 24 VDC/0.5 A Standard

Technical Specifications 4DO 24 VDC/0.5 A Standard (6ES7132-4BD01-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	Yes
Number of outputs	4
Cable length	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	1 byte
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes[1]
Total current of the outputs (per module)	2 A
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels	no
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the different circuits	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From the load voltage L+ (no load)	max. 5 mA per channel
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.8 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	no
Data for selecting an actuator	
Output voltage	
• At signal "1"	min. L+ (-1 V)
Output current	
• At signal "1" – Rated value – Permitted range	 0.5 A 7 mA to 0.6 A
• With signal "0" (leakage current)	max. 0.3 mA
Output delay (for resistive load)	
• at "0" to "1"	max. 100 µs
• At "1" to "0"	max. 300 µs
Load resistor range	48 Ω to 3.4 kΩ
Lamp load	max. 5 W
Connecting two outputs in parallel	

• For redundant triggering of a load	Yes (per module)
• To increase performance	no
Control of a digital input	Yes
Switch rate	
• For resistive load	100 Hz
• On inductive load	2 Hz
• For lamp load	10 Hz
Limitation (internal) of the voltage induced on circuit interruption	Typically L+ (-55 to -60 V)
Reverse-voltage proof	Yes, if using the same load voltage as at the power module[2]
Short-circuit protection of the output	Yes[3]
• Threshold on	Typ. 0.7 A to 1.5 A
[1] Polarity reversal can lead to the digital outputs being connected through. [2] The module must be supplied with voltage. [3] Per channel	

3.14 2DO 24 VDC/0.5 A High Feature digital electronic module (6ES7132-4BB01-0AB0)

Properties

- Digital electronic module with two outputs
- Output current 0.5 A per output
- Rated load voltage 24 VDC
- Diagnostics: Wire break
- Diagnostics: Short circuit
- Short-circuit protection
- Suitable for solenoid valves, DC contactors, and indicator lights
- Supports isochronous operation

Peculiarity

When you connect the 24 VDC rated load voltage to the power module by means of a mechanical contact, depending on the circuit the digital outputs carry the "1" signal for approximately 50 µs. You need to take this into account if you connect the module to fast counters.

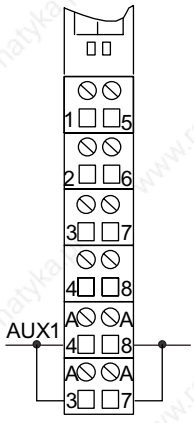
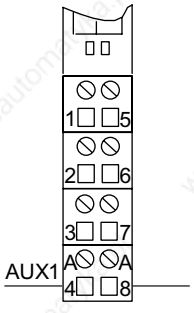
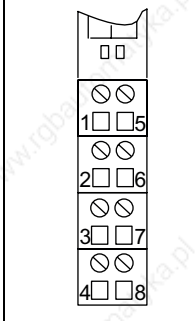
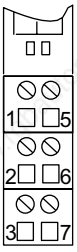
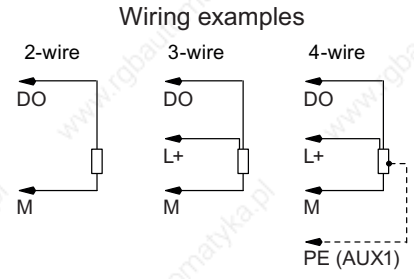
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2DO 24 VDC/0.5 A High Feature (6ES7132-4BB01-0AA0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	DO_0	**5**	DO_1	• DO_n: Output signal, channel n • L+ Rated load voltage 24 VDC • M: Ground • n.c.: Not connected (max. 30 VDC can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	L+	**6**	L+	
3	M	**7**	M	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2DO 24 VDC/0.5 A High Feature (6ES7132-4BB01-0AA0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				

Block diagram

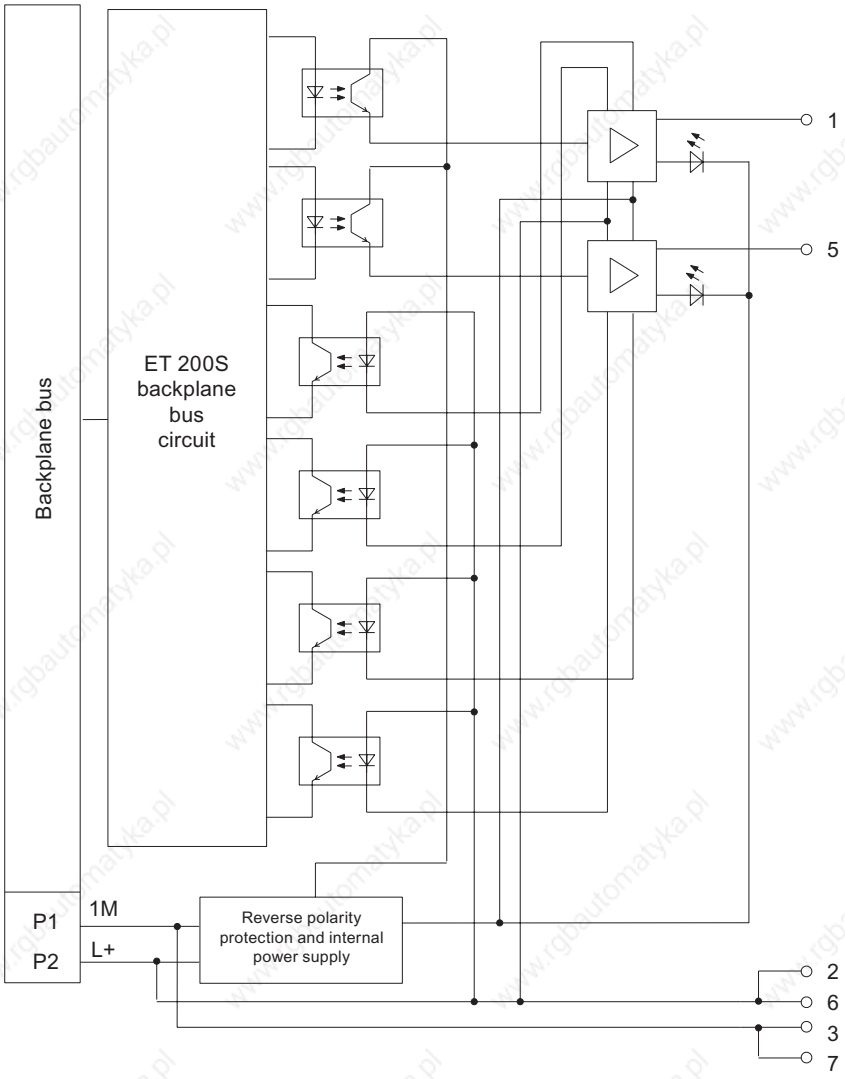


Figure 3-15 Block diagram of the 2DO 24 VDC/0.5 A High Feature

2DO 24 VDC/0.5 A High Feature Technical Specifications (6ES7132-4BB01-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	Yes
Number of outputs	2
Cable length	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	3 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes[1]
Total current of the outputs (per module)	1 A
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels	no
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the different circuits	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From the load voltage L+ (no load)	max. 5 mA per channel
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.4 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	
• Group error	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostic functions readable	Yes
Data for selecting an actuator	
Output voltage	
• At signal "1"	min. L+ (-1 V)
Output current	
• At signal "1" – Rated value – Permitted range	 0.5 A 7 mA to 0.6 A
• With signal "0" (leakage current)	max. 0.3 mA
Output delay (for resistive load)	
• at "0" to "1"	max.100 µs
• At "1" to "0"	max.400 µs
Load resistor range	48 Ω to 3.4 kΩ

Lamp load	max. 2.5 W
Connecting two outputs in parallel	
• For redundant triggering of a load	Yes (per module)
• To increase performance	no
Control of a digital input	Yes
Switch rate	
• For resistive load	100 Hz
• On inductive load	2 Hz
• For lamp load	10 Hz
Limitation (internal) of the voltage induced on circuit interruption	Typically L+ (-55 V to -60 V)
Reverse-voltage proof	Yes, if using the same load voltage as at the power module
Short-circuit protection of the output	Yes[2]
• Threshold on	Typically 1.5 A
[1] Polarity reversal can lead to the digital outputs being connected through. [2] Per channel	

3.15 2DO 24 VDC/2 A Standard digital electronic module (6ES7132-4BB31-0AA0)

Properties

- Digital electronic module with two outputs
- Output current 2 A per output
- Rated load voltage 24 VDC
- Short-circuit protection
- Suitable for solenoid valves, DC contactors, and indicator lights

Peculiarity

When you connect the 24 VDC rated load voltage to the power module by means of a mechanical contact, depending on the circuit the digital outputs carry the "1" signal for approximately 50 µs. You need to take this into account if you connect the module to fast counters.

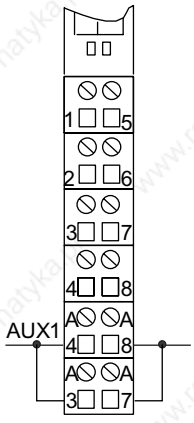
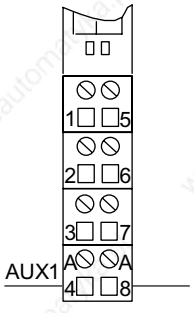
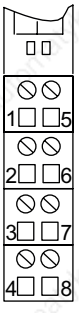
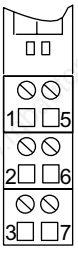
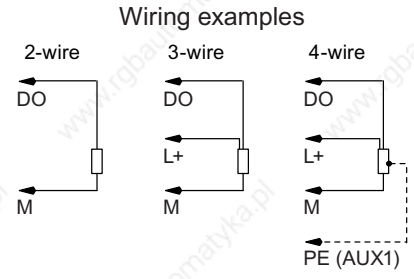
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2DO 24 VDC/2 A Standard (6ES7132-4BB31-0AA0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	DO_0	**5**	DO_1	• DO_n: Output signal, channel n • L+ Rated load voltage 24 VDC • M: Ground • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	L+	**6**	L+	
3	M	**7**	M	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2DO 24 VDC/2 A Standard (6ES7132-4BB31-0AA0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				

Block diagram

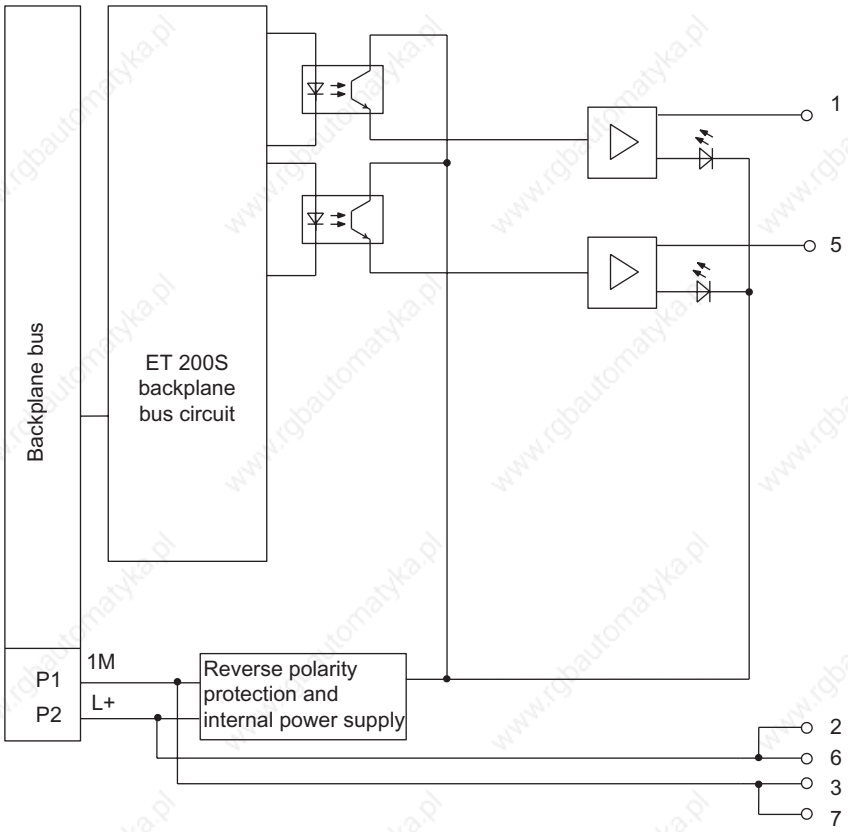


Figure 3-16 Block diagram of the 2DO 24 VDC/2 A Standard

2DO 24 VDC/2 A Standard Technical Specifications (6ES7132-4BB31-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of outputs	2
Cable length	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	1 byte
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Polarity reversal	Yes[1]
Total current of the outputs (per module)	4 A

Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels	no
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the different circuits	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From the rated load voltage L+ (no load)	max. 5 mA per channel
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 1.4 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	no
Data for selecting an actuator	
Output voltage	
• At signal "1"	min. L+ (-1 V)
Output current	
• At signal "1" – Rated value – Permitted range	 2 A 7 mA to 2.4 A
• With signal "0" (leakage current)	max. 0.5 mA
Output delay (for resistive load)	
• at "0" to "1"	max. 200 µs
• At "1" to "0"	max. 1.3 ms
Load resistor range	12 Ω to 3.4 kΩ
Lamp load	max. 10 W
Connecting two outputs in parallel	
• For redundant triggering of a load	Yes (per module)
• To increase performance	no
Control of a digital input	Yes
Switch rate	
• For resistive load	100 Hz
• On inductive load	2 Hz (0.5 H)
• For lamp load	10 Hz
Limitation (internal) of the voltage induced on circuit interruption	Typically L+ (-55 V to -60 V)
Reverse-voltage proof	Yes, if using the same load voltage as at the power module
Short-circuit protection of the output	Yes[2]
• Threshold on	Typically 2.8 A to 7.2 A
[1] Polarity reversal can lead to the digital outputs being connected through. [2] Per channel	

3.16 4DO 24 VDC/2 A Standard digital electronic module (6ES7132-4BD31-0AA0)

Properties

- Digital electronic module with four outputs
- Output current 2 A per output
- Rated load voltage 24 VDC
- Short-circuit protection
- Suitable for solenoid valves, DC contactors, and indicator lights

Peculiarity

When you connect the 24 VDC rated load voltage to the power module by means of a mechanical contact, depending on the circuit the digital outputs carry the "1" signal for approximately 50 µs. You need to take this into account if you connect the module to fast counters.

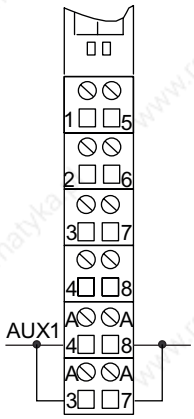
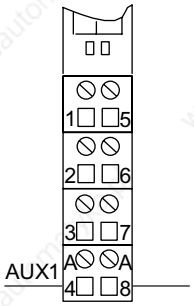
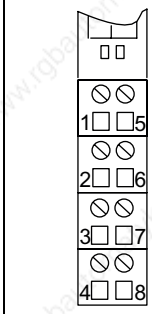
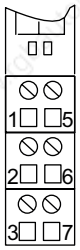
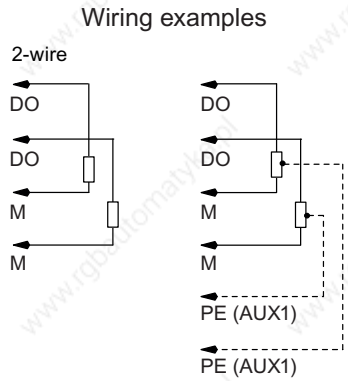
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 4DO 24 VDC/2 A Standard (6ES7132-4BD31-0AA0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	DO_0	**5**	DO_1	• DO_n: Output signal, channel n • M: Ground • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	DO_2	**6**	DO_3	
3	M	**7**	M	
4	M	**8**	M	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 4DO 24 VDC/2 A Standard (6ES7132-4BD31-0AA0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				

Block diagram

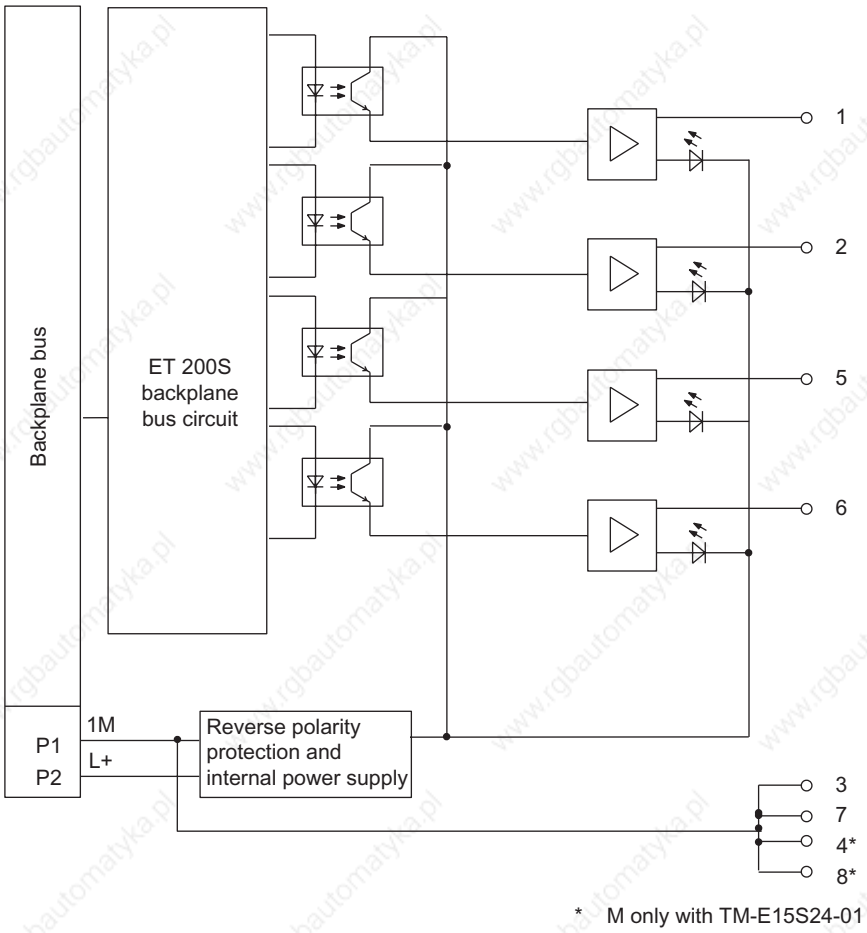


Figure 3-17 Block diagram of the 4DO 24 VDC/2 A Standard

4DO 24 VDC/2 A Standard Technical Specifications (6ES7132-4BD31-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of outputs	4
Cable length	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	1 byte
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Polarity reversal	Yes[1]
Total current of the outputs (per module)	4 A
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels	no
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the different circuits	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From the rated load voltage L+ (no load)	max. 5 mA per channel
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 1.6 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	no
Data for selecting an actuator	
Output voltage	
• At signal "1"	min. L+ (-1 V)
Output current	
• At signal "1" – Rated value – Permitted range	 2 A 7 mA to 2.4 A
• With signal "0" (leakage current)	max. 0.5 mA
Output delay (for resistive load)	
• at "0" to "1"	max. 200 µs
• At "1" to "0"	max. 1.3 ms
Load resistor range	12 Ω to 3.4 kΩ
Lamp load	max. 10 W
Connecting two outputs in parallel	

• For redundant triggering of a load	Yes (per module)
• To increase performance	no
Control of a digital input	Yes
Switch rate	
• For resistive load	100 Hz
• On inductive load	2 Hz (0.5 H)
• For lamp load	10 Hz
Limitation (internal) of the voltage induced on circuit interruption	Typically L+ (-55 to -60 V)
Reverse-voltage proof	Yes, if using the same load voltage as at the power module
Short-circuit protection of the output	Yes[2]
• Threshold on	Typically 2.8 A to 7.2 A
[1] Polarity reversal can lead to the digital outputs being connected through. [2] Per channel	

3.17 2DO 24 VDC/2 A High Feature digital electronic module (6ES7132-4BB31-0AB0)

Properties

- Digital electronic module with two outputs
- Output current 2 A per output
- Rated load voltage 24 VDC
- Diagnostics: Wire break
- Diagnostics: Short circuit
- Short-circuit protection
- Suitable for solenoid valves, DC contactors, and indicator lights
- Supports isochronous operation

Peculiarity

When you connect the 24 VDC rated load voltage to the power module by means of a mechanical contact, depending on the circuit the digital outputs carry the "1" signal for approximately 50 µs. You need to take this into account if you connect the module to fast counters.

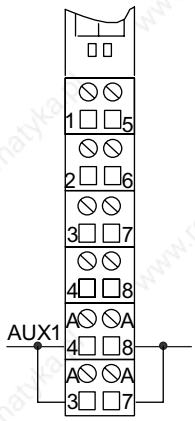
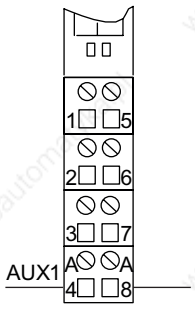
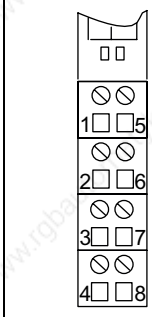
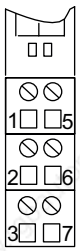
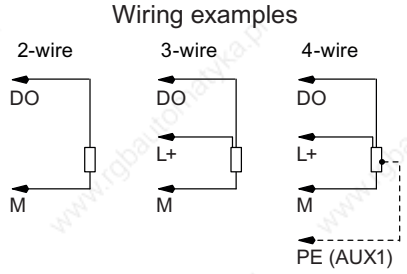
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2DO 24 VDC/2 A High Feature (6ES7132-4BB31-0AA0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	DO_0	**5**	DO_1	• DO_n: Output signal, channel n • L+ Rated load voltage 24 VDC • M: Chassis ground • n.c.: Not connected (max. 30 VDC can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	L+	**6**	L+	
3	M	**7**	M	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2DO 24 VDC/2 A High Feature (6ES7132-4BB31-0AA0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				

Block diagram

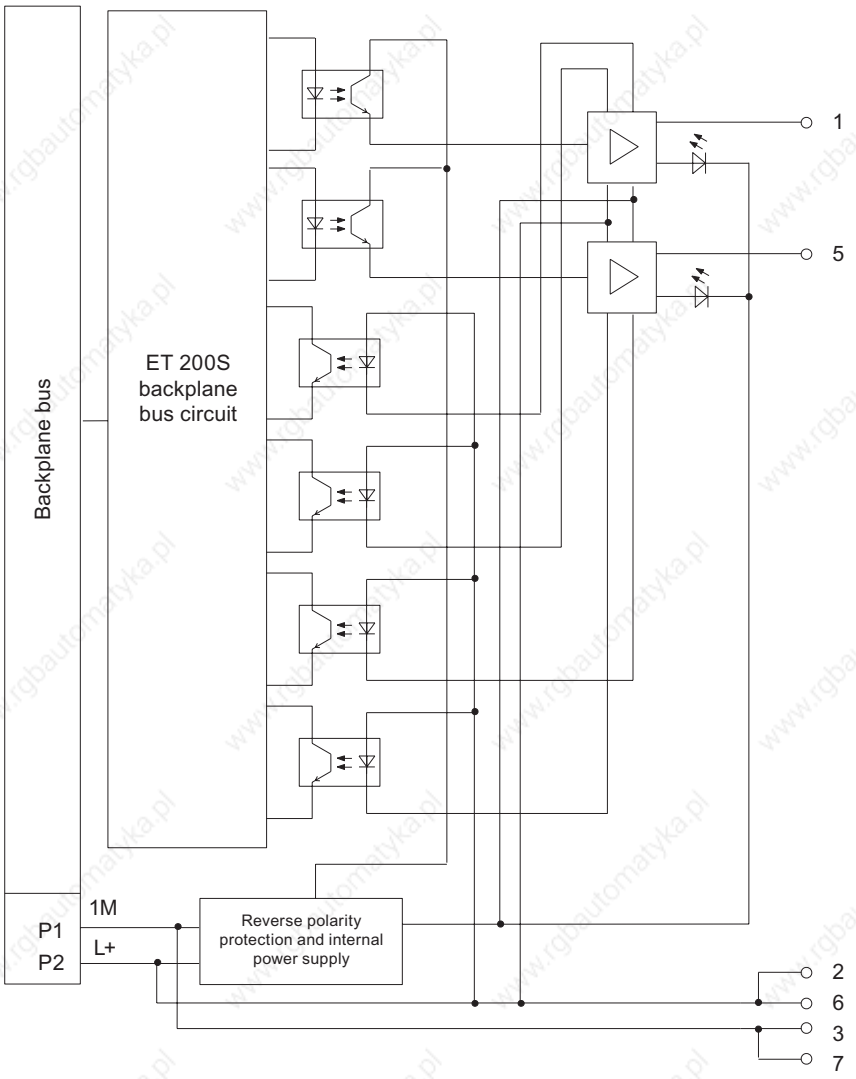


Figure 3-18 Block diagram of the 2DO 24 VDC/2 A High Feature

2DO 24 VDC/2 A High Feature Technical Specifications (6ES7132-4BB31-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	Yes
Number of outputs	2
Cable length	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	3 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Polarity reversal	Yes[1]
Total current of the outputs (per module)	4 A
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels	no
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the different circuits	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From the rated load voltage L+ (no load)	max. 5 mA per channel
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 1.4 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	
• General fault	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostic functions readable	Yes
Data for selecting an actuator	
Output voltage	
• At signal "1"	min. L+ (-1 V)
Output current	
• At signal "1" – Rated value – Permitted range	 2 A 7 mA to 2.4 A
• With signal "0" (leakage current)	max. 0.5 mA
Output delay (for resistive load)	
• at "0" to "1"	max. 100 µs
• At "1" to "0"	max. 400 µs
Load resistor range	12 Ω to 3.4 kΩ

Lamp load	max. 5 W
Connecting two outputs in parallel	
• For redundant triggering of a load	Yes (per module)
• To increase performance	no
Control of a digital input	Yes
Switch rate	
• For resistive load	100 Hz
• On inductive load	2 Hz (0.5 H)
• For lamp load	10 Hz
Limitation (internal) of the voltage induced on circuit interruption	Typically L+ (-55 to -60 V)
Reverse-voltage proof	Yes, if using the same load voltage as at the power module
Short-circuit protection of the output	Yes[2]
• Threshold on	Typically 4 A
[1] Polarity reversal can lead to the digital outputs being connected through. [2] Per channel	

3.18 2DO 24 VAC to 230 VAC digital electronic module (6ES7132-4FB01-0AB0)

Properties

- Digital electronic module with two outputs
- Output current 2 A per output
- Rated load voltage 24 VAC to 48/120/230 VAC
- Replacement value
- Suitable for solenoid valves, AC contactors, and indicator lights

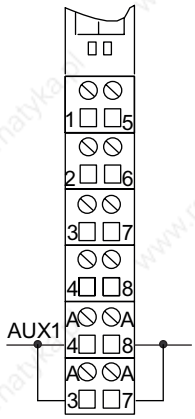
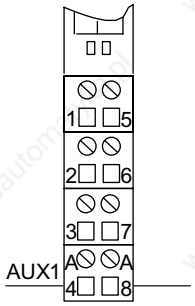
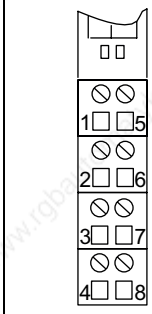
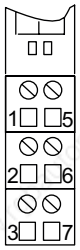
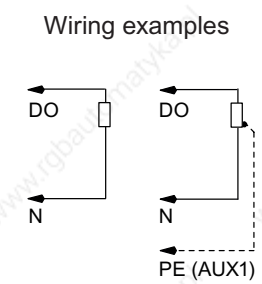
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2DO 24 VAC to 230 VAC (6ES7132-4FB01-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	DO_0	**5**	DO_1	• DO_n: Output signal, channel n • N: Neutral conductor • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	n.c.	**6**	n.c.	
3	N	**7**	N	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2DO 24 VAC to 230 VAC (6ES7132-4FB01-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				

Block diagram

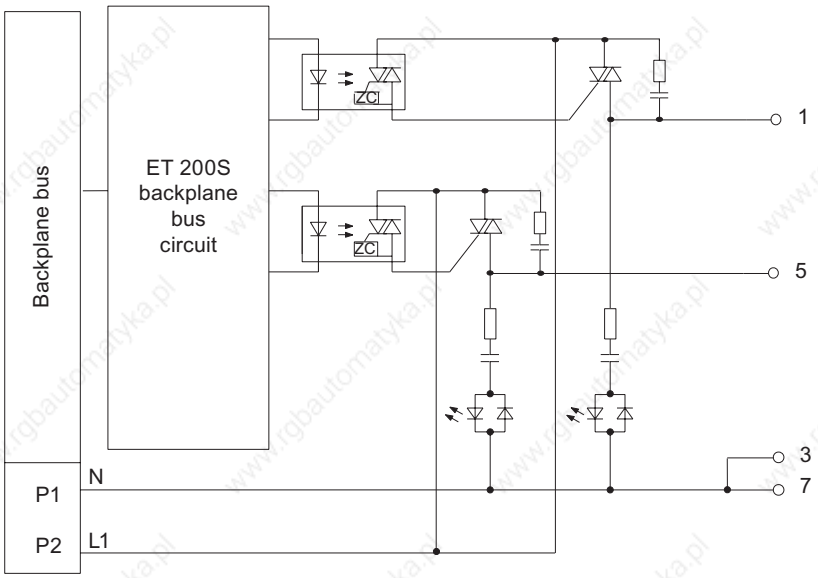


Figure 3-19 Block diagram of the 2DO 24-230 VAC

2DO 24 VAC to 230 VAC Technical Specifications (6ES7132-4FB01-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 37 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of outputs	2
Cable length	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	3 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L1 (from the power module)	24 to 230 VAC
• Frequency	47 to 63 Hz
Total current of the outputs (per module)	
• Up to 40° C	max. 2 A[1]
• Up to 60° C	max. 1 A[1]
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels	no
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Insulation tested	2500 VDC

Current consumption	
• From the backplane bus	max. 18 mA
• From rated load voltage L1 (no load)	max. 15 mA per channel
Power dissipation of the module	max. 4 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	no
Data for selecting an actuator	
Output voltage	
• At signal "1"	min. L (-1.5 V)
Output current (per channel)	
• At signal "1" – Rated value – Permitted range	 2 A 0.1 mA to 2.2 A
• With signal "0" (leakage current)	max. 3 mA
Output delay (for resistive load)	
• at "0" to "1"	max. 15 ms
• At "1" to "0"	max. 15 ms
Zero cross inhibit voltage	max. 25 V
Motor starter size	
• Up to 40° C	Max. size in accordance with NEMA: 5
• Up to 60° C	Max. size in accordance with NEMA: 4
Lamp load	max. 100 W
Connecting two outputs in parallel	
• For redundant triggering of a load	Yes (per module)
• To increase performance	no
Control of a digital input	supported
Switch rate	
• For resistive load	max. 10 Hz
• On inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
• For lamp load	max. 1 Hz
Short-circuit protection of the output	Yes, by means of fuse in the power module
[1] Total current of the outputs (per module): see the diagram below	

Total current of the outputs

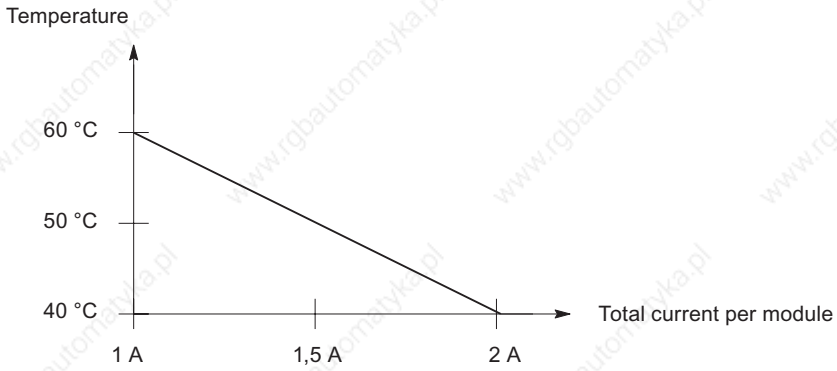


Figure 3-20 Total current of the outputs for 2DO 24 VAC to 230 VAC

3.19 2RO NO 24 VDC to 120 VDC/5 A, 24 VDC to 230 VAC/5 A digital electronic module (6ES7132-4HB01-0AB0)

Properties

- Digital electronic module with two relay outputs
- Output current 5 A per output
- Rated load voltage DC up to 120 V / AC to 230 V
- suitable for solenoid valves, DC contactors, and indicator lights
- Isolated from the supply voltage

Caution

The rated power supply voltage of the 2RO NO 24 VDC to 120 VDC/5 A, 24 VAC to 230 VAC/5 A is 24 VDC. The 2RO NO 24 VDC to 120 VDC/5 A, 24 VAC to 230 VAC/5 A must be in a 24 VDC potential group only (from the power module).

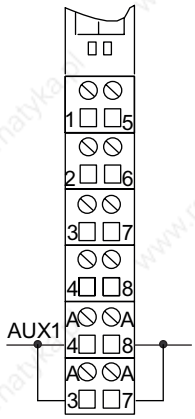
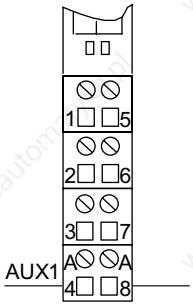
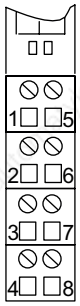
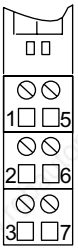
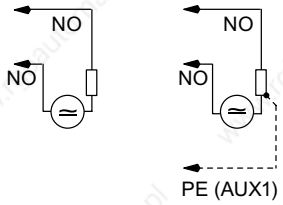
General terminal assignment

Note

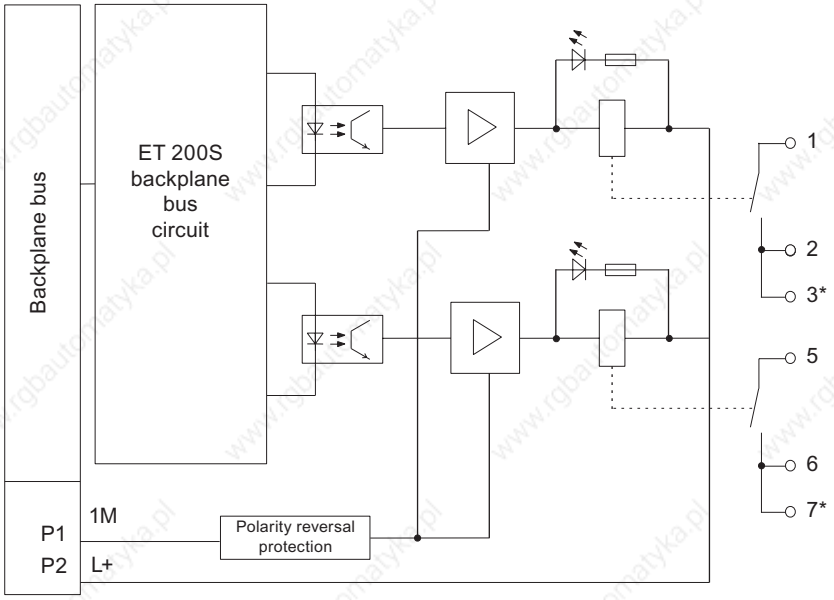
Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2RO NO 24 VDC to 120 VDC/5 A, 24 VAC to 230 VAC/5 A (6ES7132-4HB01-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	13	**5**	23	• 13, 14: Normally open contact, channel 0 • 23, 24: Normally open contact, channel 1 • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	14	**6**	24	
3	14	**7**	24	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2RO NO 24 VDC to 120 VDC/5 A, 24 VAC to 230 VAC/5 A (6ES7132-4HB01-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Wiring examples 

Block diagram



* From product level 2 of the 2RO NO 24--120 VDC/5 24--230 VAC/5 A the internal bridge between terminals 2 and 6 is not installed. If you require this bridge, it can be replaced by an external bridge between terminals 3 and 7.

Figure 3-21 Block diagram of the 2RO NO 24-120 VDC/5 A, 230 VAC/5 A

Technical Specifications 2RO NO 24 VDC to 120 VDC/5 A, 230 VAC/5 A (6ES7132-4HB01-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 50 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of outputs	2
Cable length	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	3 bytes

Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated supply voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
Reverse polarity protection Current per channel	Yes
• up to 50 °C	max. 5 A
• Up to 60 °C	max. 4 A
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels	Yes
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the channels and supply voltage	Yes
• Between the supply voltage and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the supply voltage and backplane bus	75 VDC / 60 VAC
• Between channels and backplane bus	240 VAC
• Between the channels and supply voltage	240 VAC
Insulation tested	Yes
• Between the supply voltage and backplane bus	500 VDC
• Between channels and backplane bus	1500 VAC
• Between the channels and supply voltage	1500 VAC
Current consumption	
• From the power supply L+	max. 30 mA
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.6 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	no
Data for selecting an actuator	
Output current	
• Continuous thermal current	max. 5 A
• Min. load current	8 mA
• min. voltage	17 V
Connecting two outputs in parallel	
• For redundant triggering of a load	no
• To increase performance	no
Control of a digital input	Yes
Switch rate	
• For resistive load	2 Hz
• On inductive load	0.5 Hz
• For lamp load	2 Hz
Limitation (internal) of the voltage induced on circuit interruption	no
Short-circuit protection of the output [1]	no
[1] The relay outputs must be fused externally with 6 A.	

Switching capacity and lifetime of the contacts

With an external protective circuit, the contacts will last longer than specified in the table. This table shows the switching capacity and endurance of the relay contacts:

Table 3-5 Switching capacity and lifetime of the relay contacts

Resistive load	Voltage	Current	Operating cycles (typical)
For resistive load	24 VDC	5.0 A	0.1 million
		4.0 A	0.2 million
		2.0 A	0.5 million
		1.0 A	1.6 million
		0.5 A	4 million
		0.1A	7 million
	60 VDC	0.5 A	1.6 million
	120 VDC	0.2 A	1.6 million
	48 VAC	2.0 A	1.6 million
	60 VAC	2.0 A	1.2 million
	120 VAC	5.0 A	0.1 million
		3.0 A	0.2 million
		2.0 A	0.4 million
		1.0 A	0.8 million
		0.5 A	1.5 million
	230 VAC	5.0 A	0.1 million
		3.0 A	0.2 million
		2.0 A	0.4 million
		1.0 A	0.8 million
		0.5 A	1.5 million

Resistive load	Voltage	Current	Operating cycles (typical)
For inductive load in accordance with IEC 947-5-1 DC 13/ AC 15	24 VDC	2.0 A	0.1 million
		1.0 A	0.2 million
		0.5 A	0.5 million
	60 VDC	0.5 A	0.2 million
	120 VDC	0.2 A	0.5 million
	48 VAC	1.0 A	0.7 million
	60 VAC	1.0 A	0.5 million
	120 VAC	2.0 A	0.1 million
		1.0 A	0.3 million
		0.5 A	1 million
		0.1A	2 million
For inductive load in accordance with IEC 947-5-1 DC 13/ AC 15	230 VAC	2.0 A	0.1 million
		1.0 A	0.3 million
		0.5 A	1 million

3.20 2RO NO/NC 24 VDC to 48 VDC/5 A, 24 VAC to 230 VAC/5 A digital electronic module (6ES7132-4HB10-0AB0)

Properties

- Digital electronic module with two relay outputs
- Output current 5 A per output
- Replacement value
- Suitable for solenoid valves, DC contactors, and indicator lights
- Isolated from the supply voltage
- NO and NC contact

Note

If you connect an extra-low voltage system (SELV/PELF) on one channel of the relay subassembly, you can only use an extra-low voltage system (SELV/PELF) on the other channel.

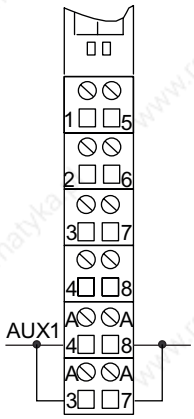
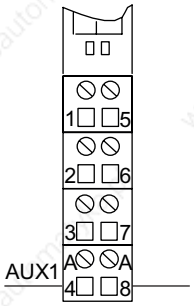
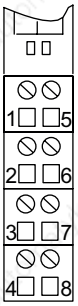
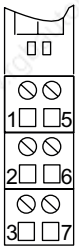
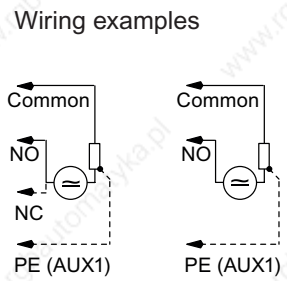
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2RO NO/NC 24 VDC to 48 VDC/5 A, 24 VAC to 230 VAC/5 A (6ES7132-4HB10-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	$Common_0$	5	$Common_1$	• $Common_n$, NOC_n or NCC_n, channel n • N: Neutral conductor • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	Normally open $contact_0$	6	Normally open $contact_1$	
3	Normally closed $contact_0$	7	Normally closed $contact_1$	
4	n.c.	8	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	A8	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	A7	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2RO NO/NC 24 VDC to 48 VDC/5 A, 24 VAC to 230 VAC/5 A (6ES7132-4HB10-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				

Block diagram

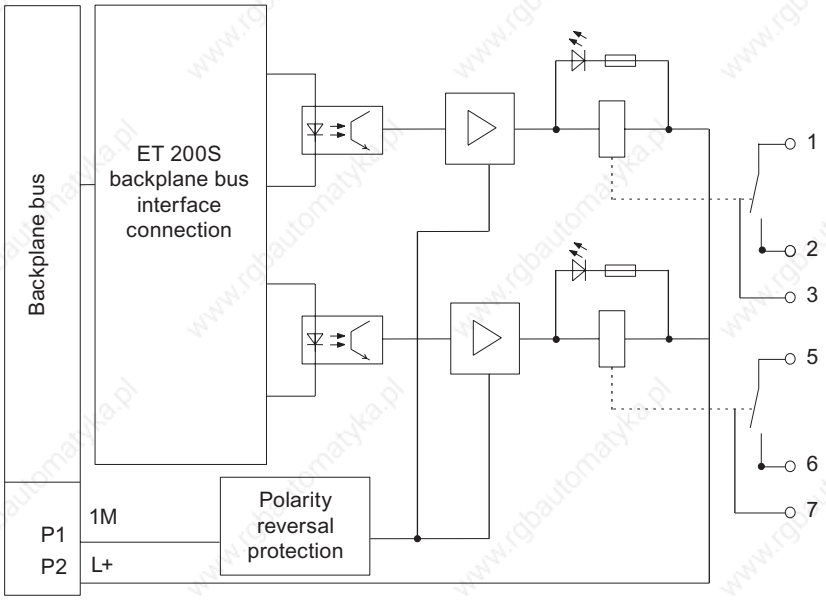


Figure 3-22 Block diagram of the 2RO NO/NC 24 VDC to 48 VDC/5 A 24 VAC to 230 VAC/5 A

2RO NO/NC 24 VDC to 48 VDC/5 A, 24 VAC to 230 VAC/5 A Technical Specifications (6ES7132-4HB10-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52 (mm)
Weight	Approx. 50 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of outputs	2
Cable length	
• Unshielded	max. 600 m
• Shielded	max. 1000 m
Parameter length	3 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated supply voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
Reverse polarity protection Current per channel	Yes
• up to 50 °C	max. 5 A
• Up to 60 °C	max. 4 A
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels	Yes
• Between channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the channels and supply voltage	Yes
• Between the supply voltage and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the supply voltage and backplane bus	75 VDC / 60 VAC
• Between channels and backplane bus	240 VAC
• Between the channels and supply voltage	240 VAC
Insulation tested	
• Between the supply voltage and backplane bus	500 VDC
• Between channels and backplane bus	2500 VDC
• Between the channels and supply voltage	2500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From the power supply L+	max. 30 mA
• From the backplane bus	max. 10 mA
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.6 W

Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	no
Data for selecting an actuator	
Output current	
• Continuous thermal current	max. 5 A
• Min. load current	8 mA
Connecting two outputs in parallel	
• for redundant triggering of a load	no
• To increase performance	no
Control of a digital input	Yes
Switch rate	
• For resistive load	2 Hz
• On inductive load	0.5 Hz
• For lamp load	2 Hz
Limitation (internal) of the voltage induced on circuit interruption	no
Short-circuit protection of the output [1]	no
[1] The relay outputs must be fused externally with 6 A. For installation in a hazardous area as specified by the National Electric Code (NEC) the fuse must only be removed with a suitable tool if the subassembly is not in an explosive area.	

Switching capacity and lifetime of the contacts

With an external protective circuit, the contacts will last longer than specified in the table.

The normally open and normally closed contacts of the relay have a different lifetime. The table shows the switching capacity and lifetime of the contacts.

Table 3-6 Switching capacity and lifetime of the contacts

Resistive load	Voltage	Current	Duty cycles (typ.) Normally closed contact	Duty cycles (typ.) Normally open contact
For resistive load	24 VDC	5.0 A	0.1 million	0.15 million
		4.0 A	0.2 million	0.175 million
		2.0 A	0.45 million	0.3 million
		0.5 A	1.4 million	1.1 million
		0.1A	1.5 million	1.5 million
	48 VDC	2.0 A	0.15 million	0.11 million
		1.0 A	0.3 million	0.2 million
		0.5 A	0.6 million	0.6 million
		0.1A	0.8 million	0.6 million
	48 VAC	2.0 A	0.45 million	0.35 million
	60 VAC	2.0 A	0.45 million	0.35 million
	120 VAC	5.0 A	0.1 million	0.1 million
		3.0 A	0.2 million	0.2 million
		2.0 A	0.4 million	0.3 million
		1.0 A	0.8 million	0.6 million
		0.5 A	1.5 million	1.0 million
	230 VAC	5.0 A	0.1 million	0.1 million
		3.0 A	0.2 million	0.2 million
		2.0 A	0.4 million	0.3 million
		1.0 A	0.8 million	0.6 million
		0.5 A	1.5 million	1.0 million
For inductive load in accordance with IEC 947-5-1 DC 13/ AC 15	24 VDC	2.0 A	0.1 million	0.1 million
		1.0 A	0.2 million	0.2 million
		0.5 A	0.5 million	0.5 million
	48 VDC	2.0 A	0.07 million	0.05 million
		1.0 A	0.15 million	0.1 million
		0.5 A	0.4 million	0.25 million
	48 VAC	1.0 A	0.5 million	0.3 million
	60 VAC	1.0 A	0.5 million	0.3 million
	120 VAC	2.0 A	0.1 million	0.1 million
		1.0 A	0.3 million	0.1 million
		0.5 A	0.9 million	0.6 million
		0.1 A	1.5 million	1.0 million
	230 VAC	2.0 A	0.1 million	0.1 million
		1.0 A	0.5 million	0.3 million
		0.5 A	0.9 million	0.6 million
		0.1 A	1.0 million	1.0 million

Analog electronics modules

4

4.1 Introduction

Range of analog electronic modules

The range of analog electronic modules (EM) includes modules for measurement of voltage and current. HIGH SPEED modules can be used for time-critical measurement of voltage and current. HIGH FEATURE modules have a high resolution and precision.

Modules for connection of thermocouples and resistance thermometers or resistors are also available.

The range also includes modules for connecting loads and actuators to current and voltage outputs.

4.2 Analog value representation

4.2.1 Overview

Electronic modules with analog inputs

With the electronics module with analog inputs, continuously variable signals, such as those occurring in temperature measurement and pressure measurement, can be acquired, evaluated, and converted to digital values for further processing.

Electronic modules with analog outputs

With the electronics modules with analog outputs, digital values set by a controller can be converted to a corresponding analog signal (current) in an analog output module and used to control suitable actuators (setpoint input for speed controllers, temperature controllers and similar).

Measured Values in the Event of Wire Break Dependent on Enabled Diagnostics

For the measuring range tables

- 1 V to 5 V, 4 mA to 20 mA
- Temperature sensor Pt xxx Standard and Climatic, Ni xx Standard and Climatic, Cu 10 Standard and Climatic
- Thermocouple type E, N, J, K, L, S, R, B, C, T

the following supplements and rules apply:

Table 4-1 Measured Values in the Event of Wire Break Dependent on Enabled Diagnostics

Format	Parameter assignment	Measured values		Description
		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
S7	• Enable "wire break" diagnosis (at 1 V to 5 V, 4 mA to 20 mA, RTD)[1]	32767	$7FFF_H$	• Diagnostics message "wire break"
	• Enable "wire break test" diagnostics (with TC)	32767	$7FFF_H$	• Diagnostics message "wire break"
	• "Wire break" diagnostics disabled (at 1 to 5 V, 4 to 20 mA, RTD)[1] • "Overflow/underflow" diagnostics enabled	-32767	8000_H	• Measured value after leaving the undershoot range • "Value under low limit" diagnostic message
	• "Wire break" diagnostics disabled (at 1 to 5 V, 4 to 20 mA, RTD)[1] • "Overflow/underflow" diagnostics disabled	-32767	8000_H	• Measured value after leaving the undershoot range
	• "Wire break test" diagnostics disabled (with TC)	---	---	• Open input: Undefined measured value
[1] Measured value limits for wire-break and undershoot detection: 1 to 5 V: at 0.296 V 4 mA to 20 mA: at 1.185 mA				

4.2.2 Analog Value Representation for Measuring Ranges with SIMATIC S7

Analog value representation

With the same nominal range, the digitized analog value is the same for input and output values. Analog values are represented in two's complement.

The following table shows the analog value representation of the analog electronics modules.

Table 4-2 Analog Value Representation (SIMATIC S7 Format)

Resolution	Analog Value															
Bit number	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Significance of the bits	S	2^{14}	2^{13}	2^{12}	2^{11}	2^{10}	2^9	2^8	2^7	2^6	2^5	2^4	2^3	2^2	2^1	2^0

Sign

The sign (S) of the analog value is always in bit number 15:

- "0" → +
- "1" → –

Measurement resolution

The following table shows the representation of the binary analog values and the corresponding decimal and hexadecimal representation of the units of the analog values.

The table shows the resolutions 11, 12, 13, and 15 bit + sign. Each analog value is entered left aligned in the ACCU. The bits marked with "x" are set to "0".

Table 4-3 Measured Value Resolution of the Analog Values (SIMATIC S7 Format)

Resolution in Bits	Units		Analog Value	
	Decimal	Hexadecimal	High byte	Low byte
11+ sign	16	10_H	S 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 x x x x
12+ sign	8	8_H	S 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 1 x x x
13+ sign	4	4_H	S 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 x x
15 + sign	1	1_H	S 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1

Note

This resolution does not apply to temperature values. The converted temperature values are the result of a conversion in the analog electronics module.

Note

The following applies with temperature measurements: When leaving the linearized nominal range, the existing gradient of the characteristic curve is retained in the overflow and underflow range.

4.2.3 Measuring ranges of the analog input modules in SIMATIC S7 format for voltage, current and resistance-type sensors

Introduction

The following tables contain the digitized analog values for the measuring ranges of the analog input modules.

Since the binary representation of the analog values is always the same, these tables contain only a comparison of the measuring ranges with the units.

Voltage measuring ranges: ± 80 mV, ± 2.5 V, ± 5 V, ± 10 V

Table 4-4 SIMATIC S7 format: measuring ranges ± 80 mV, ± 2.5 V, ± 5 V and ± 10 V

Measuring range ± 80 mV	Measuring range ± 2.5 V	Measuring range ± 5 V	Measuring range ± 10 V	Units		Range
				Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 94.071	> 2.9397	> 5.8794	> 11.7589	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
94.071 : 80.003	2.9397 : 2.5001	5.8794 : 5.0002	11.7589 : 10.0004	32511 : 27649	$7EFF_H$: $6C01_H$	Overshoot range
80.000 60.000 : -60.000 -80.000	2.5 1.86 : -1.86 -2.50	5.00 3.75 : -3.75 -5.00	10.00 7.50 : -7.50 -10.00	27648 20736 : -20736 -27648	$6C00_H$ 5100_H : $AF00_H$ 9400_H	Rated range
-80.003 : -94.074	-2.5001 : -2.9397	-5.0002 : -5.8796	-10.0004 : -11.759	-27649 : -32512	$93FF_H$: 8100_H	Undershoot range
< -94.074	< -2.9397	< -5.8796	< -11.759	-32768	8000_H	Underflow

Measuring ranges for voltage and current: 1 V to 5 V, 0 mA to 20 mA, 4 mA to 20 mA

Table 4-5 SIMATIC S7 format: measuring ranges 1 V to 5 V, 0 mA to 20 mA, 4 mA to 20 mA

Measuring range 1 mA to 5 mA	Measuring range 0 mA to 20 mA	Measuring range 4 mA to 20 mA	Units		Range
			Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 5.704	> 23.5178	> 22.8142	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
5.704 : 5.000145	23.5178 : 20.0007	22.8142 : 20.0005	32511 : 27649	$7EFF_H$: $6C01_H$	Overshoot range
5.000 4.000 : 1.000	20.0000 15.0000 : 0.0000	20.0000 16.0000 : 4.0000	27648 20736 : 0	$6C00_H$ 5100_H : 0_H	Rated range
0.999855 : 0.296	Negative values are not supported	3.9995 . 1.1852	-1 : -4864	$FFFF_H$: $ED00_H$	Undershoot range
< 0.296		< 1.1852	-32768	8000_H	Underflow

Current measuring range: ± 20 mA

Table 4-6 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range ± 20 mA

Measuring range ± 20 mA	Units		Range
	Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 23.5150	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
23.5150 : 20.0007	32511 : 27649	$7EFF_H$: $6C01_H$	Overshoot range
20.0000 14.9980 : -14.9980 -20.0000	27648 20736 : -20736 -27648	$6C00_H$ 5100_H : $AF00_H$ 9400_H	Rated range
-20.0007 : -23.5160	-27649 : -32512	$93FF_H$: 8100_H	Undershoot range
< -23.5160	-32768	8000_H	Underflow

Measuring ranges for resistive sensors: 150 Ω, 300 Ω, 600 Ω, 3000 Ω

Table 4-7 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring ranges 150 Ω, 300 Ω, 600 Ω, 3000 Ω

Measuring range 150 Ω	Measuring range 300 Ω	Measuring range 600 Ω	Measuring range 3000 Ω	Units		Range
				Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 176.38	> 352.77	> 705.53	> 3527.67	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
176.38 : 150.005	352.77 : 300.01	705.53 : 600.02	3527.67 : 3000.11	32511 : 27649	$7EFF_H$: $6C01_H$	Overshoot range
150.00 112.50 : 0.00	300.00 225.00 : 0.00	600.00 450.00 : 0.00	3000.00 2250.00 : 0.00	27648 20736 : 0	$6C00_H$ 5100_H : 0_H	Rated range
(negative values are not physically possible)				-1 : -4864	$FFFF_H$: $ED00_H$	Undershoot range[1]
				-32768	8000_H	Underflow[1]
[1] With faulty connection of resistors						

4.2.4 Measuring Range of the Analog Input Modules in SIMATIC S7 Format for Resistance Thermometers

Measuring ranges for resistance thermometer Pt x00 Standard

Table 4-8 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring ranges Pt 100, 200, 500, 1000 Standard in °C and °F

Pt x00 Standard in °C (1 digit = 0.1 °C)	Units		Pt x00 Standard in °F (1 digit = 0.1 °F)	Units		Range
	Decimal	Hexadecimal		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 1000.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	> 1832.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
1000.0 : 850.1	10000 : 8501	2710_H : 2135_H	1832.0 : 1562.1	18320 : 15621	4790_H : $3D05_H$	Overshoot range
850.0 : -200.0	8500 : -2000	2134_H : $F830_H$	1562.0 : -328.0	15620 : -3280	$3D04_H$: $F330_H$	Rated range
-200.1 : -243.0	-2001 : -2430	$F82F_H$: $F682_H$	-328.1 : -405.4	-3281 : -4054	$F32F_H$: $F02A_H$	Undershoot range
< -243.0	-32768	8000_H	< -405.4	-32768	8000_H	Underflow

Measuring ranges for resistance thermometer Pt x00 Climatic

Table 4-9 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring ranges Pt 100, 200, 500, 1000 Climatic in °C and °F

Pt x00 Climatic in °C (1 digit = 0.01 °C)	Units		Pt x00 Climatic in °F (1 digit = 0.01 °F)	Units		Range
	Decimal	Hexadecimal		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 155.00	32767	$7FFF_H$	> 311.00	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
155.00 : 130.01	15500 : 13001	$3C8C_H$: $32C9_H$	311.00 : 266.01	31100 : 26601	$797C_H$: $E9_H$	Overshoot range
130.00 : -120.00	13000 : -12000	$32C8_H$: $D120_H$	266.00 : -184.00	26600 : -18400	$E8_H$: $B820_H$	Rated range
-120.01 : -145.00	-12001 : -14500	$D11F_H$: $C75C_H$	-184.01 : -229.00	-18401 : -22900	$B81F_H$: $A68C_H$	Undershoot range
< -145.00	-32768	8000_H	< -229.00	-32768	8000_H	Underflow

Measuring ranges for resistance thermometer Ni x00 Standard

Table 4-10 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring ranges Ni 100, 120, 200, 500, 1000 Standard in °C and °F

Ni x00 Standard in °C (1 digit = 0.1 °C)	Units		Ni x00 Standard in °F (1 digit = 0.1 °F)	Units		Range
	Decimal	Hexadecimal		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 295.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	> 563.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
295.0 : 250.1	2950 : 2501	$B86_H$: $9C5_H$	563.0 : 482.1	5630 : 4821	$15FE_H$: $12D5_H$	Overshoot range
250.0 : -60.0	2500 : -600	$9C4_H$: $FDA8_H$	482.0 : -76.0	4820 : -760	$12D4_H$: $FD08_H$	Rated range
-60.1 : -105.0	-601 : -1050	$FDA7_H$: $FBE6_H$	-76.1 : -157.0	-761 : -1570	$FD07_H$: $F9DE_H$	Undershoot range
< -105.0	-32768	8000_H	< -157.0	-32768	8000_H	Underflow

Measuring ranges for resistance thermometer Ni x00 Climatic

Table 4-11 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring ranges Ni 100, 120, 200, 500, 1000 Climatic in °C and °F

Ni x00 Climatic in °C (1 digit = 0.01 °C)	Units		Ni x00 Climatic in °F (1 digit = 0.01 °F)	Units		Range
	Decimal	Hexadecimal		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 295.00	32767	$7FFF_H$	> 325.11	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
295.00 : 250.01	29500 : 25001	$733C_H$: $61A9_H$	327.66 : 280.01	32766 : 28001	$7FFE_H$: $6D61_H$	Overshoot range
250.00 : -60.00	25000 : -6000	$61A8_H$: $E890_H$	280.00 : -76.00	28000 : -7600	$6D60_H$: $E250_H$	Rated range
-60.01 : -105.00	-6001 : -10500	$E88F_H$: $D6FC_H$	-76.01 : -157.00	-7601 : -15700	$E24F_H$: $C2AC_H$	Undershoot range
< -105.00	-32768	8000_H	< -157.00	-32768	8000_H	Underflow

Measuring ranges for resistance thermometer Cu 10 Standard

Table 4-12 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring ranges Cu 10 Standard in °C and °F

Cu 10 Standard in °C (1 digit = 0.1 °C)	Units		Cu 10 Standard in °F (1 digit = 0.1 °F)	Units		Range
	Decimal	Hexadecimal		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 312.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	> 593.6	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
312.0 : 260.1	3120 : 2601	$C30_H$: $A29_H$	593.6 : 500.1	5936 : 5001	1730_H : $12D5_H$	Overshoot range
260.0 : -200.0	2600 : -2000	$A28_H$: $F830_H$	500.0 : -328.0	5000 : -3280	1389_H : $F330_H$	Rated range
-200.1 : -240.0	-2001 : -2400	$F82F_H$: $F6A0_H$	-328.1 : -400.0	-3281 : -4000	$F32F_H$: $F060_H$	Undershoot range
< -240.0	-32768	8000_H	< -400.0	-32768	8000_H	Underflow

Measuring ranges for resistance thermometer Cu 10 Climatic

Table 4-13 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring ranges Cu 10 Climatic in °C and °F

Cu 10 Climatic in °C (1 digit = 0.01 °C)	Units		Cu 10 Climatic in °F (1 digit = 0.01° F)	Units		Range
	Decimal	Hexadecimal		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 180.00	32767	$7FFF_H$	> 325.11	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
180.00 : 150.01	18000 : 15001	$_H$: $3A99_H$	327.66 : 280.01	32766 : 28001	$7FFE_H$: $6D61A_H$	Overshoot range
150.00 : -50.00	15000 : -5000	$3A98_H$: $EC78_H$	280.00 : -58.00	28000 : -5800	$6D60_H$: $E958_H$	Rated range
-50.01 : -60.00	-5001 : -6000	$EC77_H$: $E890_H$	-58.01 : -76.00	-5801 : -7600	$E957_H$: $E250_H$	Undershoot range
< -60.00	-32768	8000_H	< -76.00	-32768	8000_H	Underflow

4.2.5 Measuring Range of the Analog Input Modules in SIMATIC S7 Format for Thermocouples

Measuring range for thermocouple: Type B

Table 4-14 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type B in °C and °F

Type B in °C	Units		Type B in °F	Units		Range
	Decimal	Hexadecimal		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 2070.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	> 3276.6	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
2070.0 : 1820.1	20700 : 18201	$50DC_H$: 4719_H	3276.6 : 2786.6	32766 : 27866	$7FFE_H$: $6CDA_H$	Overshoot range
1820.0 : 0.0	18200 : 0	4718_H : 0000_H	2786.5 : 32	27865 : 320	$6CD9_H$: 0140_H	Rated range
-0.1 : -120.0	-1 : -1200	$FFFF_H$: $FB50_H$	31.9 : -184.0	319 : -1840	$013F_H$: $F8D0_H$	Undershoot range
< -120.0	-32768	8000_H	< -184.0	-32768	8000_H	Underflow

Measuring range for thermocouple: Type C

Table 4-15 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type C in °C and °F

Type C in °C	Units		Type C in °F	Units		Range
	Decimal	Hexadecimal		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 2500.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	> 3276.6	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
2500.0 : 2315.1	25000 : 23151	$61A8_H$: $5A6F_H$	3276.6 : 2786.6	32766 : 27866	$7FFE_H$: $6CDA_H$	Overshoot range
2315.0 : 0.0	23150 : 0	$5A6E_H$: 0000_H	2786.5 : 32.0	27865 : 320	$6CD9_H$: 0140_H	Rated range
0.1 : -120.0	-1 : -1200	$FFFF_H$: $FB50_H$	31.9 : -184.0	319 : -1840	$013F_H$: $F8D0_H$	Undershoot range
< -120.0	-32768	8000_H	< -184.0	-32768	8000_H	Underflow

Measuring range for thermocouple type E

Table 4-16 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type E in °C and °F

Type E in °C	Units		Type E in °F	Units		Range
	Decimal	Hexadecimal		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 1200.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	> 2192.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
1200.0 : 1000.1	12000 : 10001	$2EE0_H$: 2711_H	2192.0 : 1832.1	21920 : 18321	$55A0_H$: 4791_H	Overshoot range
1000.0 : -270.0	10000 : -2700	2710_H : $F574_H$	1832.0 : -454.0	18320 : -4540	4790_H : $EE44_H$	Rated range
< -270.0	- 32768	8000_H	< -454.0	- 32768	8000_H	Underflow

Measuring range for thermocouple type J

Table 4-17 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type J in °C and °F

Type J in °C	Units		Type J in °F	Units		Range
	Decimal	Hexadecimal		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 1450.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	> 2642.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
1450.0 : 1200.1	14500 : 12010	$38A4_H$: $2EEA_H$	2642.0 : 2192.1	26420 : 21921	6734_H : $55A1_H$	Overshoot range
1200.0 : -210.0	12000 : -2100	$2EE0_H$: $F7CC_H$	2192.0 : -346.0	21920 : -3460	$55A0_H$: $F27C_H$	Rated range
< -210.0	- 32768	8000_H	< -346.0	- 32768	8000_H	Underflow

Measuring range for thermocouple type K

Table 4-18 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type K in °C and °F

Type K in °C	Units		Type K in °F	Units		Range
	Decimal	Hexadecimal		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 1622.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	> 2951.6	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
1622.0 : 1372.1	16220 : 13721	$3F5C_H$: 3599_H	2951.6 : 2501.7	29516 : 25062	$734C_H$: $61B9_H$	Overshoot range
1372.0 : -270.0	13720 : -2700	3589_H : $F574_H$	2501.6 : -454.0	25061 : -4540	$61B8_H$: $EE44_H$	Rated range
< -270.0	- 32768	8000_H	< -454.0	- 32768	8000_H	Underflow

Measuring range for thermocouple type L

Table 4-19 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type L in °C and °F

Type L in °C	Units		Type L in °F	Units		Range
	Decimal	Hexadecimal		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 1150.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	> 2102.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
1150.0 : 900.1	11500 : 9001	$2CEC_H$: 2329_H	2102.0 : 1652.1	21020 : 16521	$521C_H$: 4089_H	Overshoot range
900.0 : -200.0	9000 : -2000	2328_H : $F830_H$	1652.0 : -328.0	16520 : -3280	4088_H : $F330_H$	Rated range
< -200.0	-32768	8000_H	< -328.0	-32768	8000_H	Underflow

Measuring range for thermocouple type N

Table 4-20 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type N in °C and °F

Type N in °C	Units		Type N in °F	Units		Range
	Decimal	Hexadecimal		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 1550.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	> 2822.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
1550.0 : 1300.1	15500 : 13001	$3C8C_H$: $32C9_H$	2822.0 : 2372.1	28220 : 23721	$6E3C_H$: $5CA9_H$	Overshoot range
1300.0 : -270.0	13000 : -2700	$32C8_H$: $F574_H$	2372.0 : -454.0	23720 : -4540	$5CA8_H$: $EE44_H$	Rated range
< -270.0	-32768	8000_H	-32768	8000_H	$<EE44_H$	Underflow

Measuring range for thermocouple types R, S

Table 4-21 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type R, S in °C and °F

Type R, S in °C	Units		Type R, S in °F	Units		Range
	Decimal	Hexadecimal		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 2019.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	> 3276.6	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
2019.0 : 1769.1	20190 : 17691	$4EDE_H$: $451B_H$	3276.6 : 3216.3	32766 : 32163	$7FFE_H$: $7DA3_H$	Overshoot range
1769.0 : -50.0	17690 : -500	$451A_H$: $FE0C_H$	3216.2 : -58.0	32162 : -580	$7DA2_H$: $FDBC_H$	Rated range
-50.1 : -170.0	-510 : -1700	$FE0B_H$: $F95C_H$	-58.1 : -274.0	-581 : -2740	$FDBB_H$: $F54C_H$	Undershoot range
< -170.0	-32768	8000_H	< -274.0	-32768	8000_H	Underflow

Measuring range for thermocouple type T

Table 4-22 SIMATIC S7 format: Measuring range Type T in °C and °F

Type T in °C	Units		Type T in °F	Units		Range
	Decimal	Hexadecimal		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
> 540.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	> 1004.0	32767	$7FFF_H$	Overflow
540.0 : 400.1	5400 : 4001	1518_H : $0FA1_H$	1004.0 752.1	10040 7521	2738_H $1DC1_H$	Overshoot range
400.0 : -270.0	4000 : -2700	$0FA0_H$: $F574_H$	752.0 : -454.0	7520 : -4540	$1D60_H$: $EE44_H$	Rated range
< -270.0	-32768	8000_H	< -454.0	-32768	8000_H	Underflow

4.2.6 Output ranges of the analog output modules in SIMATIC S7 format for voltage and current

Output modules for voltage and current: ± 5 V; ± 10 V; ± 20 mA

Table 4-23 SIMATIC S7 format: output range ± 5 V; ± 10 V; ± 20 mA

Output range ± 5 V	Output range ± 10 V	Output range ± 20 V	Units		Range
			Decimal	Hexadecimal	
0	0	0	> 32511	> 7EFF$_H$	Overflow
5.8800 : 5.0002	11.7589 : 10.0004	23.5150 : 20.0007	32511 : 27649	7EFF$_H$: 6C01$_H$	Overshoot range
5.0000 3.7500 : - 3.7500 - 5.0000	10.0000 7.5000 : - 7.5000 - 10.0000	20.0000 14.9980 : - 14.9980 - 20.0000	27648 20736 : -20736 -27648	6C00$_H$ 5100$_H$: AF00$_H$ 9400$_H$	Rated range
- 5.0002 : - 5.8800	- 10.0004 : - 11.7589	- 20.0007 : - 23.5160	-27649 : -32512	93FF$_H$: 8100$_H$	Undershoot range
0	0	< - 23.5160	< -32512	< 8100$_H$	Underflow

Output modules for voltage and current: 1 V to 5 V; 4 mA to 20 mA

Table 4-24 SIMATIC S7 format: Output ranges 1 V to 5 V; 4 mA to 20 mA

Output range Up to 5 V	Output range up to 20 mA	Units		Range
		Decimal	Hexadecimal	
0	0	> 32511	> 7EFF$_H$	Overflow
5.7000 : 5.0002	22.8100 : 20.0005	32511 : 27649	7EFF$_H$: 6C01$_H$	Overshoot range
5.0000 : 1.0000	20.0000 : 4.0000	27648 : 0	6C00$_H$: 0$_H$	Rated range
0.9998 : 0	3.9995 : 0	-1 : -6912	FFFF$_H$: E500$_H$	Undershoot range
0	0	< -6913	< E4FF$_H$	Underflow

4.3 Basics of analog value processing

4.3.1 Connecting measuring sensors

Introduction

You can connect different measuring sensors to the analog input modules, depending on the type of module involved:

- Voltage sensor
- Current sensors as:
  - 2-wire transducer
  - 4-wire transducer
- Resistance-type sensor

In this chapter you will find out how to connect the measuring sensors and what to watch for when doing so.

Lines for analog signals

You should use shielded and twisted-pair lines for the analog signals. This reduces the effect of interference. You should ground the shield of the analog lines at both ends of the line. If there are differences in potential between the ends of the line, a compensating current flows via the shield that can interfere with the analog signals. If this is the case, you should only ground the shield at one end of the line.

Analog Input Modules

In the case of the analog input modules there is galvanic isolation:

- Between the logic circuitry and backplane bus
- Between the load voltage and the channels. The following differences exist:
  - No isolation: Link between M_{ANA} and central grounding point
  - Isolation: No link between M_{ANA} and the central grounding point (U_{ISO})

Analog Output Modules

In the case of the analog output modules there is generally galvanic isolation:

- Between the logic circuitry and backplane bus
- Between the load voltage and M_{ANA}.

Note

Ensure that this potential difference U_{ISO} does not exceed the permitted value. If there is a possibility of exceeding the permitted value, make a connection between terminal M_{ANA} and the central grounding point.

Connecting measuring sensors to analog inputs

Between the measuring lines M- of the input channels and the reference point of the measuring circuit M_{ANA} there can be only a limited potential difference U_{CM} (common-mode voltage). To ensure that the permitted value is not exceeded, you must take different steps depending on the whether the sensors are isolated or non-isolated. The steps you have to take are described in this chapter.

Generally speaking, however, when connecting two-wire measuring transducers for current measurement and when connecting resistance-type sensors, you should not make a connection from M- to M_{ANA}. This also applies to inputs that have been assigned parameters correspondingly but unused.

Note

For the analog input modules 2AI U, 2AI RTD, and 2AI TC, you must short-circuit unused analog inputs.

Abbreviations used

The meanings of the abbreviations in the figures below are as follows:

M +	Measuring line (positive)
M -	Measuring line (negative)
M_{ANA}	Reference potential of the analog measuring circuit
M	Frame connection
L +	Rated load voltage 24 VDC
U_{CM}	Potential difference between inputs and reference potential of the measuring circuit M_{ANA}
U_{ISO}	Potential difference between M_{ANA} and central grounding point

Isolated measuring sensors

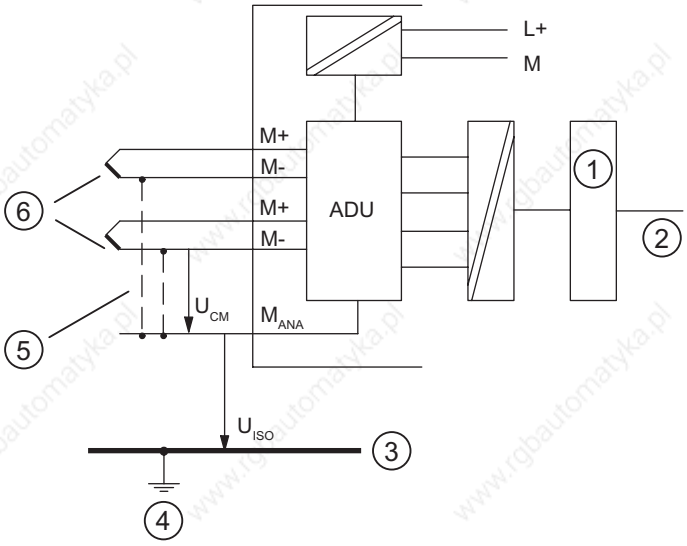
The isolated measuring sensors are not connected to the local ground potential. They can be floating. Depending on local conditions or interference, potential differences U_{CM} (static or dynamic) can occur between the measuring lines M- of the input channels and the reference point of the measuring circuit M_{ANA}.

To ensure that the permitted value for U_{CM} is not exceeded in environments with strong EMC interference, the following applies:

- In the case of the analog input modules 2AI U, 2AI I 4WIRE, and 2AI TC: Connect M- with M_{ANA}!
- When connecting two-wire measuring transducers for current measurement and when connecting resistance-type sensors, you must not connect M- to M_{ANA}.

The following figure illustrates the connection of isolated measuring sensors to the floating analog input modules.

Connection of isolated measuring sensors to a floating analog input module:



(1) Logic
(2) Backplane bus
(3) Ground bus
(4) Central grounding point
(5) Recommended connection
(6) Isolated measuring sensors

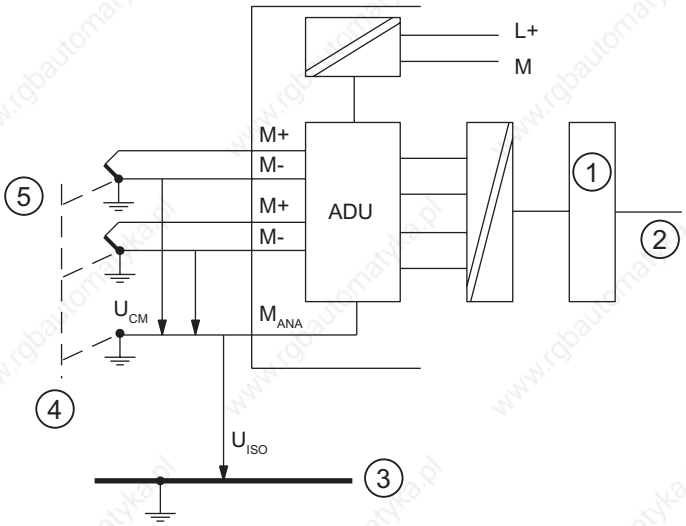
Non-isolated measuring sensors

The non-isolated measuring sensors are connected to the local ground potential. You must connect M_{ANA} to the ground potential. Depending on local conditions or interference, potential differences U_{CM} (static or dynamic) can occur between the locally distributed measuring points.

If the permitted value for U_{CM} is exceeded, there must be equipotential bonding conductors between the measuring points.

The following figure illustrates the connection of non-isolated measuring sensors to a floating analog input module.

Connection of non-isolated measuring sensors to a floating analog input module:



(1) Logic
(2) Backplane bus
(3) Ground bus
(4) Equipotential bonding cable
(5) Non-isolated measuring sensors

Operating four-wire measuring transducers on an external voltage supply

If there is isolation between the output and the supply of the measuring transducer, you can connect it to the 2AI I 4WIRE without additional connections.

If there is no isolation between the output and the supply of the measuring transducer, you can connect it to the 2AI I 4WIRE only if the reference potential of the power supply voltages (24 VDC) is the same.

If there is an increase in interference radiation, a connection between M- and M_{ANA} on the terminal module of the 2AI I 4WIRE is recommended.

4.3.2 Connecting Thermocouples

Introduction

This section contains additional information on connecting thermocouples.

Compensation of the reference junction temperature

There are various ways of obtaining the reference junction temperature in order to get an absolute temperature value from the temperature difference between the reference junction and the measuring point.

Table 4-25 Compensation of the reference junction temperature

Option	Description	Reference junction parameters
No compensation	You record not only the temperature of the measurement point. The temperature of the reference junction (transition from Cu line to thermocouple line) also affects the thermo-electromotive force. The measured value is thus errored.	None
Use of a compensating box on the incoming lines of a single thermocouple	You compensate using a compensating box. The compensating box is the transition point from the Cu line to the thermocouple line. No further processing is necessary through the 2AI TC Standard.	None
Use of a Pt 100 Climatic Range resistance thermometer to record the reference junction temperature (best method)	You can record the reference junction temperature using a resistance thermometer (Pt 100 Climatic Range). Given appropriate parameter assignment, this temperature value in the ET 200S is distributed to the 2AI TC Standard modules and calculated in the modules together with the temperature value obtained for the measurement point. Number of reference junctions: 1	The parameter assignment of the IM151-1 and the 2AI TC must be coordinated: • 2AI RTD Standard assigned parameters to the Pt 100 climatic range at the correct slot; • 2AI TC Standard: Reference junction : RTD; select reference junction number 1 • IM : Assignment of the reference junction to a slot with the 2AI RTD Standard; selection of a channel;
Internal compensation in the case of the 2AI TC High Feature	There is a temperature sensor in the TM-E15S24-AT and TM-E15C24-AT terminal modules. The temperature sensor reports the temperature of the terminals to the 2AI TC High Feature. This value is then calculated together with the measured value from the channel of the electronic module.	• 2AI TC High Feature: Reference junction: Yes

Extension to a reference junction

The thermocouples can be extended from their connection point by means of equalizing lines to the reference junction (transition to Cu line) or the compensating box. The reference junction can also be an ET 200S terminal module.

The equalization lines are made of the same material as the wires of the thermocouple. The incoming lines are made of copper. Ensure correct polarity when connecting.

Use of a compensating box

The influence of the temperature on the reference junction of a thermocouple (for example, terminal boxes) can be adjusted with a compensating box.

The compensating box contains a bridge circuit that is adjusted for a certain reference junction temperature (compensating temperature). You connect the thermocouples or their adjustment lines to the compensating box. The compensating box then forms the reference junction.

If the actual reference temperature differs from the compensating temperature, the temperature-dependent bridge resistance changes. A positive or negative compensation voltage occurs that is added to the thermo-electromotive force.

Compensating boxes with a **reference junction temperature of 0 °C** must be used for the compensation of the analog input modules.

Pay attention to:

- The compensating box must be supplied on an isolated basis.
- The power supply unit must have adequate interference filtering (by means of a grounded shielding winding, for example).

Compensation by means of a resistance thermometer at the 2AI RTD

If thermocouples that are connected to the inputs of the 2AI TC have the same reference junction, compensate by means of a 2AI RTD.

For both channels of the 2AI TC module, you can select "RTD" or "None" as the reference junction. If you select "RTD," the same reference junction (RTD channel) is always used for both channels.

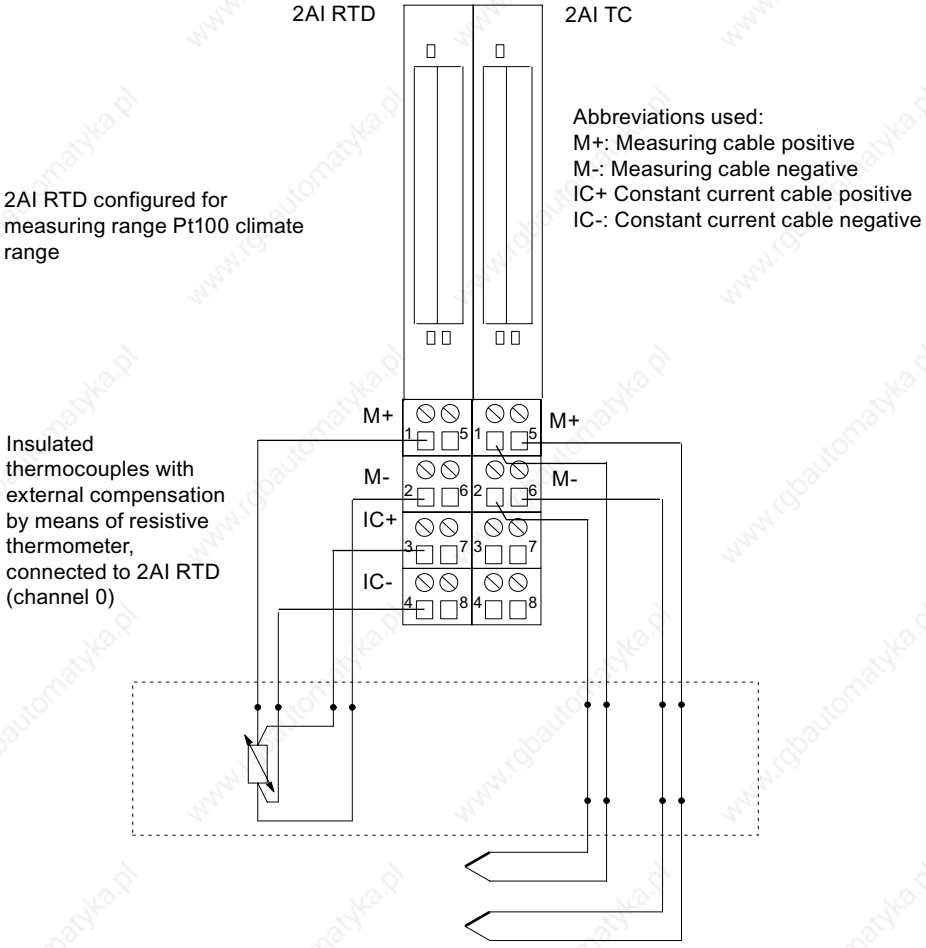


Figure 4-1 Compensation by means of the 2AI RTD

Parameter assignment of the reference junction for the 2AI TC and the interface module

You set the reference junctions for the 2AI TC electronic modules by means of the following parameters:

Table 4-26 Reference junction parameters

Parameters	Module	Range of values	Description
Reference junction slot	IM 151	None, 2 to 12 (IM151-1 BASIC) None, 2 to 13 (IM151-1 COMPACT) none, 2 to 63 (IM151-1 HIGH FEATURE, IM151-1 STANDARD, IM151-1 FO STANDARD)	A slot with the channel for measuring the reference temperature (determining the compensation value) can be assigned with this parameter.
Reference junction input	IM 151	RTD at channel 0 RTD at channel 1	This parameter allows you to set the channel (0/1) for measuring the reference temperature (calculation of the compensation value) for the assigned slot.
Reference junction E0 and reference junction E1	AI TC	None, RTD	This parameter allows you to enable the use of the reference junction.
Reference junction number	AI TC	1	With this parameter, you assign the reference junction (1) containing the reference temperature (compensation value).

Example of assigning parameters of reference junctions

Setup: For simplification, only RTD and TC modules are shown in the following figure:

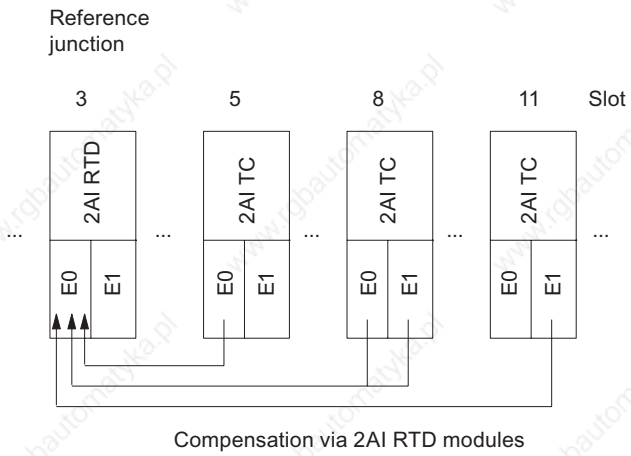


Figure 4-2 Example of assigning parameters of reference junctions

Relevant parameters to be set for the interface module:

Parameters	Value
Reference junction slot	3
Reference junction input	RTD at channel 0

Requires (relevant) parameters for 2AI RTD and 2AI TC:

Slot	Parameters	Value
3 (2AI RTD)	Type/range of measurement E0	RTD-4L Pt100 Climatic
5 (2AI TC)	Reference junction E0	RTD
	Reference junction E1	None
	Reference junction number	1
	Type/range of measurement E0	TC-EL Type...
	Type/range of measurement E1	(any)
8 (2AI TC)	Reference junction E0	RTD
	Reference junction E1	RTD
	Reference junction number	1
	Type/range of measurement E0	TC-EL Type...
	Type/range of measurement E1	TC-EL Type...
11 (2AI TC)	Reference junction E0	None
	Reference junction E1	RTD
	Reference junction number	1
	Type/range of measurement E0	(any)
	Type/range of measurement E1	TC-EL Type...

Non-isolated thermocouples

When you use non-isolated thermocouples, you must comply with the permitted common-mode voltage.

4.3.3 Wiring unused channels of the analog input modules

Rules

Pay attention to the following instructions when wiring unused channels:

- "Disable" unused input channels when setting parameters.
- A disabled channel always returns the value $7FFF_H$.
- The module cycle time is halved with the standard modules 2AI U, 2AI I 2WIRE, 2AI I 4WIRE, 2AI RTD Standard, 2AI RTD High Feature and 2AI TC Standard, 2AI TC High Feature.
- The cycle time remains unchanged with the standard module 4AI I 2WIRE.
- The cycle time remains unchanged at 1 ms with the HIGH SPEED modules 2AI U, 2AI I 2WIRE and 2AI I 4WIRE.
- To maintain the allowable potential differences (U_{CM}) bridges must be wired at the terminal module with the unused channels. This is required with the following modules:

Analog Input Module	TM connection terminal							
	Channel 0				Channel 1			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2AI U Standard	●	●	●		●	●	●	
2AI RTD Standard, 2AI RTD High Feature, 2AI TC High Feature	●	●			●	●		
2AI TC Standard	●	●	●		●	●	●	
2AI U High Speed	●	●	●		●	●	●	

4.4 Response of the analog modules during operation and if faults occur

4.4.1 Influence of the power supply and the operating status on analog input and output values

The input and output values of the analog modules are dependent on the power supply for electronics/sensors and on the operating state of the PLC (CPU of the DP master). The table below shows this dependency..

Table 4-27 Dependence of the Input and Output Values on the Operating State of the PLC (CPU of the DP Master) and the Power Supply Voltage L+

Operating State of the PLC (CPU of the DP Master)		Power supply L+ on ET 200S (power module)	Input Value of the Electronics Module with Analog Inputs (Evaluation Possible on the CPU of the DP Master)	Output Value of the Electronics Module with Analog Outputs
POWER ON	RUN	L+ present	Process values	PLC values
			$7FFF_H$ until first conversion after startup, or after assignment of parameters for the module is completed.	Until first value output: • After startup, a signal of 0 mA or 0 V is output. • Dependent on the parameter "CPU/ master STOP"
		L+ missing	$7FFF_H$	-
POWER ON	STOP	L+ present	Process value	Dependent on the parameter "CPU/ master STOP"
		L+ missing	$7FFF_H$	-
POWER OFF	-	L+ present	-	Dependent on the parameter "CPU/ master STOP"
		L+ missing	-	-

4.4.2 Influence of the Value Range on the Analog Input

The response of the electronics modules with analog inputs depends on the part of the value range in which the input values are located. The table below shows this dependency..

Table 4-28 Response of the Analog Modules, Depending on the Location of the Analog Input Value in the Range of Values

Measured value within ...	Input value in SIMATIC S7 Format	Input value in SIMATIC S5 Format
Rated range	Measured value	Measured value
Overshoot/undershoot range	Measured value	Measured value
Overflow	$7FFF_H$	End of overshoot range +1 plus overflow bit
Underflow	8000_H	End of undershoot range -1 plus overflow bit
Before setting parameters or with faulty parameters[1]	$7FFF_H$	$7FFF_H$
[1] With 2AI U Standard, 2AI I 2WIRE Standard, 2AI I 4WIRE Standard, 2AI RTD Standard, 2AI TC Standard with product status 1 applies: If the parameter setting error diagnostics message is triggered because of incorrect parameter setting (e.g. wire break in measuring range ± 20 mA), the SF LED on the module lights and the diagnosis can be evaluated. In this status correct input values are sent to the DP master.		

4.4.3 Influence of the Value Range on the Analog Output

The response of the electronics modules with analog outputs depends on the part of the value range in which the output values are located. The table below shows this dependency..

Table 4-29 Response of the Analog Modules, Depending on the Location of the Analog Output Value in the Range of Values

Output Value is in ...	Input value in SIMATIC S5/S7 format
Rated range	Value from DP master
Overshoot/undershoot range	Value from DP master
Overflow	0-signal
Underflow	0-signal
Before setting parameters or with faulty parameters[1]	0-signal
[1] With 2AO U Standard, 2AO I Standard with product status 1 applies: If the configured substitute value is outside the nominal range, a diagnostics message for a parameter setting error is registered and the SF LED lights. In this status the output values transferred from the DP master are output at the analog output modules.	

4.4.4 Using the shield connection

Rules

To prevent interference we recommend the following with the analog electronic modules:

- Use shielded wires to the sensors and actuators.
- Lay out the wire shields on the shield connection.
- Connect the shield connection with low impedance to the ground bus.

4.5 Parameters for analog electronic modules

4.5.1 Parameters for analog electronic modules 2AI U Standard, 2AI I 2WIRE Standard, 4AI I 2WIRE Standard, 2AI I 4WIRE Standard

Table 4-30 Parameters for analog input modules U, I Standard

2AI U Standard	2AI I 2WIRE Standard 4AI I 2WIRE Standard	2AI I 4WIRE Standard	Range of values	Default setting	Applicability
Group diagnosis (parameter assignment error, internal error)			• disable • Enable	disable	Module
Diagnostics: Overflow/underflow			• disable • Enable	disable	Module
Diagnostics: wire break[2]	Diagnostics: wire break	Diagnostics: wire break[1]	• disable • Enable	disable	Channel
Smoothing			• None • Weak • Medium • Strong	None	Channel
Type/range of measurement	---	---	• De-activated • ± 5 V • Up to 5 V • ± 10 V	± 10 V	Channel
---	Type/range of measurement	---	• De-activated • 2 WIRE: 4 to 20 mA	2 WIRE: 4 to 20 mA	Channel
---	---	Type/range of measurement	• De-activated • 4 WIRE: 4 to 20 mA • 4 WIRE: ± 20 mA	4 WIRE: 4 to 20 mA	Channel

[1] Only in the measuring range 4 mA to 20 mA

[2] Only in the measuring range 1 V to 5 V

See also

Connecting Thermocouples (Page 4-19)

4.5.2 Parameters for analog electronic modules 2AI U High Feature and 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature

Table 4-31 Parameters for analog electronic modules U, I High Feature

2AI U High Feature	2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature	Range of values	Default setting	Applicability
Group diagnosis (parameter assignment error, internal error)		• disable • Enable	disable	Module
Diagnostics: Overflow/underflow		• disable • Enable	disable	Module
---	Diagnostics: Wire break[1]	• disable • Enable	disable	Channel
Smoothing		• None • Weak • Medium • Strong	None	Channel
Type/range of measurement	---	• De-activated • ± 5 V • 1 V to 5 V • ± 10 V	± 10 V	Channel
---	Type/range of measurement	• De-activated • 4 to 20 mA • ± 20 mA	4 to 20 mA	Channel
Interference frequency suppression		• disable • Enable	disable	Module
Run-time calibration		• disable • Enable	disable	Module
[1] Only in the measuring range 4 to 20 mA				

See also

Connecting Thermocouples (Page 4-19)

4.5.3 Parameters for analog electronic modules 2AI U High Speed, 2AI I 2WIRE High Speed and 2AI I 4WIRE High Speed

Table 4-32 Parameters for analog input modules U, I High Speed

2AI U High Speed	2AI I 2WIRE High Speed	2AI I 4WIRE High Speed	Range of values	Default setting	Applicability
Group diagnosis (parameter assignment error, internal error)			• disable • Enable	disable	Module
Diagnostics: Overflow/underflow			• disable • Enable	disable	Module
---	Diagnostics: Wire break	Diagnostics: Wire break	• disable • Enable	disable	Channel
Smoothing			• None • Weak • Medium • Strong	None	Channel
Type/range of measurement	---	---	• De-activated • ± 10 V • ± 5 V • ± 2.5 V • Up to 5 V	± 10 V	Channel
---	Type/range of measurement	---	• De-activated • 4 to 20 mA • 0 to 20 mA	4 to 20 mA	Channel
---	---	Type/range of measurement	• De-activated • 4 to 20 mA • 0 to 20 mA • ± 20 mA	4 to 20 mA	Channel

Note

If you deactivate a channel of the HIGH SPEED modules, you do not achieve any speed advantage on account of the measuring procedure used.

See also

Connecting Thermocouples (Page 4-19)

4.5.4 Parameters for analog electronic modules 2AI RTD Standard, 2AI TC Standard and 2AI TC High Feature

Table 4-33 Parameters for analog input modules RTD, TC

2AI RTD Standard	2AI TC Standard	2AI TC High Feature	Range of values	Default setting	Applicability
Group diagnosis (parameter assignment error, internal error)			• disable • Enable	disable	Module
Diagnostics: Overflow/underflow			• disable • Enable	disable	Module
Diagnostics: Wire break [2]	Diagnostics: Wire break check [1]		• disable • Enable	disable	Channel
Smoothing			• None • Weak • Medium • Strong	None	Channel
		Temperature unit	• Celsius • Fahrenheit	Celsius	Module
---	Reference junction	---	• None • RTD	None	Channel
---		Reference junction	• None • Yes (i.e. internal)	None	Channel
---	Reference junction number	---	• None • 1 to 8 (in the case of the IM151-1 STANDARD and IM151-1 FO STANDARD) • 1 (in the case of the IM151-1 BASIC, IM151-1 COMPACT, IM151-1 HIGH FEATURE)	None	Module
Type/range of measurement	---		• De-activated • 150 ohm • 300 ohm • 600 ohm • Pt100 Climatic • Ni100 Climatic Range • Pt100 Standard • Ni100 Standard	Pt100 Standard	Channel

2AI RTD Standard	2AI TC Standard	2AI TC High Feature	Range of values	Default setting	Applicability
---	Type/range of measurement	---	• De-activated • Voltage ± 80 mV • TC-EL type T (Cu-CuNi) • TC-EL type K (NiCr-Ni) • TC-EL type B (PtRh-PtRh) • TC-EL type N (NiCrSi-NiSi) • TC-EL type E (NiCr-CuNi) • TC-EL type R (PtRh-Pt) • TC-EL type S (PtRh-Pt) • TC-EL type J (Fe-Cu-Ni) • TC-EL type L (Fe-Cu-Ni)	TC-EL type K (NiCr-Ni)	Channel
		Type/range of measurement	• De-activated • Voltage ± 80 mV • TC-EL type T (Cu-CuNi) • TC-EL type K (NiCr-Ni) • TC-EL type B (PtRh-PtRh) • TC-EL type C (WRe-WRe) • TC-EL type N (NiCrSi-NiSi) • TC-EL type E (NiCr-CuNi) • TC-EL type R (PtRh-Pt) • TC-EL type S (PtRh-Pt) • TC-EL type J (Fe-Cu-Ni) • TC-EL type L (Fe-Cu-Ni)	TC-EL type K (NiCr-Ni)	Channel

[1] Only with thermocouples. A parameter assignment error occurs when the wire break diagnosis is enabled in the voltage measuring range. The module does not start up.

[2] The wire break is only detected with constant-current lines.

See also

Connecting Thermocouples (Page 4-19)

4.5.5 Parameters for 2AI RTD High Feature analog electronic module

Table 4-34 Parameters for 2AI RTD High Feature analog electronic module

Parameters	Range of values	Default setting	Applicability
Group diagnostics	• Disable • Enable	Disable	Module
Diagnostics: overflow/underflow	• Disable • Enable	Disable	Module
Diagnostics: Wire break	• Disable[1] • Enable	Disable	Channel
Smoothing	• None • Weak • Medium • Strong	None	Channel
Temperature unit	• Celsius • Fahrenheit	Celsius	Module
Type of measurement	• De-activated • Four-wire resistor • Three-wire resistor • Two-wire resistor • Four-wire thermal resistor • Three-wire thermal resistor • Two-wire thermal resistor	Four-wire thermal resistor	Channel
Temperature coefficient	• Pt 0.003850 • Pt 0.003916 • Pt 0.003902 • Pt 0.003920 • Pt 0.003851 • Ni 0.006180 • Ni 0.006720 • Ni 0.005000 • Cu 0.00427	Pt 0.003851	Channel
Measuring range	• 150 Ω • 300 Ω • 600 Ω • 3000 Ω • PTC • Pt100 Climatic • Ni100 Climatic Range • Pt100 Standard • Ni100 Standard • Pt500 standard range • Pt1000 standard range • Ni1000 standard range • Pt200 climatic range • Pt500 climatic range	Pt100 Standard	Channel

Parameters	Range of values	Default setting	Applicability
	• Pt1000 climatic range • Ni1000 climatic range • Pt200 standard range • Ni120 standard range • Ni120 climatic range • Cu10 climatic range • Cu10 standard range • Ni200 standard range • Ni200 climatic range • Ni500 standard range • Ni500 climatic range		
[1] Wire break diagnostic is disabled if - Type of measurement = "deactivated" or Measuring Range = "PTC" was assigned.			

Type of measurement

The following table lists the temperature coefficients and measuring ranges you can set for each measurement type:

Type of measurement	Temperature coefficient	Measuring range
De-activated	–	–
Four-wire resistor Three-wire resistor	–	150 Ω / 300 Ω / 600 Ω / 3000 Ω
Two-wire resistor	–	150 Ω / 300 Ω / 600 Ω / 3000 Ω / PTC
Three-wire thermal resistor	Pt 0.003850/ Pt 0.003916 / Pt 0.003902 / Pt 0.003920 / Pt 0.003851[1]	Pt100 climatic range / Pt100 standard range / Pt200 climatic range / Pt200 standard range / Pt500 climatic range / Pt500 standard range / Pt1000 climatic range / Pt1000 standard range
	Ni 0.006180[1] / Ni 0.006720	Ni100 climatic range / NI100 standard range / Ni120 climatic range / Ni120 standard range / Ni200 climatic range / Ni200 standard range / Ni500 climatic range / Ni500 standard range / Ni1000 climatic range / Ni1000 standard range
	Ni 0.005000	Ni 1000 climatic range[2] Ni 1000 standard range[2]
	Cu 0.00427[1]	Cu10 climatic range / Cu10 standard range

Type of measurement	Temperature coefficient	Measuring range
Two-wire thermal resistor Four-wire thermal resistor	Pt 0.003850 / Pt 0.003916 / Pt 0.003902 / Pt 0.003920 / Pt 0.003851	Pt100 climatic range / Pt100 standard range / Pt200 climatic range / Pt200 standard range / Pt500 climatic range / Pt500 standard range / Pt1000 climatic range / Pt1000 standard range
	Ni 0.006180) / Ni 0.006720	Ni100 climatic range / Ni100 standard range / Ni120 climatic range / Ni120 standard range / Ni200 climatic range / Ni200 standard range / Ni500 climatic range / Ni500 standard range / Ni1000 climatic range / Ni1000 standard range
	Ni 0.005000	Ni 1000 climatic range[2] Ni 1000 standard range[2]
[1] The default settings for the temperature coefficients are valid for Europe. [2] For LG-Ni 1000 sensors from Siemens Building Ltd (Landis & Stäfa)		

Temperature coefficient

The correction factor for the temperature coefficient (α-value) specifies how much the resistance of a certain material changes when the temperature is raised by 1° C.

The temperature coefficient depends on the chemical composition of the material. Only one value is used in Europe for each type of sensor (default value).

Additional values enable you to make a sensor-specific setting for the temperature coefficient, therefore ensuring more accuracy.

See also

Connecting Thermocouples (Page 4-19)

4.5.6 Parameters for analog electronic modules 2AO U Standard, 2AO U High Feature and 2AO I Standard, 2AO I High Feature

Table 4-35 Parameters for analog output modules U, I

2AO U Standard, 2AO U High Feature	2AO I Standard, 2AO I High Feature	Range of values	Default setting	Applicability
Group diagnosis (parameter assignment error, internal error)		• Disable • Enable	Disable	Module
Diagnostics: Short-circuit to M	---	• Disable • Enable	Disable	Channel
---	Diagnostics: Wire break	• Disable • Enable	Disable	Channel
Reaction to CPU-/master-STOP		• No output current and voltage • Substitute a value • Keep last value	No output current and voltage	Module
Type/range of output	---	• De-activated • 1 V to 5 V • ± 10 V	± 10 V	Channel
---	Type/range of output	• De-activated • 4 to 20 mA • ± 20 mA	4 to 20 mA	Channel
Substitute value [1]		To 65535 (value range must be within the nominal range)	± 10 V: 0 V ± 20 mA: 0 mA 4 mA to 20 mA: 4 mA 1 V to 5 V: 1 V	Channel
[1] If there is no voltage going to the interface module or COMPACT module but the supply to the analog output modules continues, the substitute values that have been assigned parameters are output. Substitute values must be within the nominal range. You can assign as parameters values from -27648 to +27648 (in the case of parameter assignment by means of the device database file).				

See also

Connecting Thermocouples (Page 4-19)

4.5.7 Parameters of the Analog Electronic Modules

Smoothing

The individual measured values are smoothed by digital filtering. The smoothing can be adjusted in four steps, in which the smoothing factor k multiplied with cycle time of the electronic module equals the time constant of the smoothing filter. The higher the smoothing the greater the time constant of the filter.

The following diagrams show the step response with the various smoothing factors depending on the number of subassembly cycles.

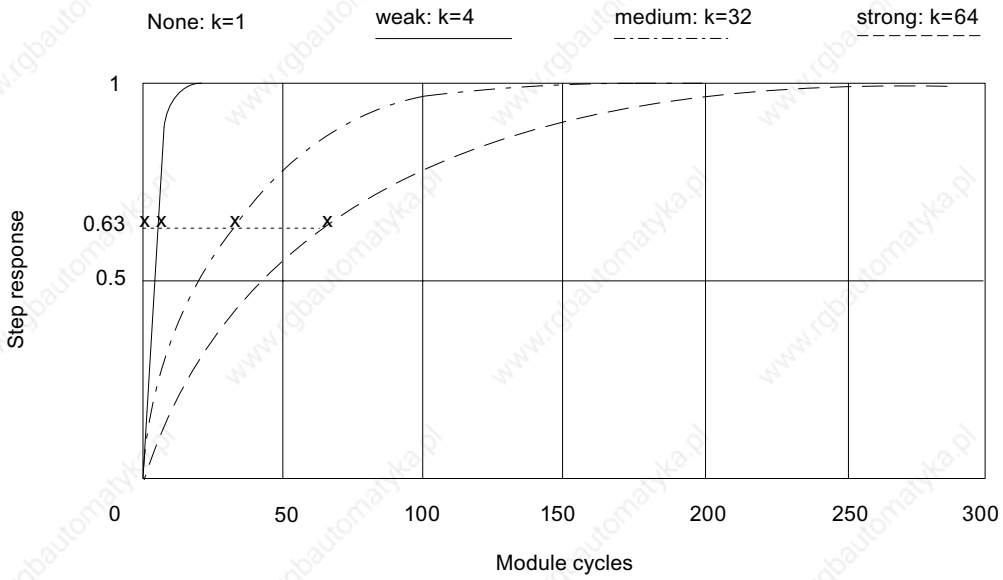


Figure 4-3 Smoothing with the 2AI U Standard, 2AI U High Feature, 2AI I 2WIRE Standard, 2AI I 4WIRE Standard, 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature, 2AI RTD Standard, 2AI RTD High Feature, 2AI TC Standard, 2AI TC High Feature

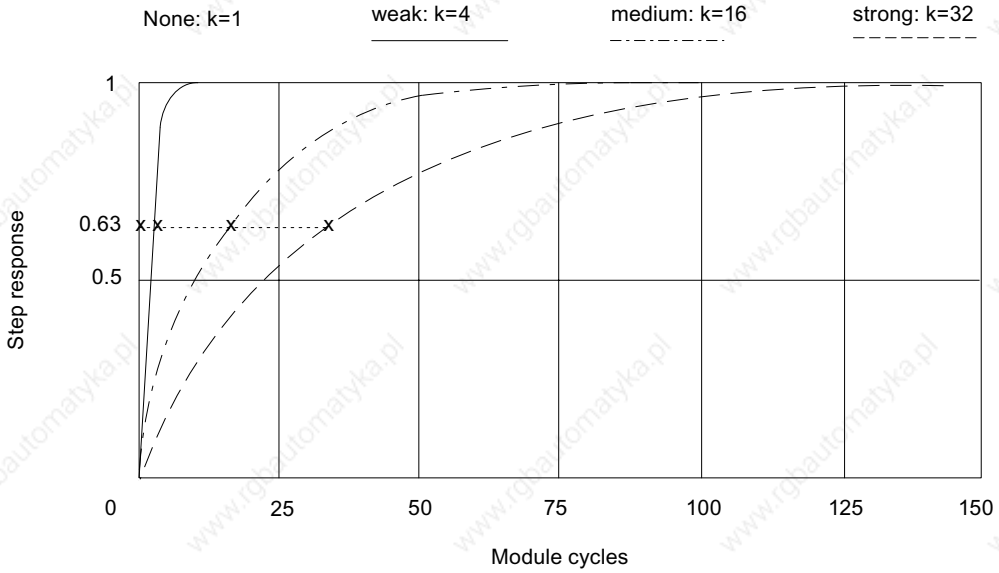


Figure 4-4 Smoothing with 4AI I 2WIRE Standard

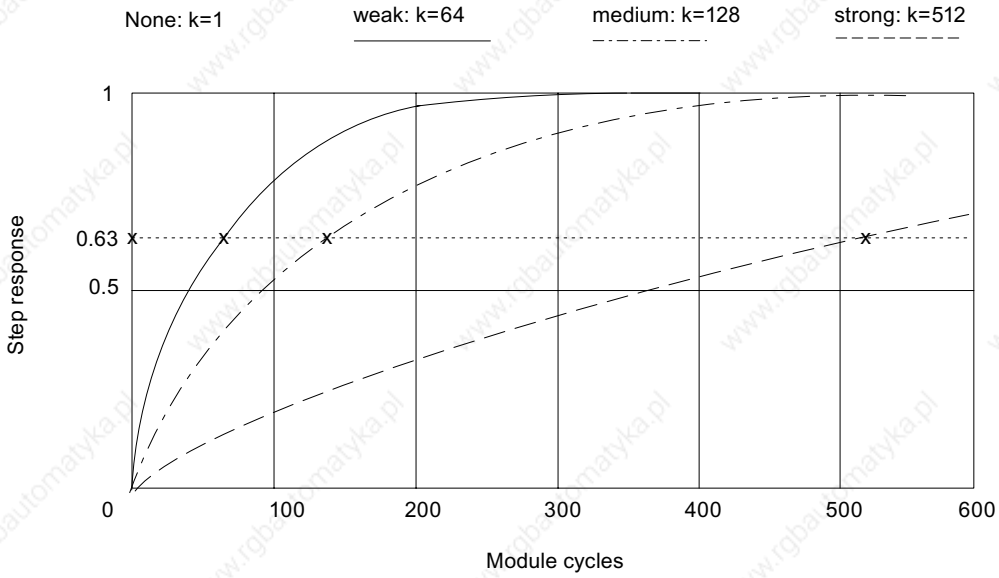


Figure 4-5 Smoothing with 2AI U High Speed, 2AI I 2WIRE High Speed, 2AI I 4WIRE High Speed

Interference frequency suppression

The analog input modules 2AI U High Feature and 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature support the setting of the interference frequency suppression (50 Hz or 60 Hz) at the interface module. These analog input modules (HIGH FEATURE) also allow the interference frequency suppression to be disabled; i.e., this setting can be ignored on the interface module. If the interference suppression is disabled, the conversion and cycle times in these modules are improved.

Run-time calibration

- 2AI U High Feature

  When setting the module parameters the runtime calibration for the 2AI U High Feature analog electronic module can be enabled to compensate for component drift resulting from changes in the ambient temperature. During the calibration interval, the updating of new data is delayed by 250 ms. Calibration takes place each time the ambient temperature changes by 5 °C.

- 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature

  When setting the module parameters a runtime calibration for the 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature analog electronic module can be enabled for periodic compensation of the offset voltage drift of the A/D converter. During the calibration interval, the updating of new data is delayed by 200 ms. The accuracy limits of the module will be met without run-time calibration.

Reference Junction, Reference Junction Number

See *Connection of thermocouples*.

See also

Connecting Thermocouples (Page 4-19)

4.6 2AI U Standard analog electronic module (6ES7134-4FB01-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 inputs for measuring voltage
- Input ranges:

  ± 10 V, resolution 13 bits + sign

  ± 5 V, resolution 13 bits + sign

  1 to 5 V, resolution 13 bits
- Isolated from the load voltage L+
- Permissible common mode voltage AC 2 V_{SS}

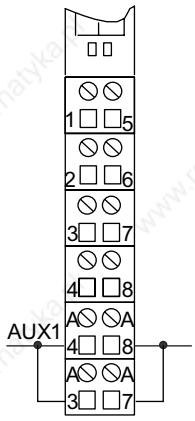
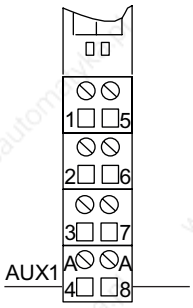
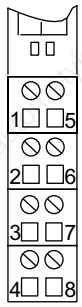
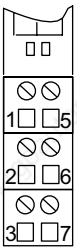
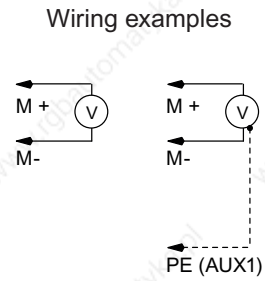
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AI U Standard (6ES7134-4FB01-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	M_{0+}	**5**	M_{1+}	• M_{n+}: Input signal "+", channel n • M_{n-}: Input signal "-", channel n • M_{ana}: Ground of the module • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	M_{0-}	**6**	M_{1-}	
3	M_{ana}	**7**	M_{ana}	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AI U Standard (6ES7134-4FB01-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				

Block diagram

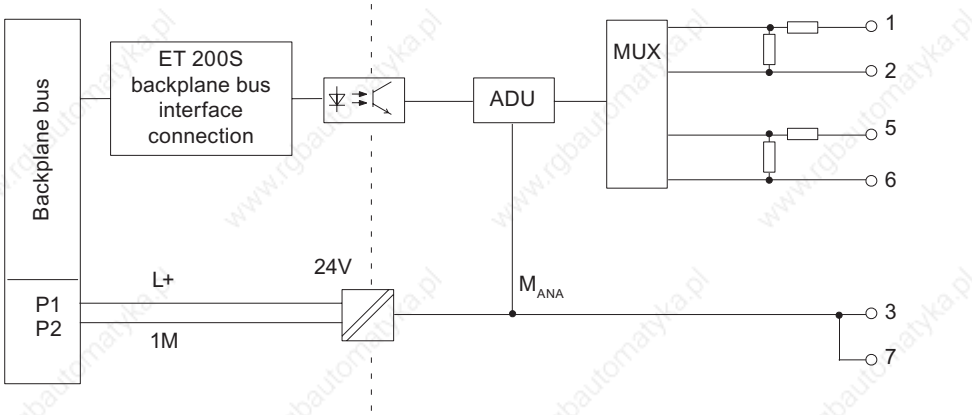


Figure 4-6 Block diagram of the 2AI U Standard

2AI U Standard Technical Specifications (6ES7134-4FB01-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of inputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	max. 200 m
Parameter length	4 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the channels and load voltage L+	Yes
• Between the channels	no
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the inputs and M_{ANA} (U_{CM})	2 VAC_{SS}
• Between M_{ANA} and the central grounding point (U_{ISO})	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From load voltage L+	max. 30 mA
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.6 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	

Diagnostics function		
• Group error	Red "SF" LED	
• Diagnostic functions readable	Yes	
Analog value generation		
Measuring principle	Integrative	
Integration and cycle time/resolution per channel:		
• Integration time can be assigned parameters	Yes	
• Interference frequency suppression in Hz	60	50
• Integration time in milliseconds	16.7	20
• Conversion time in ms	55	65
• Cycle time in ms	Number of active channels per module x conversion time	
• Resolution (including overrange)	± 10 V/13 bits + sign ± 5 V/13 bits + sign 1 V to 5 V/13 bits	
Suppression of interference, limits of error		
Interference voltage suppression for f = n x (f1 ± 1 %), (f1 = interference frequency)		
• Common-mode interference (U_{SS}) • Series-mode interference (peak interference value < rated value of input range) • Crosstalk between the inputs	min. 90 dB min. 70 dB min. -50 dB	
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the input range)	± 0.6 %	
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.4 %	
Temperature error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.01 %/K	
Linearity error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.01 %	
Repeatability (in steady state at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.05 %	

Data for selecting a sensor		
Input range (rated value)/input resistance		
• Voltage	± 5 V/min. 100 kΩ 1 V to 5 V/min.100 kΩ ± 10 V/min. 100 kΩ	
Permitted input voltage (destruction limit)	35 V continuous, 75 V at max. duration of 1 ms (sampling ratio 1:20)	
Smoothing of the measured values	Yes, can be assigned parameters in 4 steps by means of digital filtering	
	Step None Weak Medium Strong	**Time constant** 1 x cycle time 4 x cycle time 32 x cycle time 64 x cycle time

4.7 2AI U High Feature analog electronic module (6ES7134-4FB00-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 inputs for measuring voltage
- Input ranges:
  - ± 10 V, resolution 15 bits + sign
  - ± 5 V, resolution 15 bits + sign
  - 1 V to 5 V, resolution 15 bits
- Isolated from the load voltage L+
- Permitted common-mode voltage between the channels 100 VAC

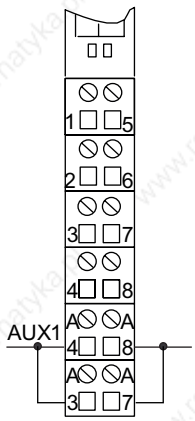
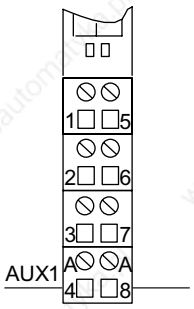
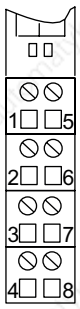
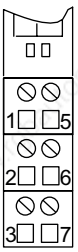
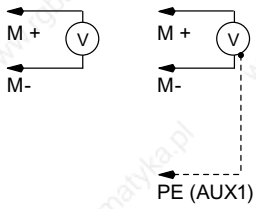
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AI U High Feature (6ES7134-4FB00-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	M_{0+}	**5**	M_{1+}	• M_{n+}: Input signal "+", channel n • M_{n-}: Input signal "-", channel n • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	M_{0-}	**6**	M_{1-}	
3	n.c.	**7**	n.c.	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AI U High Feature (6ES7134-4FB00-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Wiring examples 

Block diagram

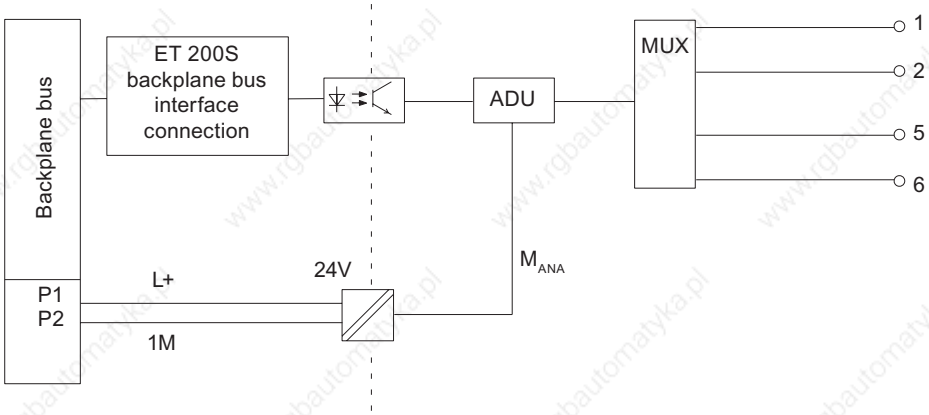


Figure 4-7 Block diagram of the 2AI U High Feature

2AI U High Feature Technical Specifications (6ES7134-4FB00-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of inputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	max. 200 m
Parameter length	4 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the channels and load voltage L+	Yes
• Between the channels and PE	Yes
• Between the channels	no
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the channels	140 VDC / 100 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From load voltage L+	max. 53 mA
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.85 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	

Diagnostics function			
• Group error	Red "SF" LED		
• Diagnostic functions readable (wire break diagnosis is not supported on the module.)	Yes		
Analog value generation			
Measuring principle	Integrative		
Integration and cycle time/resolution per channel			
• Integration time can be assigned parameters	Yes		
• Interference frequency suppression in Hz	60	50	no
• Integration time in milliseconds	16.67	20	7.5
• Conversion time in ms – 1 channel active per module – 2 channels active per module	 25 58.3	 30 70	 10 26
• Cycle time in ms – 1 channel active per module – 2 channels active per module	 75 175	 90 210	 30 78
• Resolution (including overrange)	± 10 V/15 bits + sign ± 5 V/15 bits + sign 1 V to 5 V/15 bits		
Suppression of interference, limits of error			
Interference voltage suppression for f = n x (f1 ± 0.5 %), (f1 = interference frequency)			
• Common-mode interference (U_{SS}) • Series-mode interference (peak interference value < rated value of input range) • Crosstalk between the inputs	min. 100 dB min. 90 dB min. -100 dB		
Operational limit (entire temperature range with reference to input range; calibration enabled[1])	± 0.1 %		
Operational limit (entire temperature range with reference to input range; calibration disabled)	± 0.5%		
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25° C with reference to input range; calibration enabled[1])	± 0.05%		
Temperature error (with reference to input range; calibration enabled[1])	± 0.003 %/K		
Temperature error (with reference to input range; calibration disabled)	± 0.015 %/K		
Linearity error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.03%		
Repeatability (in steady state at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.01%		
Data for selecting a sensor			

Input range (rated value)/input resistance		
• Voltage	± 10 V/min. 1 MΩ ± 5 V/min. 1 MΩ 1 V to 5 V/min. 1 MΩ	
Permitted input voltage (destruction limit)	35 V continuous, 75 V at max. duration of 1 ms	
Smoothing of the measured values	Yes, can be assigned parameters in 4 steps by means of digital filtering	
	Step	**Time constant**
	None	1 x cycle time
	Weak	4 x cycle time
	Medium	32 x cycle time
	Strong	64 x cycle time
[1]Run-time calibration can be enabled during module parameter assignment to adjust for component drift due to changes in ambient temperature. During the calibration interval, the updating of new data is delayed by 250 ms. Calibration takes place each time the ambient temperature changes by 5 °C.		

4.8 2AI U High Speed analog electronic module (6ES7134-4FB51-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 inputs for measuring voltage
- Input ranges:
  ± 10 V, resolution 13 bits + sign
  ± 5 V, resolution 13 bits + sign
  ± 2.5 V, resolution 13 bits + sign
  1 to 5 V, resolution 13 bits
- Isolated from the load voltage L+
- Permissible common mode voltage 100 VAC_{SS}
- Supports isochronous operation
  - Minimum time for the synchronous DP cycle (T_{DPmin}): 2.5 ms
  - Minimum conversion time of the input modules (T_{WEmin}): 1.1 ms

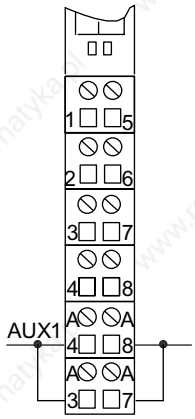
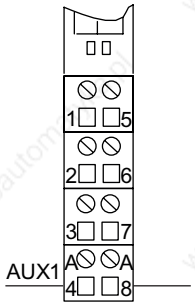
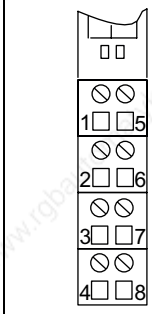
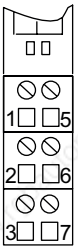
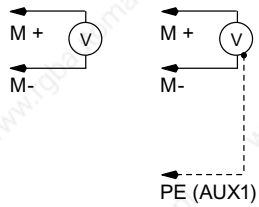
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AI U High Speed (6ES7134-4FB51-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	M_{0+}	**5**	M_{1+}	• M_{n+}: Input signal "+", channel n • M_{n-}: Input signal "-", channel n • M_{ana}: Ground of the module • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	M_{0-}	**6**	M_{1-}	
3	M_{ana}	**7**	M_{ana}	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AI U High Speed (6ES7134-4FB51-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Wiring examples 

Block diagram

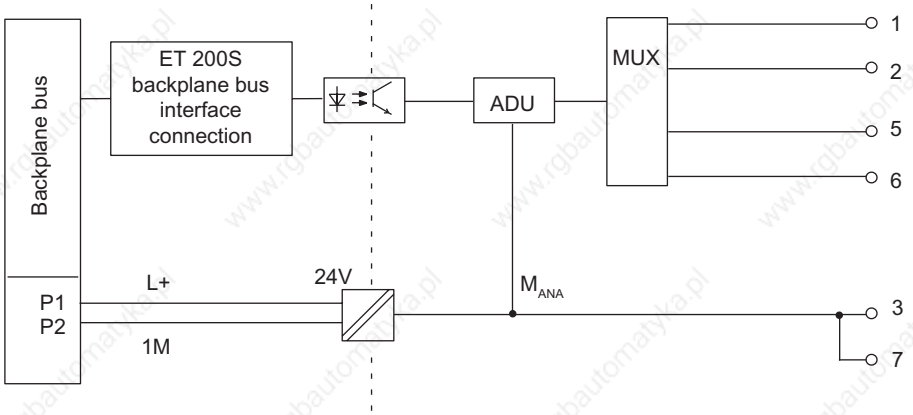


Figure 4-8 Block diagram of the 2AI U High Speed

2AI U High Speed Technical Specifications (6ES7134-4FB51-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	Yes
Number of inputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	max. 200 m
Parameter length	12 bytes (4 bytes when used as 6ES7134 4FB50-0AB0)
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the channels and load voltage L+	Yes
• Between the channels	no
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the inputs and M_{ANA} (U_{CM})	100 VAC_{SS}
• Between M_{ANA} and the central grounding point (U_{ISO})	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	

• Power supply and load voltage L+ (no load)	max. 35 mA
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.8 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Interrupts	
• Hardware interrupt	Can be assigned parameters[1]
Diagnostics function	
• Group error display	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostic information can be displayed	Possible[2]
Analog value generation	
Measuring principle	Instantaneous value encoding
Cycle time/resolution:	
• Conversion time in ms (per channel)	0.1
• Cycle time in ms (per module)	1
• Resolution (including overrange)	± 10 V/13 bits + sign ± 5 V/13 bits + sign ± 2.5 V/13 bits + sign 1 V to 5 V/13 bits
Suppression of interference, limits of error	
• Common mode interference (U_{cm}) < 100 VSS)	> 70 dB
Crosstalk between the inputs	> 50 dB
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the input range)	± 0.3%
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.2%
Temperature error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.01 %/K
Linearity error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.01%
Repeatability (in steady state at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.05%

Data for selecting a sensor		
Input ranges (rated value)/input resistance		
• Voltage	± 10 V/min. 100 kΩ ± 5 V/min. 100 kΩ ± 2.5 V/min. 100 kΩ 1 V - 5 V/min. 100 kΩ	
Maximum input voltage for voltage input (destruction limit)	50 V continuous, 100 V at max. duration of 1 ms (sampling ratio 1:20)	
Connection of the sensors • For measuring voltage	 supported	
Smoothing of the measured values	Yes, can be assigned parameters in 4 steps by means of digital filtering	
	Step	**Time constant**
	None	1 x cycle time
	Weak	64 x cycle time
	Medium	128 x cycle time
	Strong	512 x cycle time
[1] DPV1 only [2] Parameter assignment error Violation of lower limit value Violation of upper limit value Open circuit (only with 1 V to 5 V) Process interrupt lost		

4.9 2AI I 2WIRE Standard analog electronic module (6ES7134-4GB01-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 inputs for measuring current
- Input range:

  4 to 20 mA, resolution 13 bits

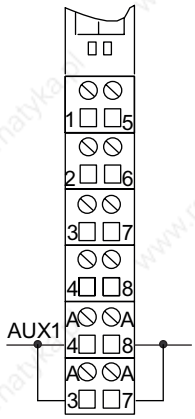
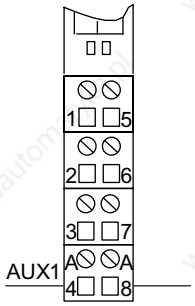
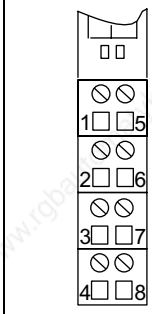
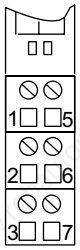
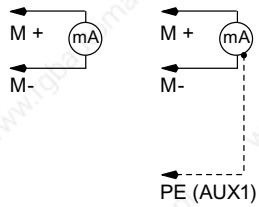
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AI I 2WIRE Standard (6ES7134-4GB01-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	M_{0+}	**5**	M_{1+}	• M_{n+}: Input signal "+", channel n • M_{n-}: Input signal "-", channel n • M_{ana}: Ground (of power module) • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	M_{0-}	**6**	M_{1+}	
3	M_{ana}	**7**	M_{ana}	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AI I 2WIRE Standard (6ES7134-4GB01-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Wiring examples  2-wire measuring transducer is supplied by means of the measuring circuits.

Block diagram

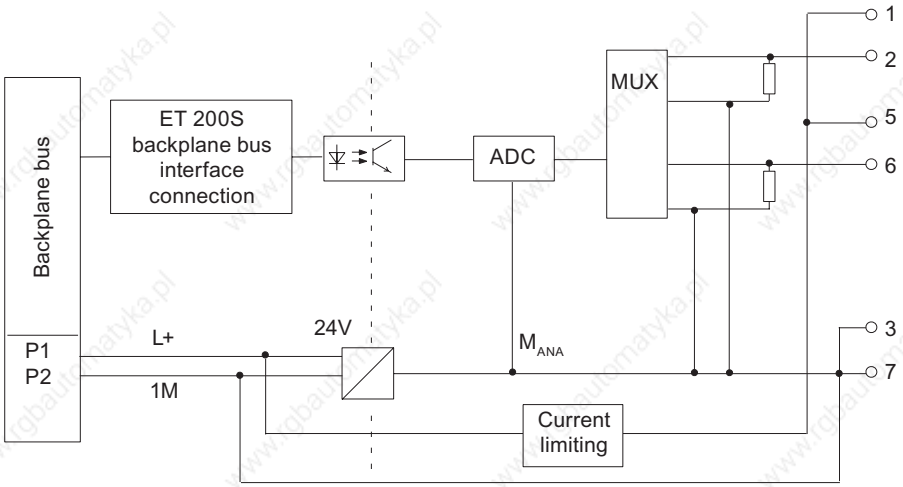


Figure 4-9 Block diagram of the 2AI I 2WIRE Standard

2AI I 2WIRE Standard Technical Specifications (6ES7134-4GB01-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of inputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	max. 200 m
Parameter length	4 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Power supply of the transmitters	Yes
• Short-circuit protection	Yes, (destruction limit 35 mA per channel)
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the channels and load voltage L+	no
• Between the channels	no
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From load voltage L+	max. 80 mA
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.6 W

Status, interrupts, diagnostics		
Diagnostics function		
• Group error	Red "SF" LED	
• Diagnostic functions readable	Yes	
Analog value generation		
Measuring principle	Integrative	
Integration and cycle time/resolution per channel:		
• Integration time can be assigned parameters	Yes	
• Interference frequency suppression in Hz	60	50
• Integration time in milliseconds	16.7	20
• Conversion time in ms	55	65
• Cycle time in ms	Number of active channels per module x conversion time	
• Resolution (including overrange)	4 mA to 20 mA/13 bits	
Suppression of interference, limits of error		
Interference voltage suppression for f = n x (f1 ± 1 %), (f1 = interference frequency)		
• Common mode interference (peak value of interference < rated value of input range)	min. 70 dB	
Crosstalk between the inputs	min. -50 dB	
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the input range)	± 0.6%	
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.4%	
Temperature error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.005 %/K	
Linearity error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.01%	
Repeatability (in steady state at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.05%	

Data for selecting a sensor		
Input range (rated value)/input resistance		
• Current	4 mA to 20 mA/50 Ω	
Permitted input current (destruction limit)	40 mA	
Load of the two-wire measuring transducer	max. 750 Ω	
Smoothing of the measured values	Yes, can be assigned parameters in 4 steps by means of digital filtering	
	Step	**Time constant**
	None	1 x cycle time
	Weak	4 x cycle time
	Medium	32 x cycle time
	Strong	64 x cycle time

4.10 4AI I 2WIRE Standard analog electronic module (6ES7134-4GD00-0AB0)

Properties

- 4 inputs for measuring current
- Input range:
  4 to 20 mA, resolution 13 bits

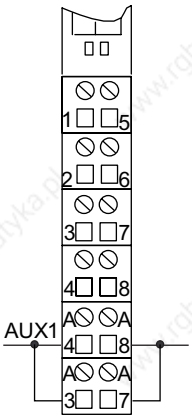
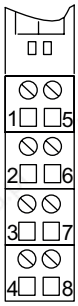
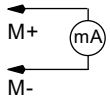
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 4AI I 2WIRE Standard (6ES7134-4GD00-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	M_{0+}	**5**	M_{1+}	• M_{n+}: Input signal "+", channel n • M_{n-}: Input signal "-", channel n • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	M_{0-}	**6**	M_{1-}	
3	M_{2+}	**7**	M_{3+}	
4	M_{2-}	**8**	M_{3-}	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 4AI I 2WIRE Standard (6ES7134-4GD00-0AB0)		
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
		Wiring examples  2-wire measuring transducer is supplied by means of the measuring circuits.

Block diagram

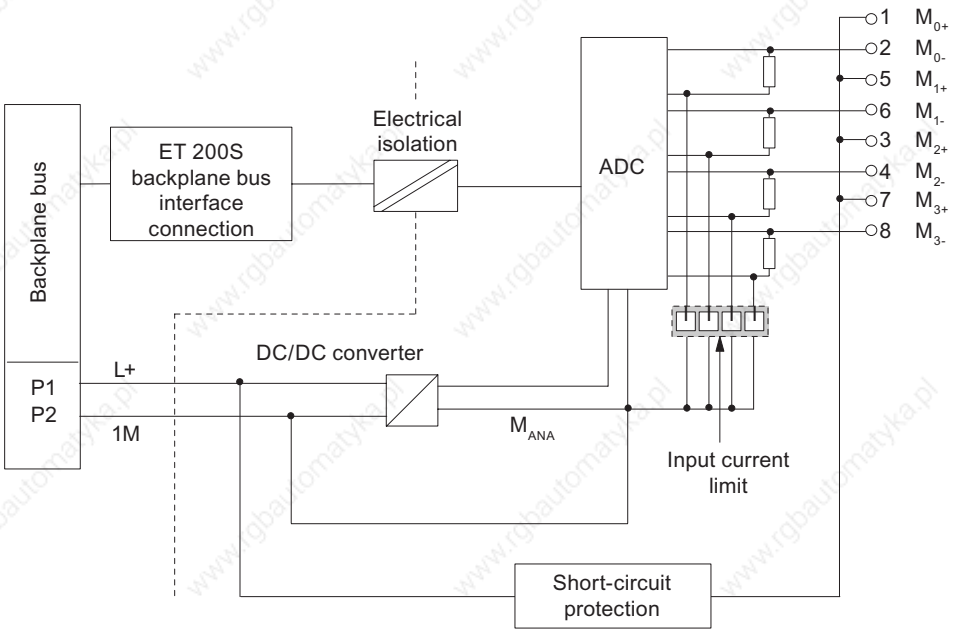


Figure 4-10 Block diagram of the 4AI I 2WIRE Standard

4AI I 2WIRE Standard Technical Specifications (6ES7134-4GD00-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight		
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52	
Weight	Approx. 40 g	
Data for specific modules		
Supports isochronous operation	no	
Number of inputs	4	
Cable length		
• Shielded	max. 200 m	
Parameter length	7 bytes	
Voltages, currents, potentials		
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC	
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes	
Power supply of the transmitters	Yes	
• Short-circuit protection	Yes (approx. 200 mA for module)	
Galvanic isolation		
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes	
• Between the channels and load voltage L+	no	
• Between the channels	no	
Insulation tested	500 VDC	
Current consumption of the module		
• From the load voltage L+ (with sensor supply)	max. 125 mA	
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.6 W	
Status, interrupts, diagnostics		
Diagnostics function		
• Group error	Red "SF" LED	
• Diagnostic functions readable	Yes	
Analog value generation		
Measuring principle	Integrative	
Integration and cycle time/resolution per channel:		
• Integration time can be assigned parameters	Yes	
• Interference frequency suppression in Hz	60	50
• Integration time in milliseconds	16.7	20
• Cycle time per module in ms	33	40
• Resolution (including overrange)	4 mA to 20 mA/13 bits	

Suppression of interference, limits of error		
Interference voltage suppression for f = n x (f1 ± 1%), (f1 = interference frequency)		
• Common mode interference (peak value of interference < rated value of input range)	min. 70 dB	
Crosstalk between the inputs	min. -50 dB	
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the input range)	± 0.4%	
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.3%	
Temperature error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.003 %/K	
Linearity error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.01%	
Repeatability (in steady state at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.05%	
Data for selecting a sensor		
Input range (rated value)/input resistance		
• Current	4 mA to 20 mA/25 Ω	
Permitted input current (destruction limit)	Approx. 30 mA (limited electronically)	
Load of the two-wire measuring transducer	max. 750 Ω	
Smoothing of the measured values	Yes, can be assigned parameters in 4 steps	
	Step	**Time constant**
	None	1 x cycle time
	Weak	4 x cycle time
	Medium	16 x cycle time
	Strong	32 x cycle time

4.11 2AI I 2WIRE High Speed analog electronic module (6ES7134-4GB51-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 inputs for measuring current
- Current-limited sensor supply (90 mA)
- Input ranges:

  4 to 20 mA, resolution 13 bits

  0 to 20 mA, resolution 13 bits
- Supports isochronous operation
  - Minimum time for the synchronous DP cycle (T_{DPmin}): 2.5 ms
  - Minimum conversion time of the input modules (T_{WEmin}): 1.1 ms

General terminal assignment

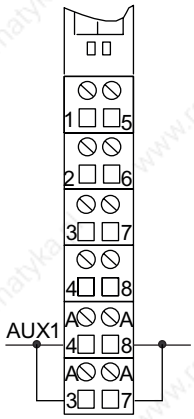
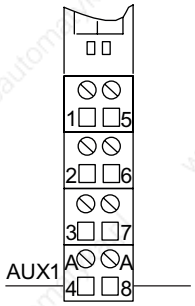
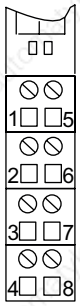
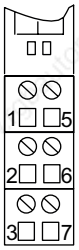
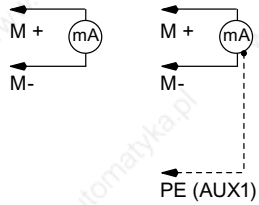
Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AI I 2WIRE High Speed (6ES7134-4GB51-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	M_{0+}	**5**	M_{1+}	• M_{n+}: Input signal "+", channel n • M_{n-}: Input signal "-", channel n • M_{ana}: Ground (of power module) • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	M_{0-}	**6**	M_{1-}	
3	M_{ana}	**7**	M_{ana}	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AI I 2WIRE High Speed (6ES7134-4GB51-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1	TM-E15N24-A1	TM-E15N24-01	TM-E15N23-01	

Usable terminal modules for 2AI I 2WIRE High Speed (6ES7134-4GB51-0AB0)				
(6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	(6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	(6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	(6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Wiring examples  2-wire measuring transducer is supplied by means of the measuring circuits.

Block diagram

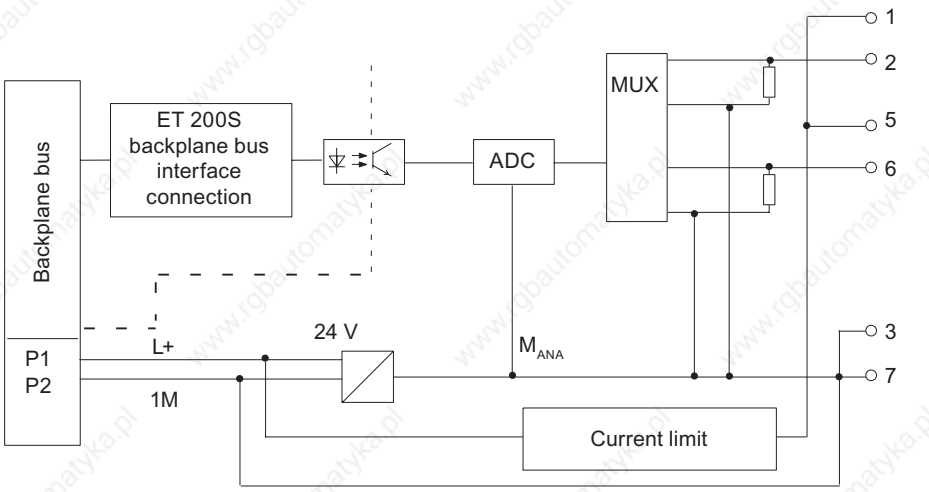


Figure 4-11 Block diagram of the 2AI I 2WIRE High Speed

2AI I 2WIRE High Speed Technical Specifications (6ES7134-4GB51-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W x H x D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	Yes
Number of inputs	2

Cable length	
• Shielded	max. 200 m
Parameter length	12 bytes (4 bytes when used as 6ES7134 4FB50 0AB0)
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
• Short-circuit protection	Yes, (destruction limit 35 mA per channel)
Galvanic isolation	
• Between channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between channels and load voltage L+	no
• Between the channels	no
Permissible potential difference	
• Between M_{ANA} and $M_{internal}$ (U_{ISO})	75 VDC, 60 VAC
Insulation test voltage	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• Supply and load voltage L+	max. 35 mA[1]
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.8 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Interrupts	
• Hardware interrupt	Can be assigned parameters[2]
Diagnostics function	
• Group error display	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostic functions readable	Possible[3]
Analog value generation	
Measuring principle	Instantaneous value encoding
Cycle time/resolution:	
• Conversion time in ms (per channel)	0.1
• Cycle time in ms (per module)	1
• Resolution (including overrange)	4 mA to 20 mA/13 bits 0 mA to 20 mA/13 bits
Suppression of interference, limits of error	
Crosstalk between the inputs	> 50 dB
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the input range)	±0.3%
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.2%
Temperature error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.01 %/K
Linearity error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.01%
Repeatability (in steady state at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.05%
Sensor power supply outputs	

Number of outputs	2	
Output voltage • With load	 L+ (-2.5 V)	
Output current • Rated value • Permitted range	 90 mA (both channels) 0 mA to 90 mA	
Short-circuit protection	Yes, electronic	
Data for selecting a sensor		
Input range (rated value/input resistance)		
• Current	4 mA to 20 mA/50 Ω 0 mA to 20 mA/50 Ω	
Connection of the sensors		
• For current measurement as two-wire transmitter	supported	
Load of the two-wire measuring transducer	max. 670 Ω	
Permitted input current (destruction limit)	60 mA	
Smoothing of the measured values	Yes, can be assigned parameters in 4 steps by means of digital filtering	
	Step None Weak Medium Strong	**Time constant** 1 x cycle time 64 x cycle time 128 x cycle time 512 x cycle time
[1] Without encoder supply voltage [2] DPV1 only [3] Parameter assignment error Violation of lower limit value Violation of upper limit value Open circuit (only with 4 mA to 20 mA) Process interrupt lost		

4.12 2AI I 4WIRE Standard analog electronic module (6ES7134-4GB11-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 inputs for measuring current
- Input ranges:
  - ± 20 mA, resolution 13 bits + sign
  - 4 to 20 mA, resolution 13 bits
- Permissible common mode voltage 2 VAC_{SS}

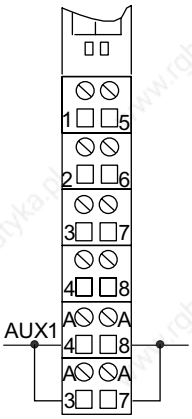
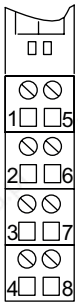
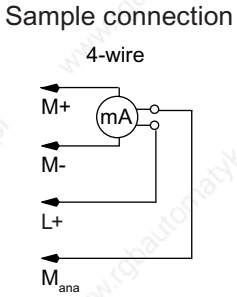
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AI I 4WIRE Standard (6ES7134-4GB11-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	M_{0+}	**5**	M_{1+}	• M_{n+}: Input signal "+", channel n • M_{n-}: Input signal "-", channel n • L+ Power supply for four-wire measuring transducer • M_{ana}: Ground (of power module) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	M_{0-}	**6**	M_{1-}	
3	L+	**7**	L+	
4	M_{ana}	**8**	M_{ana}	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AI I 4WIRE Standard (6ES7134-4GB11-0AB0)		
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	←Fast Connect
		

Block diagram

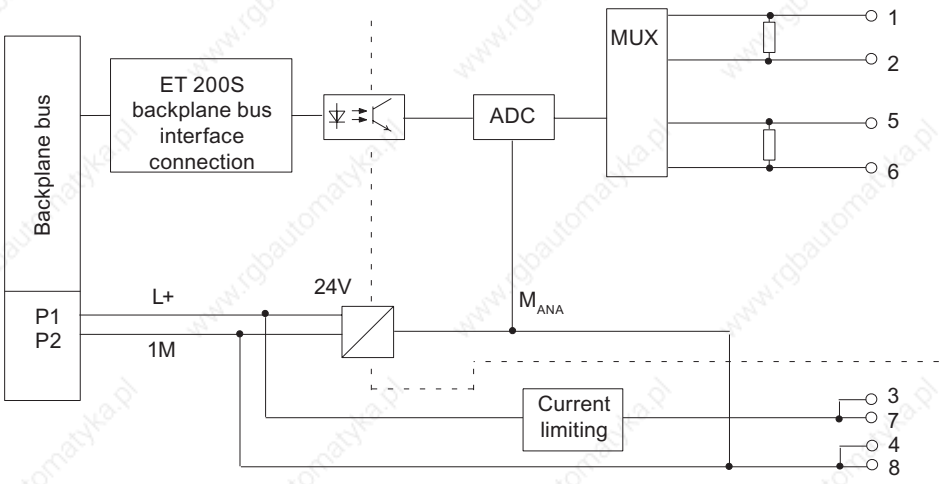


Figure 4-12 Block diagram of the 2AI I 4WIRE Standard

2AI I 4WIRE Standard Technical Specifications (6ES7134-4GB11-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight		
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52	
Weight	Approx. 40 g	
Data for specific modules		
Supports isochronous operation	no	
Number of inputs	2	
Cable length		
• Shielded	max. 200 m	
Parameter length	4 bytes	
Voltages, currents, potentials		
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC	
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes	
Power supply of the transmitters	Yes	
• Short-circuit protection	Yes, 60 mA (for both channels)	
Galvanic isolation		
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes	
• Between the channels and load voltage L+	no	
• Between the channels	no	
Insulation tested	500 VDC	
Current consumption		
• From load voltage L+	max. 30 mA	
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.6 W	
Status, interrupts, diagnostics		
Diagnostics function		
• Group error	Red "SF" LED	
• Diagnostic functions readable	Yes	
Analog value generation		
Measuring principle	Integrative	
Integration and cycle time/resolution per channel:		
• Integration time can be assigned parameters	Yes	
• Interference frequency suppression in Hz	60	50
• Integration time in milliseconds	16.7	20
• Conversion time in ms	55	65
• Cycle time in ms	Number of active channels per module x conversion time	
• Resolution (including overrange)	± 20 mA/13 bits + sign 4 mA to 20 mA/13 bits	

Suppression of interference, limits of error		
Interference voltage suppression for f = n x (f1 ± 1 %), (f1 = interference frequency)		
• Common mode interference (peak value of interference < rated value of input range)	min. 70 dB	
Crosstalk between the inputs	min. - 50 dB	
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the input range)	± 0.6%	
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.4%	
Temperature error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.005 %/K	
Linearity error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.01%	
Repeatability (in steady state at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.05%	
Data for selecting a sensor		
Input range (rated value)/input resistance		
• Current	± 20 mA/50 Ω 4 mA to 20 mA/50 Ω	
Permitted input current (destruction limit)	40 mA	
Smoothing of the measured values	Yes, can be assigned parameters in 4 steps by means of digital filtering	
	Step	**Time constant**
	None	1 x cycle time
	Weak	4 x cycle time
	Medium	32 x cycle time
	Strong	64 x cycle time

4.13 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature analog electronic module (6ES7134-4MB00-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 inputs for measuring current
- Input ranges:
  - ± 20 mA, resolution 15 bits + sign
  - 4 to 20 mA, resolution 15 bits
- Isolated from the load voltage L+
- Permitted common-mode voltage between the channels 100 VAC
- Supports two-wire or four-wire measuring transducers

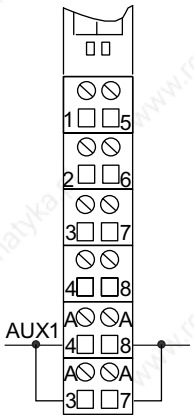
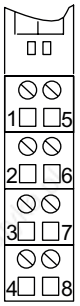
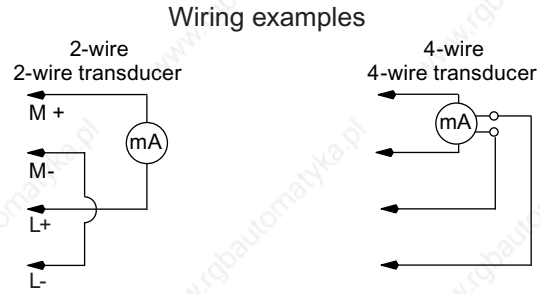
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature (6ES7134-4MB00-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	M_{0+}	**5**	M_{1+}	**2-wire transducer:** • M_{n+}: Input signal "-", channel n • M_{n-}: connect to L- • L+ Input signal "+", channel n • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC) **4-wire transducer:** • M_{n+}: Input signal "+", channel n • M_{n-}: Input signal "-", channel n • L+ Power supply for four-wire measuring transducer • L-: Return circuit for measuring transducer supply • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	M_{0-}	**6**	M_{1-}	
3	L+	**7**	L+	
4	L-	**8**	L-	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature (6ES7134-4MB00-0AB0)		
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
			

Block diagram

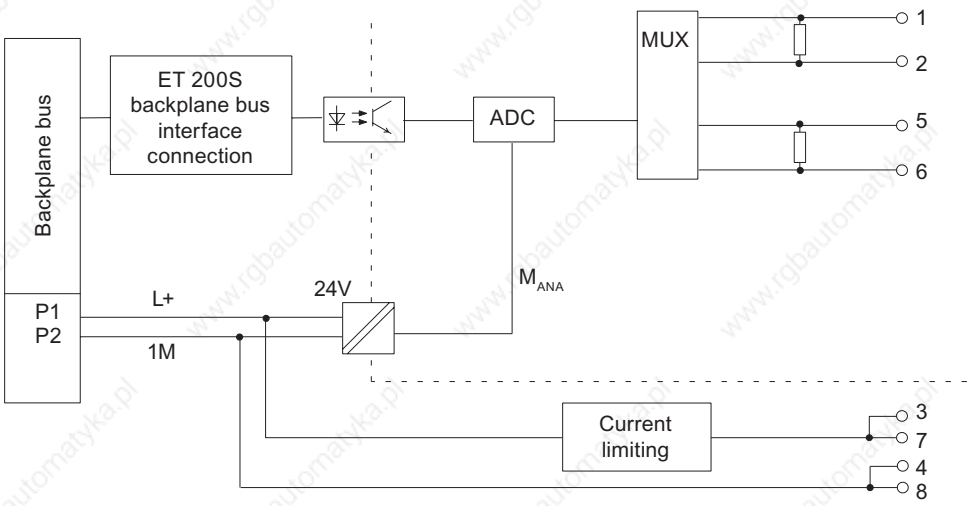


Figure 4-13 Block diagram of the 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature

2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature Technical Specifications (6ES7134-4MB00-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of inputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	max. 200 m
Parameter length	4 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Power supply of the transmitters	Yes
• Short-circuit protection	Yes, 60 mA (for both channels)
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the channels and load voltage L+	Yes
• Between the channels and PE	Yes
• Between the channels	no
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the channels	140 VDC/100 VAC (with isolated power supply for the measuring transducer)
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From load voltage L+	max. 53 mA
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.85 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Diagnostics function	
• Group error	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostic functions readable	Yes

Analog value generation			
Measuring principle	Integrative		
Integration and cycle time/resolution per channel:			
• Integration time can be assigned parameters	Yes		
• Interference frequency suppression in Hz	60	50	no
• Integration time in milliseconds	16.67	20	7.5
• Conversion time in ms – 1 channel active per module – 2 channels active per module	 25 58.3	 30 70	 10 26
• Cycle time in ms – 1 channel active per module – 2 channels active per module	 75 175	 90 210	 30 78
• Resolution (including overrange)	± 20 mA/15 bits + sign 4 mA to 20 mA/15 bits		
Suppression of interference, limits of error			
Interference voltage suppression for f = n x (f1 ± 0.5 %), (f1 = interference frequency)			
• Common-mode interference (U_{SS}) • Series-mode interference (peak interference value < rated value of input range)	min. 100 dB min. 90 dB		
Crosstalk between the inputs	min. -100 dB		
Operational limit[1] (over the entire temperature range, with reference to the input range)	± 0.1 %		
Basic error limit[1] operational limit at 25 °C with reference to input range	± 0.05 %		
Temperature error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.003 %/K		
Linearity error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.03 %		
Repeatability (in steady state at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.01 %		
Data for selecting a sensor			
Input range (rated value)/input resistance			
• Current	± 20 mA/50 Ω 4 mA to 20 mA/50 Ω		
Permitted input current (destruction limit)	40 mA (on a single channel)		
Load of the two-wire measuring transducer	max. 750 Ω		

Smoothing of the measured values	Yes, can be assigned parameters in 4 steps by means of digital filtering	
	Step	**Time constant**
	None	1 x cycle time
	Weak	4 x cycle time
	Medium	32 x cycle time
	Strong	64 x cycle time
[1] Run-time calibration can be enabled during module parameter assignment to periodically adjust for the offset voltage drift of the A/D converter. During the calibration interval, the updating of new data is delayed by 200 ms. The accuracy limits of the module will be met without run-time calibration.		

4.14 2AI I 4WIRE High Speed analog electronic module (6ES7134-4GB61-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 inputs for measuring current
- Current-limited sensor supply (90 mA)
- Input ranges:
  - 4 to 20 mA, resolution 13 bits
  - 0 to 20 mA, resolution 13 bits
  - ± 20 mA, resolution 13 bits + sign
- Supports isochronous operation
  - Minimum time for the synchronous DP cycle (T_{DPmin}): 2.5 ms
  - Minimum conversion time of the input modules (T_{WEmin}): 1.1 ms

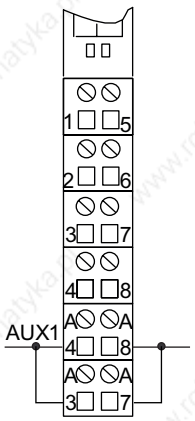
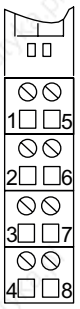
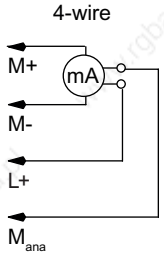
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AI I 4WIRE High Speed (6ES7134-4GB61-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	M_{0+}	**5**	M_{1+}	• M_{n+}: Input signal "+", channel n • M_{n-}: Input signal "-", channel n • L+ Power supply for four-wire measuring transducer • M_{ana}: Ground (of power module) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	M_{0-}	**6**	M_{1-}	
3	L+	**7**	L+	
4	M_{ana}	**8**	M_{ana}	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AI I 4WIRE High Speed (6ES7134-4GB61-0AB0)		
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
		Sample connection 

Block diagram

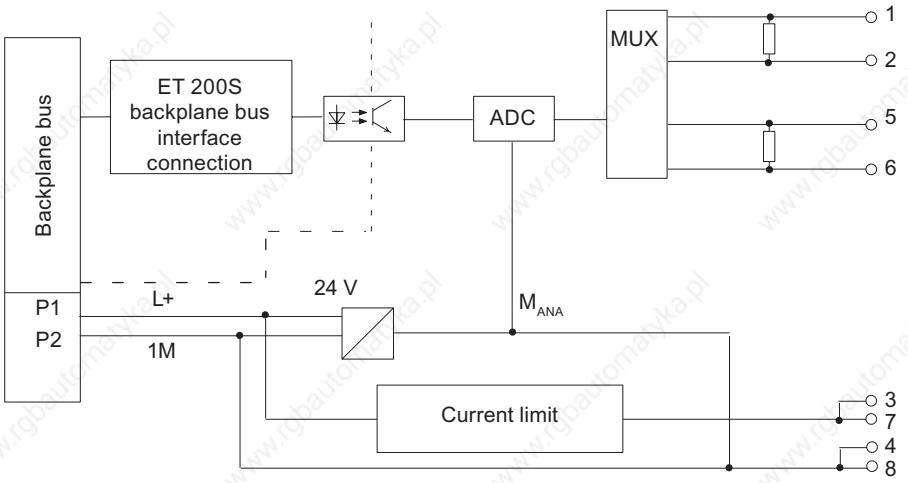


Figure 4-14 Block diagram of the 2AI I 4WIRE High Speed

2AI I 4WIRE High Speed Technical Specifications (6ES7134-4GB61-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	Yes
Number of inputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	max. 200 m
Parameter length	12 bytes (4 bytes when used as 6ES7134 4FB60 0AB0)
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Galvanic isolation	
• Between channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between channels and load voltage L+	no
• Between the channels	no
Permissible potential difference	
• Between M_{ANA} and $M_{internal}$ (U_{ISO})	75 VDC, 60 VAC
Insulation test voltage	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• Power supply and load voltage L+ (no load)	max. 35 mA[1]
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.8 W

Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Interrupts	
• Hardware interrupt	Can be assigned parameters[2]
Diagnostics function	
• Group error display	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostic information readable	Possible[3]
Analog value generation	
Measuring principle	Instantaneous value encoding
Cycle time/resolution:	
• Conversion time in ms (per channel)	0.1
• Cycle time in ms (per module)	1
• Resolution (including overrange)	4 mA to 20 mA/13 bit 0 mA to 20 mA/13 bit ± 20 mA/13 bits + sign
Suppression of interference, limits of error	
Crosstalk between the inputs	> 50 dB
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the input range)	± 0.3 %
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25 °C with reference to input range)	± 0.2 %
Temperature error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.01 %/K
Linearity error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.01 %
Repeatability (in steady state at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.05 %
Sensor power supply outputs	
Number of outputs	2
Output voltage • With load	 L+ (-2.5 V)
Output current • Rated value • Permitted range	 90 mA (both channels) 0 mA to 90 mA
Short-circuit protection	Yes, electronic
Data for selecting a sensor	
Input range (rated value)/input resistance	
• Current	4 mA to 20 mA/50 Ω 0 mA to 20 mA/50 Ω ± 20 mA/50 Ω
Connection of the sensors	
• For current measurement as two-wire transmitter	supported
Load of the two-wire measuring transducer	max. 670 Ω

Maximum input current for current input (destruction limit)	60 mA	
Smoothing of the measured values	Yes, can be assigned parameters in 4 steps by means of digital filtering	
	Step	**Time constant**
	None	1 x cycle time
	Weak	64 x cycle time
	Medium	128 x cycle time
	Strong	512 x cycle time
[1] Without encoder supply voltage [2] DPV1 only [3] Parameter assignment error Violation of lower limit value Violation of upper limit value Open circuit (only with 4 mA to 20 mA) Process interrupt lost		

4.15 2AI RTD Standard analog electronic module (6ES7134-4JB50-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 inputs for resistance thermometers or resistance measurement
- Input ranges:
  - Resistance thermometers: Pt100, Ni100; resolution 15 bits + sign
  - Resistance measurement: 150 Ω; 300 Ω ; 600 Ω, resolution max. 15 bits + sign
- Isolated from the load voltage L+
- Linearization of the sensor characteristic curves

General terminal assignment

Note

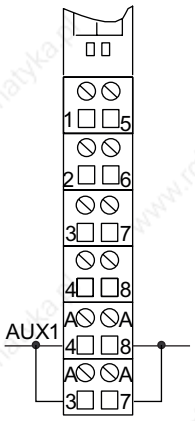
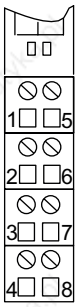
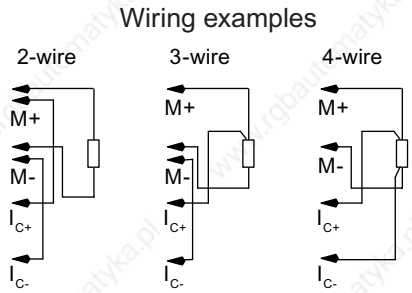
Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

The resistance thermometers/resistors are measured in a four-wire connection. Constant current is fed to the resistance thermometers/resistors by means of connections I_C+ and I_C-. The voltage measured at the resistance thermometer/resistor is measured at the connections M+ and M-. This ensures highly accurate measurement results with the four-wire connection.

With the two/three-wire connection, you must apply corresponding jumpers to the module between M+ and I_c+ or M- and I_c- . However, you have to expect a loss of accuracy in the measurement results.

Terminal assignment for 2AI RTD Standard (6ES7134-4JB50-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	M_{0+}	**5**	M_{1+}	• M_{n+}: Measuring line positive, channel n • M_{n+}: Measuring line negative, channel n • I_{Cn+}: Constant current line positive, channel n • I_{Cn+}: Measuring line negative, channel n • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	M_{0-}	**6**	M_{1-}	
3	I_{C0+}	**7**	I_{C1+}	
4	I_{C0-}	**8**	I_{C1-}	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AI RTD Standard (6ES7134-4JB50-0AB0)		
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
		

Note

A wire break in the measuring lines of the temperature sensors for three- or four-wire connections (connections 1 and 2, or 5 and 6) is not detected. Undefined values can be reported.

Block diagram

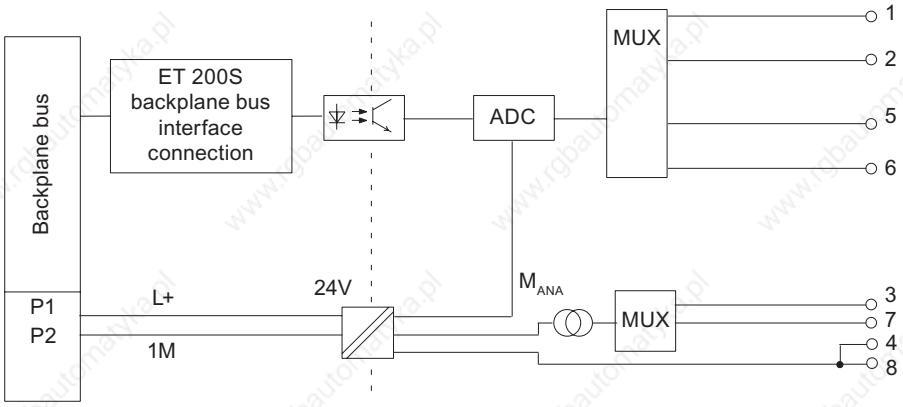


Figure 4-15 Block diagram of the 2AI RTD Standard

2AI RTD Standard Technical Specifications (6ES7134-4JB50-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of inputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	max. 200 m
Parameter length	4 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Power supply of the transmitters	Yes
• Constant-current supply for resistance-type sensors	Approx. 1.5 mA
• Short-circuit protection	Yes
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the channels and load voltage L+	Yes
• Between the channels	no
Permissible potential difference	
• Between M_{ANA} and the central grounding point (U_{ISO})	75 VDC / 60 VAC

Insulation tested	500 VDC	
Current consumption		
• From load voltage L+	max. 30 mA	
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.6 W	
Status, interrupts, diagnostics		
Diagnostics function		
• Group error	Red "SF" LED	
• Diagnostic functions readable	Yes	
Analog value generation		
Measuring principle	Integrative	
Integration and cycle time/resolution per channel:		
• Integration time can be assigned parameters	Yes	
• Interference frequency suppression in Hz	60	50
• Integration time in milliseconds	16.7	20
• Conversion time in ms	110	130
• Cycle time in ms	Number of active channels per module x conversion time	
• Resolution (including overrange)	Pt100, Ni100/ 15 bits + sign 150 Ω/14 bits/ 300 Ω, 600 Ω/15 bits	
Suppression of interference, limits of error		
Interference voltage suppression for f = n x (f1 ± 1 %), (f1 = interference frequency)		
• Common-mode interference (U_{SS}) • Series-mode interference (peak interference value < rated value of input range)	min. 90 dB min. 70 dB	
Crosstalk between the inputs	min. -50 dB	
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the input range)	± 0.6 %	
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.4 %	
Temperature error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.005 %/K	
Linearity error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.01 %	
Repeatability (in steady state at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.05 %	

Data for selecting a sensor		
Input range (rated value)/input resistance		
• Resistance-type sensor	150 Ω/min. 2 MΩ 300 Ω/min. 2 MΩ 600 Ω/min. 2 MΩ	
• Resistance thermometer	Pt100/min. 2 MΩ Ni100/min. 2 MΩ	
Permitted input voltage (destruction limit)	max. 9 V	
Connection of the sensors		
• For measuring resistance – Two and three-wire connection – Four-wire connection	Yes, line resistances are also measured, jumpers at T_R Yes	
Characteristic curve linearization	Yes, parameters can be assigned for Pt100, Ni100	
Smoothing of the measured values	Yes, can be assigned parameters in 4 steps by means of digital filtering	
	Step None Weak Medium Strong	**Time constant** 1 x cycle time 4 x cycle time 64 x cycle time 128 x cycle time

4.16 2AI RTD High Feature analog electronic module (6ES7134-4JB51-0AB0)

Characteristics

- 2 inputs for resistance thermometer or resistance measurement
- Input ranges
  - Resistance thermometers: Pt100; Ni100; Ni120; Pt200; Ni200; Pt500; Ni500; Pt1000; Ni1000; Cu10; resolution max. 15 bits + sign
  - Resistance measurement: 150 Ω; 300 Ω; 600 Ω; 3000 Ω; PTC; resolution max. 15 bits
- Automatic compensation of line resistances in the case of a three-wire connection
- Temperature coefficient can be assigned parameters for resistance-type sensors
- High accuracy
- Isolated from the load voltage
- Linearization of the sensor characteristic curves
- Permitted common-mode voltage 5 Vss AC
- Recording of reference junction temperature (together with the 2AI TC Standard electronic module)
- Compatible with the 2AI RTD Standard (6ES7134-4JB50-0AB50)

Note

The 2AI RTD High Feature electronic module can replace a 2AI RTD Standard in an existing system.

- The wiring does not have to be changed. The additional bridges on the terminal module of the 2AI RTD Standard do not have to be removed.
- The configuration (in HW Config or the GSD file) does not have to be changed. Only the new functions of the 2AI RTD High Feature cannot be assigned parameters in this instance.

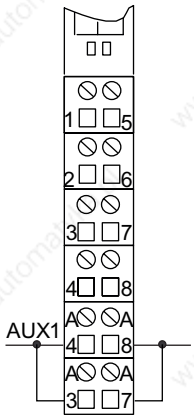
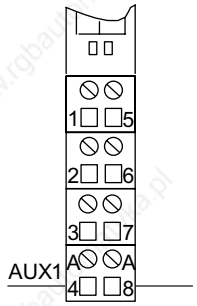
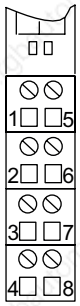
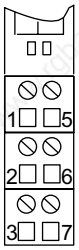
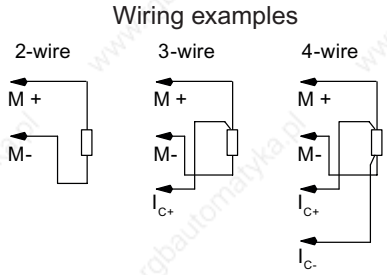
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AI RTD High Feature (6ES7134-4NB51-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	M_{0+}	**5**	M_{1+}	• M_{n+}: Measuring line positive, Channel n • M_{n-}: Measuring line negative, Channel n • I_{C0+}: Constant current line positive, Channel n • I_{C0-}: Measuring line negative, Channel n • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	M_{0-}	**6**	M_{1-}	
3	I_{C0+}	**7**	I_{C1+}	
4	I_{C0-}	**8**	I_{C1-}	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AI RTD High Feature (6ES7134-4NB51-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw-type terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				

Block diagram

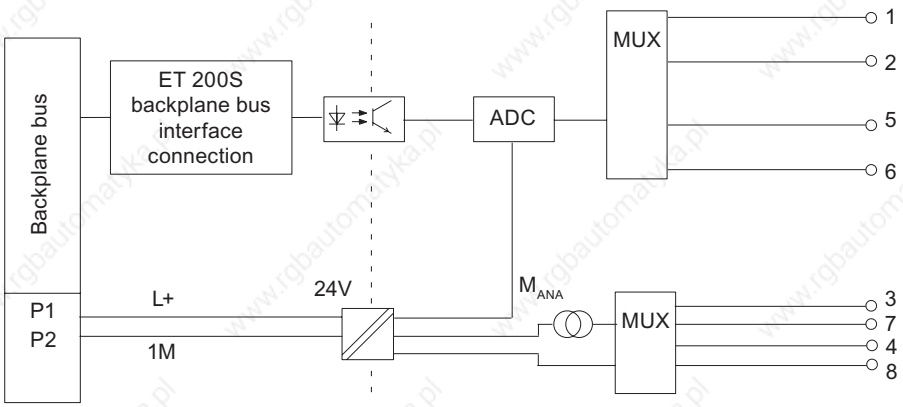


Figure 4-16 Block diagram of the 2AI RTD High Feature

2AI RTD High Feature Technical Specifications (6ES7134-4NB51-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight		
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52	
Weight	Approx. 40 g	
Module-specific data		
Supports isochronous operation	No	
Number of inputs	2	
Cable lengths		
• Shielded	max. 200 m	
Parameter length	7 bytes (4 bytes when used as 2AI RTD Standard)	
Voltages, currents, potentials		
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 V DC	
• Reverse battery protection	Yes	
Power supply of the transmitters	Yes	
• Constant-current supply for resistance-type sensors	Approx. 1.25 mA	
• Short-circuit protection	Yes	
Electrical isolation		
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes	
• Between the channels and load voltage L+	Yes	
• Between the channels	No	
Permitted potential difference		
• Between M_{ANA} and the central grounding point (U_{ISO})	75 V DC / 60 V AC	
Insulation tested	500 V DC	
Current consumption		
• From load voltage L+	max. 30 mA	
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.6 W	
Status, alarms, diagnostics		
Diagnostics function		
• General fault	Red LED "SF"	
• Diagnostic functions readable	Yes	
Analog value generation		
Measuring principle	Integrating (sigma-delta)	
Integration and cycle time/resolution per channel:		
• Integration time can be assigned parameters	Yes	
• Interference frequency suppression in Hz	60	50

• Integration time in ms	16.7	20
• Basic conversion time incl. integration time in ms	50	60
• Additional conversion time for wire break check diagnosis in ms	5	5
• Additional conversion time in ms for line compensation in three-wire connections	50	60
• Cycle time in ms	Number of active channels per module x conversion time	
• Resolution (including overrange)	Pt 100; Ni 100; Ni120; Pt 200; Ni 200; Pt 500; Ni 500; Pt 1000; Ni 1000; Cu 10 / 15 bits + sign 150 Ω; 300 Ω; 600 Ω; 3000 Ω; / 15 bits PTC[1] / 1 bit	
Suppression of interference, limits of error		
Noise suppression for f = n x (f1 ± 1 %), (f1 = interference frequency)		
• Common-mode interference (U_{SS}) • Series-mode interference (peak interference value < rated value of input range)	min. 90 dB min. 70 dB	
Crosstalk between the inputs	min. -50 dB	
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the input range)		
• Resistance-type sensor	± 0,1 %	
• Pt100, Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000 Standard	± 1.0 K	
• Pt100, Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000 Climatic	± 0.25 K	
• Ni100, Ni120, Ni200, Ni500, Ni 1000 Standard and Climatic	± 0.4 K	
• Cu10	± 1.5 K	
Basic error limit for resistance-type sensors (operational limit at 25°C with reference to input range)		
• Resistance-type sensor	± 0.05 %	
• Pt100, Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000 Standard	± 0.6 K	
• Pt100, Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000 Climatic	± 0.13 K	
• Ni100, Ni120, Ni200, Ni500, Ni 1000 Standard and Climatic	± 0.2 K	
• Cu10	± 1.0 K	
Temperature error (with reference to the input range)	±0.0009%/K	
Linearity error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.01 %	
Repeat accuracy (in transient state at 25°C, in relation to input range)	± 0.05 %	

Sensor selection data		
Input range (rated value)/input resistance		
• Resistance-type sensor	150 Ω/min. 10 MΩ 300 Ω/min. 10 MΩ 600 Ω/min. 10 MΩ 3000 Ω/min. 10 MΩ PTC min 10 MΩ	
• Resistance thermometer	Pt100/min. 10 MΩ Ni100/min. 10 MΩ Ni120/min. 10 MΩ Pt200/min. 10 MΩ Ni200/min. 10 MΩ Pt500/min. 10 MΩ Ni500/min. 10 MΩ Pt1000/min. 10 MΩ Ni1000/min. 10 MΩ Cu10/min. 10 MΩ	
Permitted input voltage (destruction limit)	Max. 9 V	
Connection of the sensors • For measuring resistance – Two-wire connection – Three-wire connection – Four-wire connection	 Yes, Yes, internal compensation of line resistances Yes	
Characteristic curve linearization	Yes, can be assigned parameters for Ptxxx, Nixxx	
Smoothing of the measured values	Yes, parameters can be assigned in 4 steps by means of digital filtering	
	Step None Weak Medium Strong	**Time constant** 1 x cycle time 4 x cycle time 32 x cycle time 64 x cycle time
[1]In accordance with VDE 0660 Part 302/303, Type A, no diagnostics for overrun/underrun		

Use of Cu10 sensors

- Select "Three-wire thermal resistor" and "Cu10" at parameter assignment.
- Wire the Cu10 sensor in accordance with the three-wire connection method.
- Automatic, internal compensation of line resistance for the missing measuring line occurs during operation.

Note

Please note the following to ensure optimum line compensation in the case of Cu10:

- The sum of the cable resistance and measurement resistance must not exceed 31 Ω.
- The cable must have a resistance of no more than 8 Ω if you want to use the temperature range up to and above 312 °C.
  Example: A 200 m Cu cable with a 0.5 mm^2 conductor cross-section has approximately 7 Ω. A smaller cross-section shortens the permissible cable length accordingly.

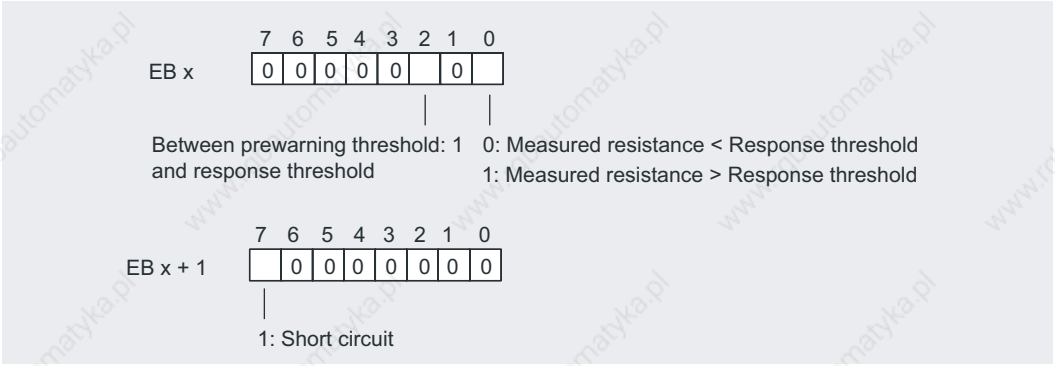
Using PTC resistors

PTCs are suitable for temperature monitoring and as thermal protective devices for complex drives and transformer windings.

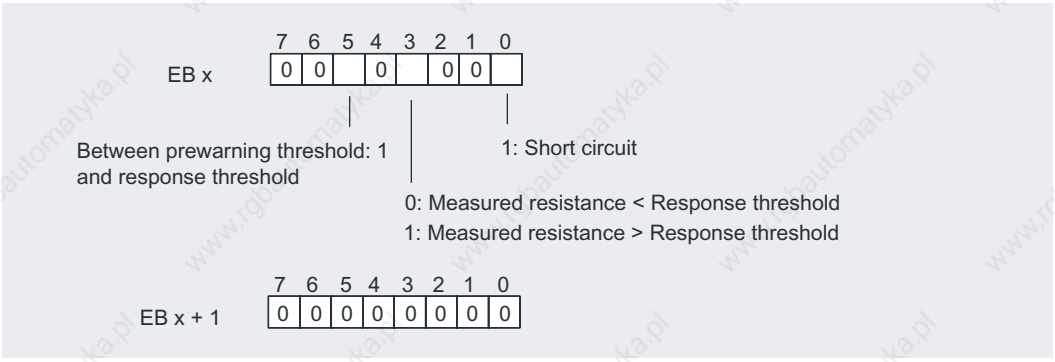
- Select "Two-wire resistor" and "PTC" at parameter assignment:
- Connect the PTC in accordance with the two-wire connection method.
- Apply PTC resistors of type A (PTC thermistors) in accordance with DIN / VDE 0660, Part 302.
- If the diagnosis "Overrun/underrun" is enabled, a diagnosis "Lower limit exceeded" indicating a short-circuit is indicated at resistance values < 18 Ω.
- Sensor data for the PTC resistor:

Characteristic	Technical specifications	Remarks
Switching points	**Behavior with rising temperature**	
	< 550Ω	**Normal range:** • SIMATIC S7: Bit 0 = "0", Bit 2 = "0" (in the PII) • SIMATIC S5: Bit 3 = "0", Bit 5 = "0" (in the PII)
	550Ω to 1650Ω	**Prewarning range:** • SIMATIC S7: Bit 0 = "0", Bit 2 = "1" (in the PII) • SIMATIC S5: Bit 3 = "0", Bit 5 = "1" (in the PII)
	> 1650Ω	**Addressable range:** • SIMATIC S7: Bit 0 = "1", Bit 2 = "0" (in the PII) • SIMATIC S5: Bit 3 = "1", Bit 5 = "0" (in the PII)
	Behavior with rising temperature	
	> 750Ω	**Addressable range:** • SIMATIC S7: Bit 0 = "1", Bit 2 = "0" (in the PII) • SIMATIC S5: Bit 3 = "1", Bit 5 = "0" (in the PII)
	750Ω to 540Ω	**Prewarning range:** • SIMATIC S7: Bit 0 = "0", Bit 2 = "1" (in the PII) • SIMATIC S5: Bit 3 = "0", Bit 5 = "1" (in the PII)
	< 540Ω	**Normal range:** • SIMATIC S7: Bit 0 = "0", Bit 2 = "0" (in the PII) • SIMATIC S5: Bit 3 = "0", Bit 5 = "0" (in the PII)
(TNF-5) °C (TNF+5) °C (TNF+15) °C Measuring voltage Voltage on the PTC	max. 550 Ω min. 1330 Ω min. 4000 Ω max. 7.5V	TNF= rated operating temperature

- Assignment in the process input image (PII) in the case of SIMATIC S7



- Assignment in the process input image (PII) in the case of SIMATIC S5



- Notes on programming

Notice

Only the bits 0+2 or 3+5 are relevant for the purposes of evaluation in the process input image. You can use bits 0+2 or 3+5 to monitor the temperature of a motor, for example.

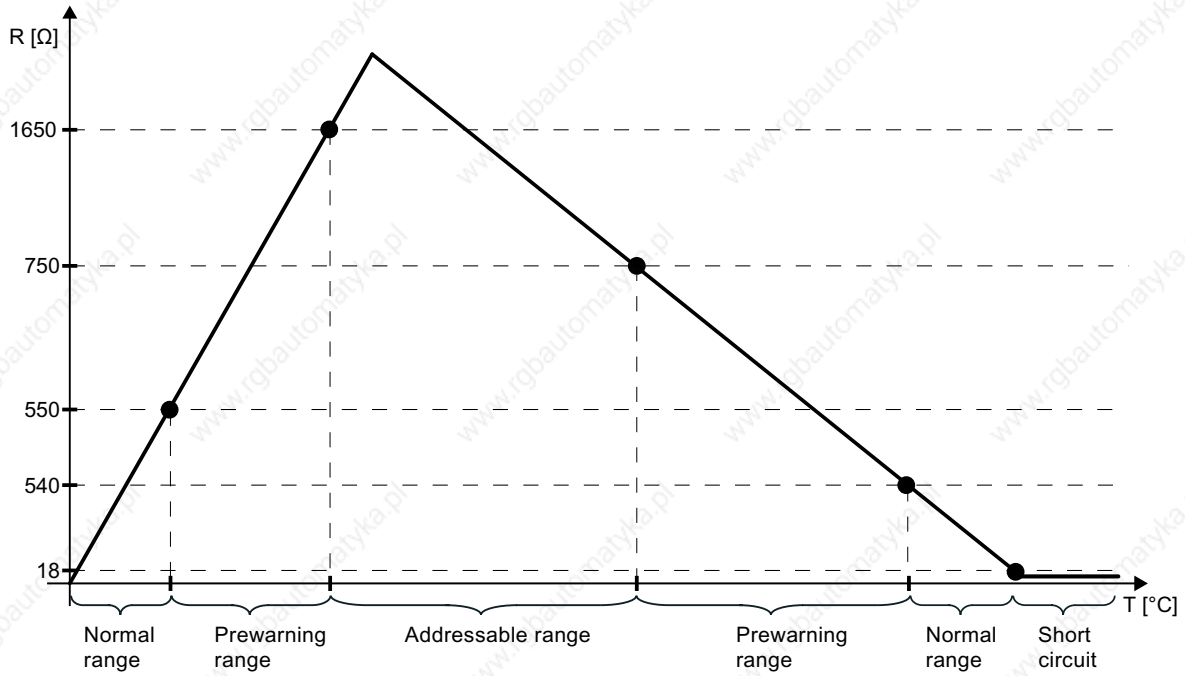
Bits 0+2 or 3+5 in the process input image does not have a retentive function. Make sure at parameter assignment that motor start-up is controlled (by means of an acknowledgment), for example.

Bits 0+2 or 3+5 cannot be set at the same time, but set one after the other.

For safety reasons, always evaluate the diagnostic inputs of the 2AI RTD High Feature because measurement is not possible when the EM is removed, when the power supply to the EM has failed, or in the event of a wire break or short-circuit of the measuring lines.

Example

The diagram below shows the temperature pattern and the switching points belonging to it.



4.17 2AI TC Standard analog electronic module (6ES7134-4JB00-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 inputs for thermocouple or voltage measurement
- Input ranges:
  - Voltage measurement: 80 mV, resolution 15 bits + sign
  - Thermocouples: Type E, N, J, K, L, S, R, B, T, resolution 15 bits + sign
- Isolated from the load voltage L+
- Linearization of the sensor characteristic curves
- Permissible common mode voltage 2 VAC_{SS}

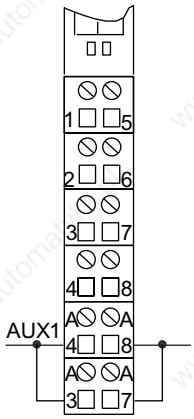
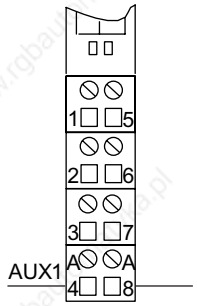
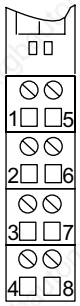
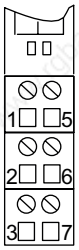
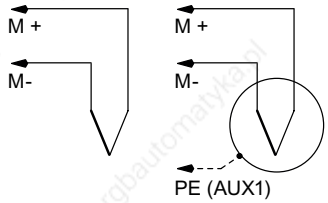
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AI TC Standard (6ES7134-4JB00-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	M_{0+}	5	M_{1+}	• M_{n+}: Measuring line positive, channel n • M_{n-}: Measuring line negative, channel n • M_{ana}: Ground of the module • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	M_{0-}	6	M_{1-}	
3	M_{ana}	7	M_{ana}	
4	n.c.	8	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	A8	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	A7	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AI TC Standard (6ES7134-4JB00-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Wiring examples  Voltage measurement as for 2AI U Standard

Block diagram

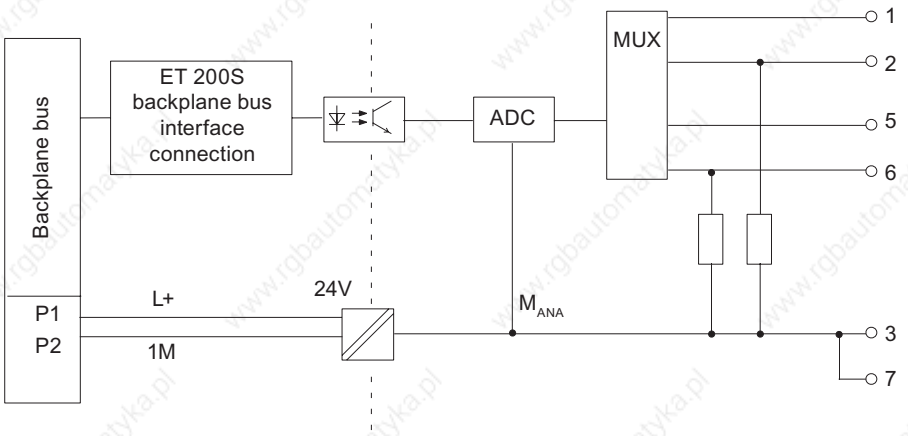


Figure 4-17 Block diagram of the 2AI TC Standard

2AI TC Standard Technical Specifications (6ES7134-4JB00-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of inputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	max. 50 m
Parameter length	4 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the channels and load voltage L+	Yes
• Between the channels	no
• Between the channels and 24 V supply voltage	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between M_{ANA} and the central grounding point (U_{iso})	75 VDC / 60 VAC
• Between the inputs and M_{ANA} (U_{CM})	2 VAC_{SS}
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From load voltage L+	max. 30 mA
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.6 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Diagnostics function	
• Group error	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostic functions readable	Yes

Analog value generation		
Measuring principle	Integrative	
Integration time/conversion time/resolution per channel:		
• Integration time can be assigned parameters	Yes	
• Interference frequency suppression in Hz	60	50
• Integration time in milliseconds	16.7	20
• Basic conversion time incl. integration time in ms	55	65
• Additional conversion time for wire break check diagnosis in ms	20	20
• Cycle time in ms	Number of active channels per module x conversion time	
• Resolution (including overrange)	15 bits plus sign	
Suppression of interference, limits of error		
Interference voltage suppression for f = n x (f1 ± 1 %), (f1 = interference frequency)		
• Common-mode interference (U_{SS}) • Common mode interference (peak value of interference < rated value of input range)	min. 90 dB min. 70 dB	
Crosstalk between the inputs	min. -50 dB	
Operational limit (over the entire temperature range, with reference to the input range)[1]	± 0.6 %	
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25 °C with reference to input range)[1]	± 0.4 %	
Temperature error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.005 %/K	
Linearity error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.01 %	
Repeatability (in steady state at 25° C with reference to input range)	± 0.05 %	

Data for selecting a sensor		
Input range (rated value)/input resistance		
• Voltage	± 80 mV/min. 1 MΩ	
• Thermocouple	Type E, N, J, K, L, S, R, B, T/min. 1 MΩ	
Permitted input voltage (destruction limit)	± 10 V, continuous	
Connection of the sensors		
• For measuring voltage	supported	
Characteristic curve linearization	Yes, can be assigned parameters for type E, N, J, K, L, S, R, B, T as per IEC 584	
Temperature compensation		
• Internal temperature compensation	not supported	
• External temperature compensation by looping a compensating box into the measuring circuit	Possible, one external compensating box per channel	
• External compensation by means of temperature value obtained at an analog module of the same ET 200S station	Yes	
Smoothing of the measured values	Yes, can be assigned parameters in 4 steps by means of digital filtering	
	Step	**Time constant**
	None	1 x cycle time
	Weak	4 x cycle time
	Medium	32 x cycle time
	Strong	64 x cycle time
[1] for Type N: from -150 °C, type B: from 200 °C, type T: from -230 °C		

Compensation of thermocouples with a compensating box

As well as the error limits of the 2AI TC Standard electronic module (see Table "Technical specifications 2AI TC Standard (6ES7134-4JB00-0AB0)" in this chapter) you must also take the accuracy of the compensating box into account.

Compensation of thermocouples with a Pt100 on the 2AI RTD Standard

Factors affecting the accuracy of the temperature measurement	
Wiring rules	Ensure there is good thermal contact between the reference junction and the Pt100 used for compensation.
	We recommend that you wire the Pt100 with a four-wire connection.
Additional technical specifications on the error limits of the 2AI TC	The accuracy of the thermal resistor (Pt100) used for compensation must be taken into account.[1]
	The error of the measurement input (2AI RTD Standard) used for compensation must be taken into account.[1]

[1] In the case of thermocouples with a characteristic curve with a very shallow gradient, these errors can lead to a major measurement discrepancy.
For the following thermocouples, this causes a limitation of the input range of the thermocouples in which the accuracy information in the manual applies:

- Type N: -100 °C
- Type K: -230 °C
- Type E: -230 °C

See also

2AI U Standard analog electronic module (6ES7134-4FB01-0AB0) (Page 4-38)

4.18 2AI RTD High Feature analog electronic module (6ES7134-4NB01-0AB0)

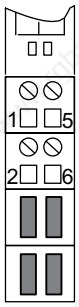
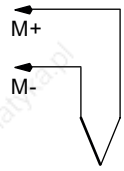
Properties

- 2 inputs for thermocouple or voltage measurement
- Input ranges:
  - Voltage measurement: ± 80 mV, resolution 15 bits + sign
  - Thermocouples: Types E, N, J, K, L, S, R, B, T, C, resolution 15 bits + sign
- Isolated from the load voltage L+
- Linearization of the sensor characteristic curves
- Permitted common-mode voltage 140 VDC/100 VAC
- Internal reference junction in connection with TM-E15S24-AT or TM-E15C24-AT

General terminal assignment

Terminal assignment for 2AI TC High Feature (6ES7134-4NB01-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	M_{0+}	5	M_{1+}	• M_{n+}: Measuring line positive, channel n • M_{n-}: Measuring line negative, channel n
2	M_{0-}	6	M_{1-}	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AI TC High Feature (6ES7134-4NB01-0AB0)	
TM-E15C24-AT (6ES7193-4CL30-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S24-AT (6ES7193-4CL20-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
	Sample connection 

Block diagram

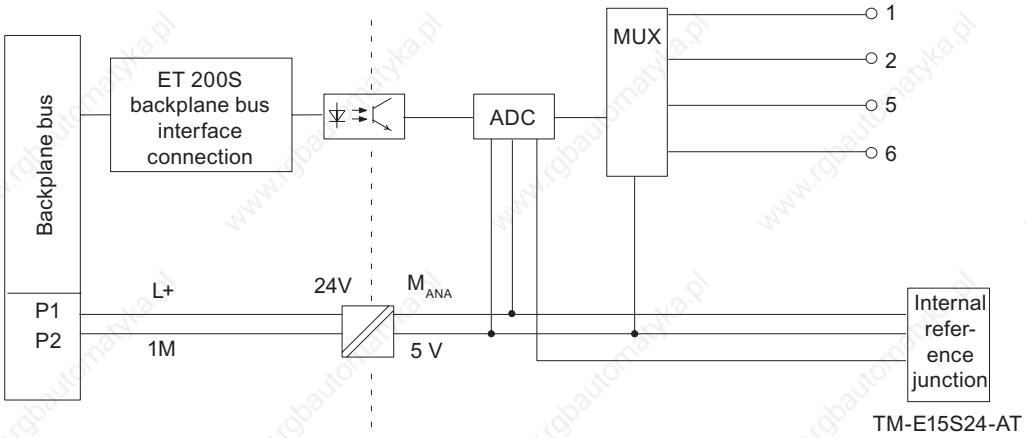


Figure 4-18 Block diagram of the 2AI TC High Feature

2AI TC High Feature Technical Specifications (6ES7134-4NB01-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of inputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	max. 50 m
Parameter length	4 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the channels and load voltage L+	Yes
• Between the channels	no
• Between the channels and 24 V supply voltage	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between M_{ANA} and the central grounding point (U_{iso})	75 VDC / 60 VAC
• Between the inputs and M_{ANA} (U_{CM})	140 VDC / 100 VAC

Insulation tested	500 VDC	
Current consumption		
• From load voltage L+	max. 30 mA	
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.6 W	
Status, interrupts, diagnostics		
Diagnostics function		
• Group error	Red "SF" LED	
• Diagnostic functions readable	Yes	
Analog value generation		
Measuring principle	Integrative	
Integration time/conversion time/resolution per channel:		
• Integration time can be assigned parameters	Yes	
• Interference frequency suppression in Hz	60	50
• Integration time in milliseconds	16.7	20
• Basic conversion time incl. integration time in ms	66	80
• Additional conversion time for wire break check diagnosis in ms	5	5
• Cycle time in ms	Number of active channels per module x conversion time	
• Resolution (including overrange)	15 bits + sign	
Suppression of interference, limits of error		
Interference voltage suppression for f = n x (f1 ± 1 %), (f1 = interference frequency)		
• Common-mode interference (U_{SS}) • Series-mode interference (peak interference value < rated value of input range)	min. 90 dB min. 70 dB	
Crosstalk between the inputs	min. -50 dB	
Operational limit for ±80 mV (over the entire temperature range with reference to the input range)	± 0.1 %	
Operational limit for thermocouples (over the entire temperature range with reference to the input range)[1]	± 1.5 K	
Operational limit for thermocouple type C (in the entire temperature range with reference to the input range)[1]	± 7 K	
Basic error limit for ±80 mV (operational limit at 25 °C with reference to the input range)	± 0.05 %	
Basic error limit for thermocouples (operational limit at 25 °C with reference to input range)[1]	± 1 K	

Basic error limit for thermocouples of type C (operational limit at 25 °C with reference to the input range)[1]	± 5 K
Temperature error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.005 %/K
Linearity error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.01 %
Repeatability (in steady state at 25 °C with reference to input range)	± 0.05 %
Overall error limits using internal compensation	
• Operational limit (in the entire temperature range with a static, thermal state, ambient temperature change < 0.3 K/min)[2]	± 2.5 K
• Basic error limit (operational limit at 25 °C with a static, thermal state, ambient temperature change < 0.3 K/min)[3]	± 1.5 K

Data for selecting a sensor		
Input range (rated value)/input resistance		
• Voltage	± 80m V/min. 1 MΩ	
• Thermocouple	Type E, N, J, K, L, S, R, B, T, C/min. 1 MΩ	
Permitted input voltage (destruction limit)	± 20 V, continuous	
Connection of the sensors		
• For measuring voltage	supported	
Characteristic curve linearization	Yes, can be assigned parameters for type E, N, J, K, L, S, R, B, T, C as per IEC 584	
Temperature compensation		
• Internal temperature compensation	Possible with TM-E15S24-ATTM-E15C24-AT	
• External temperature compensation by looping a compensating box into the measuring circuit	Possible, one external compensating box per channel	
Smoothing of the measured values	Yes, can be assigned parameters in 4 steps by means of digital filtering	
	Step	**Time constant**
	None	1 x cycle time
	Weak	4 x cycle time
	Medium	32 x cycle time
	Strong	64 x cycle time

[1] The specified error limits apply starting with the following temperatures:
- Thermocouple Type T: -200 °C
- Thermocouple type K: -100 °C
- Thermocouple Type B: +700 °C
- Thermocouple type N: -150 °C
- Thermocouple type E: -150 °C
- Thermocouple Type R: +200 °C
- Thermocouple Type S: +100 °C

[2] In the case of thermocouple type C: ± 8 K

[3] In the case of thermocouple type C: ± 6 K

Compensation of thermocouples with a compensating box

As well as the error limits of the 2AI TC High Feature electronic module (see Table "Technical specifications 2AI TC High Feature (6ES7134-4NB01-0AB0)" in this chapter) you must also take the accuracy of the compensating box into account.

Internal compensation with TM-E 15S24-AT or TM-E15C24-AT

Factors affecting the accuracy of the temperature measurement	
Rules on using internal temperature compensation	The connected channel with internal compensation must be assigned parameters separately.
	Don't insert the 2AI TC High Feature directly next to a power module with high incoming current (> 3 A). An incoming current of 10 A can result in a further ± 2 K error.
Additional technical specifications for the error limits of the 2AI TC High Feature	The station must be in a static state[1] to ensure that the specified accuracy is achieved.
	Accuracy is achieved 30 minutes after the static state has been achieved.
	The overall malfunction of the channel is caused by the combination of the input error and the internal compensation error.
[1] The static state is defined by an almost constant ambient temperature (no draft, for example, in a closed cabinet!)	

See also

2AI U Standard analog electronic module (6ES7134-4FB01-0AB0) (Page 4-38)

4.19 2AO U Standard analog electronic module (6ES7135-4FB01-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 outputs for voltage output
- Output range:
  - ± 10 V, resolution 13 bits + sign
  - 1 to 5 V, resolution 12 bits
- Isolated from the load voltage L+

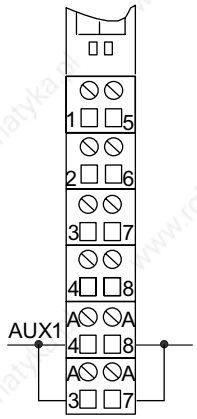
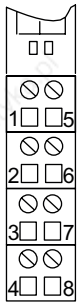
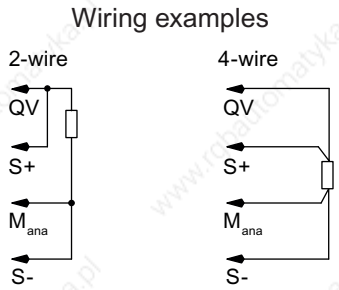
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AO U Standard (6ES7135-4FB01-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	QV_0	**5**	QV_1	• QV_n: Analog output voltage, channel n • S_{n+}: Tracer line positive, channel n • S_{n-}: Tracer line negative, channel n • M_{ana}: Ground of the module • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	S_{0+}	**6**	S_{1+}	
3	M_{ana}	**7**	M_{ana}	
4	S_{0-}	**8**	S_{1-}	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AO U Standard (6ES7135-4FB01-0AB0)		
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
		

Block diagram

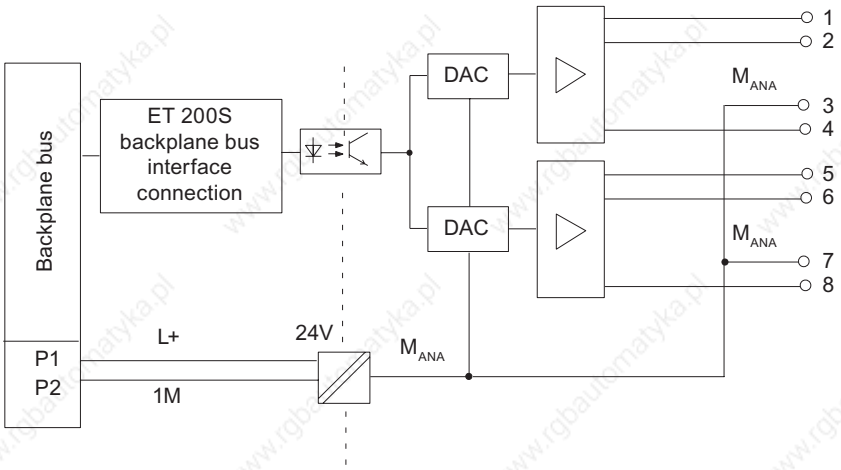


Figure 4-19 Block diagram of the 2AO U Standard

2AO U Standard Technical Specifications (6ES7135-4FB01-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of outputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	max. 200 m
Parameter length	7 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the channels and load voltage L+	Yes
• Between the channels	no
Permissible potential difference	
• Between MANA and the central grounding point (U_{iso})	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From load voltage L+	max. 130 mA
Power dissipation of the module	max. 2 W

Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Diagnostics function	
• Group error	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostic functions readable	Yes
Analog value generation	
Resolution (including overrange)	± 10 V/13 bits + sign 1 to 5 V/12 bits
Cycle time	max. 1.5 ms
Settling time	
• For resistive load	0.1 ms
• For capacitive load	0.5 ms
• For inductive load	0.5 ms
Substitute value can be assigned parameters	Yes
Suppression of interference, limits of error	
Crosstalk between the outputs	min. -40 dB
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the output range)	± 0.4 %
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25 °C with reference to output range)	± 0.2 %
Temperature error (with reference to the output range)	± 0.01 %/K
Linearity error (with reference to the output range)	± 0.02 %
Repeatability (in steady state at 25 °C with reference to output range)	± 0.05 %
Output ripple (with reference to output range, bandwidth 0 to 50 kHz)	± 0.02 %
Data for selecting an actuator	
Output range (rated value)	± 10 V 1 V to 5 V
Load resistance	min. 1.0 kΩ
• For capacitive load	max. 1 µF
• Short-circuit protection	Yes
• Short-circuit voltage	Approx. 25 mA
Destruction limit against voltages/currents applied from outside	
• Voltage at the outputs to M_{ANA}	15 V continuous; 75 V for max. 1 ms (sampling ratio 1:20)
• Current	max. 50 mA DC
Connection of actuators	
• Two-wire connection	Possible, without compensation of cable resistance
• Four-wire connection	Yes

4.20 2AO U High Feature analog electronic module (6ES7135-4LB01-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 outputs for voltage output
- Output range:
  - ± 10 V, resolution 15 bits + sign
  - 1 to 5 V, resolution 14 bits
- Isolated from the load voltage L+
- Supports isochronous operation
  - Minimum time for the synchronous DP cycle (T_{DPmin}): 3.75 ms
  - Minimum conversion time of the output modules: (T_{WAmin}): 1.5 ms

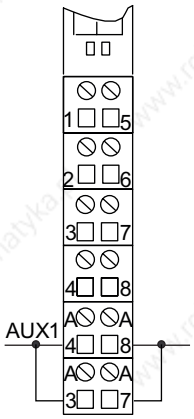
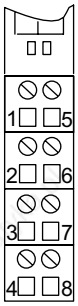
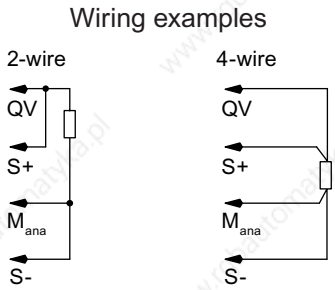
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AO U High Feature (6ES7135-4LB02-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	QV_0	**5**	QV_1	• QV_n: Analog output voltage, channel n • S_{n+}: tracer line positive, channel n • S_{n-}: tracer line negative, channel n • M_{ana}: Ground of the module • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	S_{0+}	**6**	S_{1+}	
3	M_{ana}	**7**	M_{ana}	
4	S_{0-}	**8**	S_{1-}	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AO U High Feature (6ES7135-4LB02-0AB0)		
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
		

Block diagram

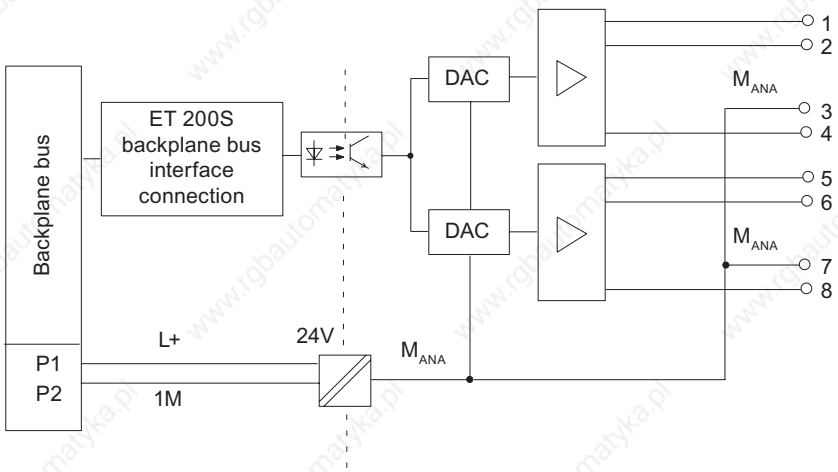


Figure 4-20 Block diagram of the 2AO U High Feature

2AO U High Feature Technical Specifications (6ES7135-4LB02-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	Yes
Number of outputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	max. 200 m
Parameter length	7 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse battery protection	Yes
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the channels and load voltage L+	Yes
• Between the channels	no
Permissible potential difference	
• Between MANA and the central grounding point (U_{iso})	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From load voltage L+	max. 130 mA
Power dissipation of the module	max. 2 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Diagnostics function	
• Group error display	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostic information readable	supported
Substitute values can be applied	Yes, parameterizable
Analog value generation	
Resolution (including sign)	± 10 V/16 bits 1 V to 5 V/14 bits
Conversion time (per channel)	max. 1.0 ms
Settling time	
• For resistive load	0.1 ms
• For capacitive load	0.5 ms
• For inductive load	0.5 ms

Suppression of interference, limits of error	
Crosstalk between the outputs	> 60 dB
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the output range)	± 0.07 %
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25 °C with reference to output range)	± 0.03 %
Temperature error (with reference to the output range)	± 0.001 %/K
Linearity error (with reference to the output range)	± 0.02 %
Repeatability (in steady state at 25 °C with reference to output range)	± 0.01 %
Output ripple; range 0 Hz to 50 kHz (relative to output range)	± 0.02 %
Data for selecting an actuator	
Output range (rated value)	± 10 V 1 V to 5 V
Load impedance (in the rated range of the output)	
• At voltage outputs Capacitive load	Min. 1.0 kΩ max. 1 µF
Voltage output	
• Short-circuit protection • Short-circuit voltage	yes approx. 25 mA
Destruction limit against voltages/currents applied from outside	
• Voltage at the outputs to M_{ANA}	Max. 15 V continuous; 75 V for max. 1 ms (sampling ratio 1:20)
• Current	max. 50 mA DC
Connection of actuators • Voltage output 2-wire connection 4-wire connection	 Possible, without compensation of the line resistances Possible

4.21 2AO I Standard analog electronic module (6ES7135-4GB01-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 outputs for current output
- Output range:
  - ± 20 mA, resolution 13 bits + sign
  - 4 to 20 mA, resolution 13 bits
- Isolated from the load voltage L+

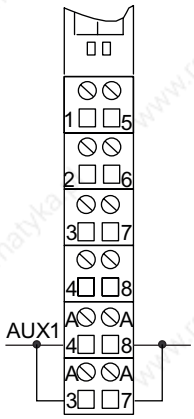
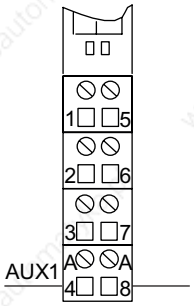
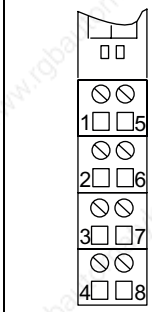
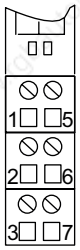
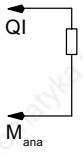
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AO I Standard (6ES7135-4GB01-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	QI_0	**5**	QI_1	• QI_n: Current analog output, channel n • M_{ana}: Ground of the module • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	n.c.	**6**	n.c.	
3	M_{ana}	**7**	M_{ana}	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AO I Standard (6ES7135-4GB01-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Sample connection 

Block diagram

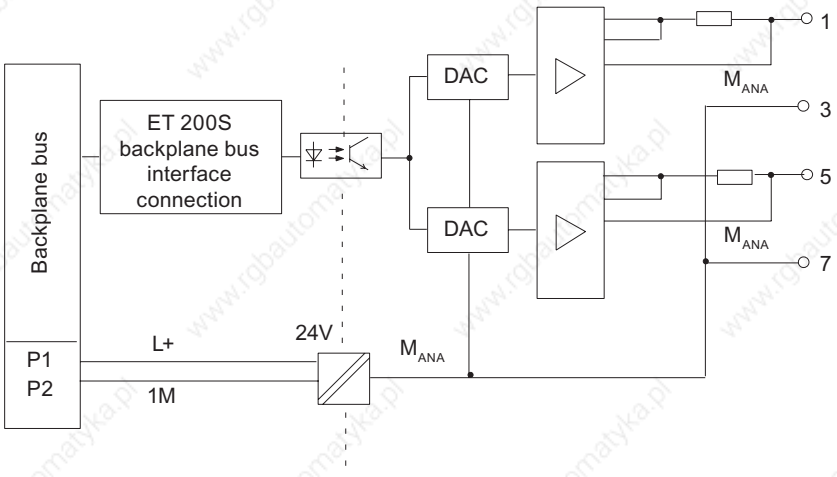


Figure 4-21 Block diagram of the 2AO I Standard

2AO I Standard Technical Specifications (6ES7135-4GB01-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of outputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	max. 200 m
Parameter length	7 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the channels and load voltage	Yes
• Between the channels	no
Permissible potential difference	
• Between MANA and the central grounding point (U_{iso})	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From the power supply L+	max. 150 mA
Power dissipation of the module	max. 2 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Diagnostics function	
• Group error	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostic functions readable	Yes
Analog value generation	
Resolution (including overrange)	± 20 mA/13 bits + sign 4 mA to 20 mA/13 bits
Cycle time	max. 1.5 ms
Settling time	
• For resistive load	0.1 ms
• For capacitive load	0.5 ms
• For inductive load	0.5 ms
Substitute values can be applied	Yes

Suppression of interference, limits of error	
Crosstalk between the outputs	min. -40 dB
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the output range)	± 0.5 %
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25 °C with reference to output range)	± 0.3 %
Temperature error (with reference to the output range)	± 0.01 %/K
Linearity error (with reference to the output range)	± 0.02 %
Repeatability (in steady state at 25 °C with reference to output range)	± 0.05 %
Output ripple (with reference to output range, bandwidth 0 to 50 kHz)	± 0.02 %
Data for selecting an actuator	
Output range (rated value)	± 20 mA 4 to 20 mA
Load resistance	max. 500 Ω
• For inductive load	1 mH
• Open circuit voltage	18 V
Destruction limit against voltages/currents applied from outside	
• Voltage at the outputs to M_{ANA}	15 V continuous; 75 V for max. 1 ms (sampling ratio 1:20)
• Current	max. 50 mA DC
Connection of actuators	
• Two-wire connection	Yes
• Four-wire connection	no

4.22 2AO I High Feature analog electronic module (6ES7135-4MB01-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 outputs for current output
- Output range:
  - ± 20 mA, resolution 15 bits + sign
  - 4 to 20 mA, resolution 15 bits
- Isolated from the load voltage L+
- Supports isochronous operation
  - Minimum time for the synchronous DP cycle (T_{DPmin}): 3.75 ms
  - Minimum conversion time of the output modules: (T_{WAmin}): 1.5 ms

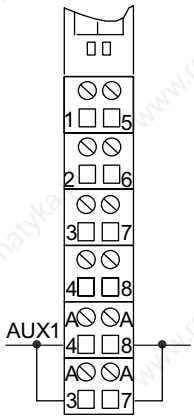
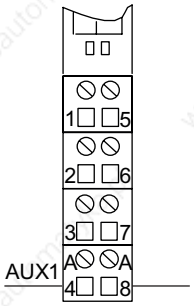
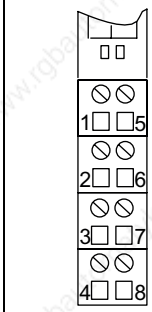
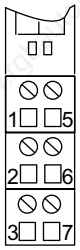
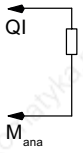
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AO I High Feature (6ES7135-4MB02-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	QI_0	**5**	QI_1	• QI_n: Current analog output, channel n • M_{ana}: Ground of the module • n.c.: Not connected (max. DC 30 V can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	n.c.	**6**	n.c.	
3	M_{ana}	**7**	M_{ana}	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AO I High Feature (6ES7135-4MB02-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES 193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Sample connection 

Block diagram

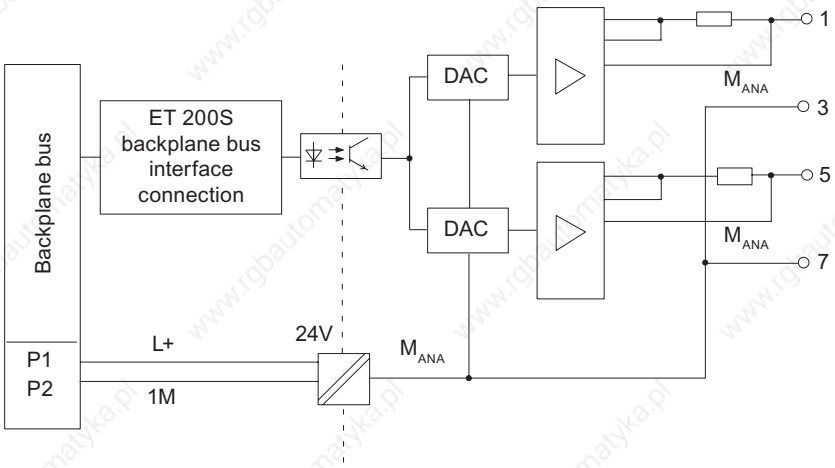


Figure 4-22 Block diagram of the 2AO I High Feature

2AO I High Feature Technical Specifications (6ES7135-4MB02-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	Yes
Number of outputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	max. 200 m
Parameter length	7 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated supply voltage of the electronics L+	24 VDC
• Reverse battery protection	Yes
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between channels and power supply of the electronics	Yes
• Between the channels	no
Permissible potential difference	
• Between MANA and $M_{internal}$ (U_{ISO})	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From the power supply L+	max. 150 mA
Power dissipation of the module	max. 2 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Diagnostics function	
• Group error display	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostic information readable	Yes
Substitute values can be applied	Yes, parameterizable
Analog value generation	
Resolution (including sign)	± 20 mA/16 bits 4 to 20 mA/15 bits
Conversion time (per channel)	max. 1.0 ms
Settling time	
• For resistive load	0.25 ms
• For capacitive load	1.0 ms
• For inductive load	0.5 ms
Suppression of interference, limits of error	
Crosstalk between the outputs	> 60 dB
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the output range)	±0.07 % (at 250 Ω load impedance) ±0.3 % (for all other load impedances)

Basic error limit (operational limit at 25 °C with reference to output range)	±0.03 % (at 250 Ω load impedance) ±0.26 % (for all other load impedances)
Temperature error (with reference to the output range)	± 0.001 %/K
Linearity error (with reference to the output range)	± 0,02 %
Repeatability (in steady state at 25 °C with reference to output range)	± 0,01 %
Output ripple (with reference to output range, bandwidth 0 to 50 kHz)	± 0,02 %
Data for selecting an actuator	
Output range (rated value)	± 20 mA 4 to 20 mA
Load impedance (in the rated range of the output)	
• For current outputs For inductive load	Max. 500 Ω 1 mH
Current output	
• Open circuit voltage	18 V
Destruction limit against voltages/currents applied from outside	
• Voltage at the outputs to M_{ANA}	15 V continuous; 75 V for max. 1 ms (sampling ratio 1:20)
• Current	max. 50 mA DC
Connection of actuators	
• Current output Two-wire connection	supported

4 IQ-SENSE (6ES7138-4GA00-0AB0)

5

5.1 Features of 4 IQ-SENSE

Characteristics

The 4 IQ-SENSE has the following characteristics:

- Connection of sensors with IQ-SENSE®, photoelectric proximity switches: for example, retro-reflective sensors, diffuse sensors, and laser sensors.
- You can connect up to 4 sensors to every module. Each sensor requires a two-wire cable.
- Excess gain and monitoring
- Time functions, switching hysteresis, synchronization groups that can be assigned parameters
- Sensitivity and distance values can be specified (*IntelliTeach* using the "IQ-SENSE Opto" FB)
- Teach-in
- Module can be removed and inserted during operation (restart the *Teach-in* using the "IQ-SENSE Opto" function block or the button on the sensor)
- Sensors can be removed and inserted during operation (automatic reassignment of parameters)
- Supports sensors with alignment tool
- The 4 IQ-SENSE is a single-width (15 mm) electronic module that can be used with the following terminal modules:
  - TM-E15S24-01, TM-E15C24-01 and TM-E15N24-01
  - TM-E15S26-A1, TM-E15C26-A1 and TM-E15N26-A1

Parameter assignment

You set the parameters for the 4 IQ-SENSE using the *STEP 7* parameter assignment software.

Configuration rules	
STEP 7 as of V5.1 SP3	**With STEP 7 as of V5.0, Service Pack 3 or other configuration software**
Contained in the hardware catalog of HW Config. A GSD file is not required.	IM151-1 BASIC: GSD file SIEM80F3.GSx as of 09/02 (as of V1.0)
	IM151-1 STANDARD: GSD file SIEM806A.GSx as of 10/01 (as of V1.10)
	IM151-1 FO STANDARD GSD file SIEM806B.GSx as of 10/01 (as of V1.5)
	IM151-1 HIGH FEATURE GSD file SIR380E0.GSx as of 12/01 (as of V1.0)
	IM151-3 PN (6ES7151-3AA10-0AB0) IM151-3 PN HIGH FEATURE

5.2 Parameters for the 4 IQ-SENSE

5.2.1 Parameters

Table 5-1 Parameters for the 4 IQ-SENSE

Parameters	Value range	Default setting	Applicability
Group diagnostics	• Disable • Enable	Disable	Module
Synchronization group	• 1 • 2 • 3 • 4	1	Module
Sensor type	• Retro-reflective sensor • Diffuse sensor • De-activated	Retro-reflective sensor	Channel
Switching hysteresis	• 5 % • 10 % • 20 % • 50 %	20 %	Channel

Parameters	Value range	Default setting	Applicability
Time functions	• None • Return delay • Pickup delay • Pickup and return delay • Momentary impulse	None	Channel
Time value	• 5 ms • 10 ms • 20 ms • 50 ms • 100 ms • 200 ms • 500 ms • 1 s • 2 s • 5 s • 10 s	5 ms	Channel
Teach-in disable	• *Teach-in* with button possible • *Teach-in* with button not possible	*Teach-in* with button possible	Channel

Note

Unused channels of the module must be deactivated otherwise the wire break diagnosis will be reported.

Measurement type parameter: **De-activated**

- All the diagnostics are suppressed.
- Sensitivity/distance values and circuit states are set to "0".
- The sensor is switched off.

5.2.2 Group diagnostics parameter

If group diagnostics is enabled, a pending diagnostics message is entered.

Reference

Information on channel-related diagnostics can be found in the *ET 200S Operating Instructions*.

5.2.3 Synchronization group parameter

- Sensors between different modules of the 4 IQ-SENSE may influence one another (e.g. scattered light).
- To prevent interference from neighboring sensors on different modules, this parameter can be used to allocate a separate synchronization group to every module. Modules in different synchronization groups do not interfere with one another.
- Sensors on the same module cannot interfere with one another.

Operating principle

The diagram below explains the functioning of the synchronization group parameter:

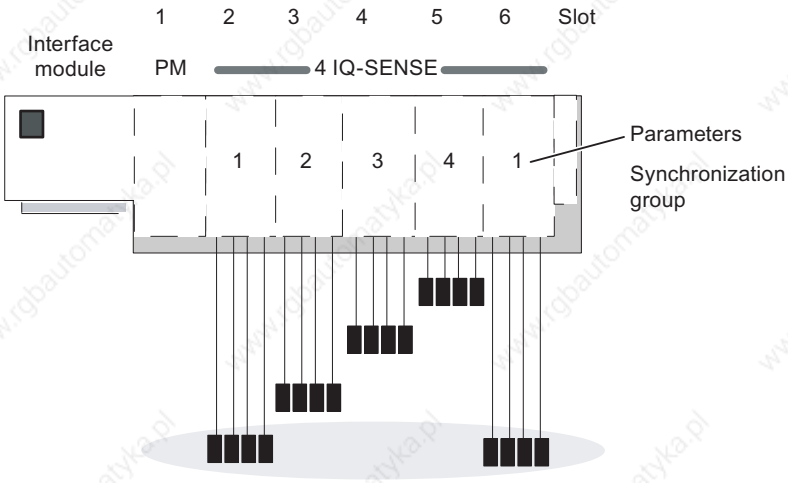


Figure 5-1 Synchronization group

Mutual interference is only possible between the sensors of the modules in slot 2 and 6, because they are in the same synchronization group 1.

Note

Sensors in the same synchronization group must be installed to maintain the minimum clearance (see sensor package insert) and to prevent mutual interference.

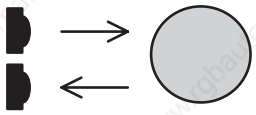
5.2.4 Sensor type parameter

This parameter is used to set the sensor type per channel:

- Retro-reflective sensor or
- Diffuse sensor or
- De-activated

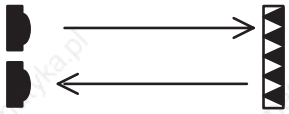
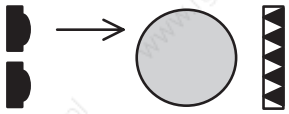
Diffuse sensor

Table 5-2 Diffuse sensor

Diffuse sensor	Object	
Transmitter Receiver		Circuit state 0: no object detected, i.e. the object is not in the beam. The receiver does not detect light
Transmitter Receiver		Circuit state 1: object detected, i.e. the object is in the beam. The receiver does not detect light

Retro-reflective sensor

Table 5-3 Retro-reflective sensor

Retro-reflective sensor	Object	
Transmitter Receiver		Circuit state 0: no object detected, i.e. the object is not in the beam. The receiver detects light.
Transmitter Receiver		Circuit state 1: object detected, i.e. the object is in the beam. The receiver does not detect light

5.2.5 Switching hysteresis parameter

Faults with the diffuse sensor or in the production process can result in signal wobbles. The measured value then changes the switching threshold by 100 % (object detected - object not detected). You can prevent this switching threshold wobble using the switching hysteresis parameter. This will ensure a stable output signal on the sensor.

You can assigned parameters to 5 %/10 %/20 %/50 % for switching hysteresis.

Prerequisites

You can only set the switching hysteresis parameter for diffuse sensors with background fadeout.

Operating principle

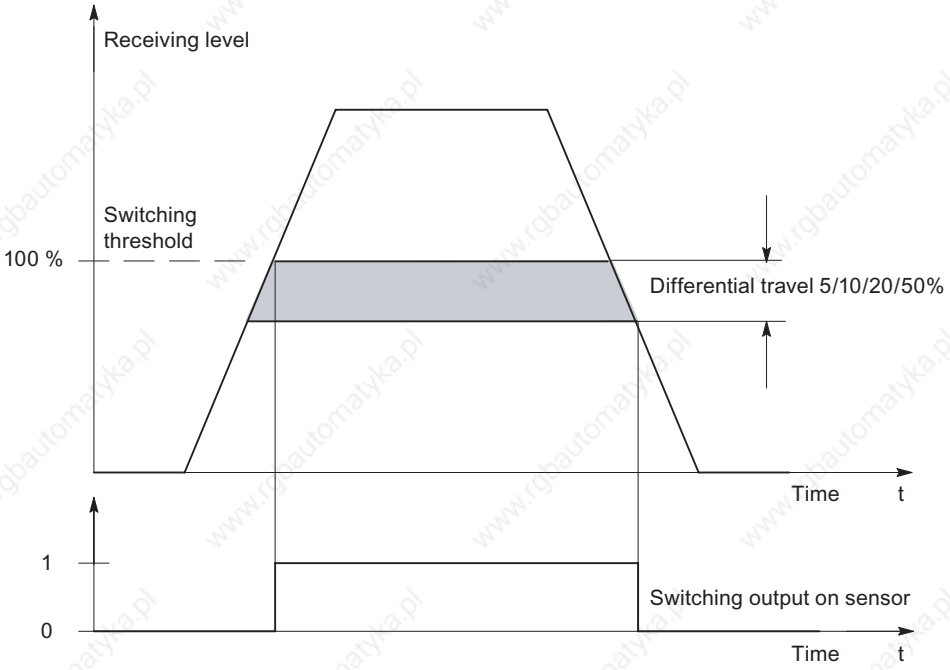


Figure 5-2 Switching hysteresis parameter

5.2.6 Time functions, time values parameters

These parameters can be used to set the electronic module for its specific application.

Operating principle

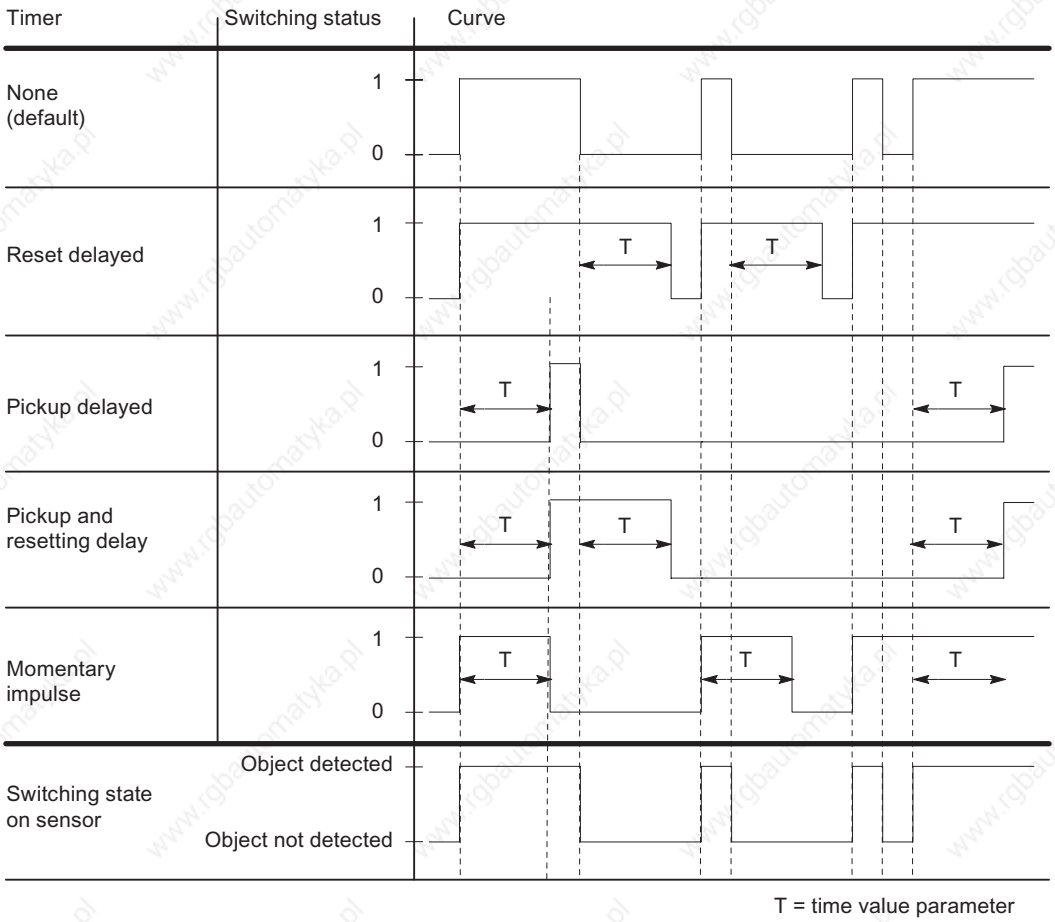


Figure 5-3 Time functions, time values parameters

5.2.7 Teach-in disable parameter

This parameter can be used to disable the *Teach in* button on the sensor.

5.3 Control interface (PIQ) and feedback interface (PII)

5.3.1 Basics of control interface (PIQ) and feedback interface (PII)

Introduction

You can configure the address space of the control and feedback interfaces of the 4 IQ-SENSE. You can choose between **Standard** and **Enhanced**.

Standard features

- The 4 IQ-SENSE occupies 4 bits in the feedback interface.
- You can evaluate the circuit state of each channel using the feedback interface.

Enhanced features

- The 4 IQ-SENSE occupies one byte in the control interface and one in the feedback interface.
- You can use the control interface to specify the sensitivity and distance values for each channel (*IntelliTeach* via "IQ-SENSE Opto" FB) and execute *Teach-in*.
- You can use the feedback interface to evaluate the acquired sensitivity and distance values (switching threshold) and the circuit state for each channel.

Requirements:

- You can use the "IQ-SENSE Opto" function block. The FB facilitates easy access to the control and feedback interface.
- Please note that in this case PII equals PIQ.
- You can download the function block and the relevant product information on the Internet at `http://www.ad.siemens.de/csi_e/gsd`.

Configuring the address space

Address area	With STEP 7 as of V5.1, Service Pack 3	With STEP 7 as of V4.02 or COM PROFIBUS or other configuration software
Standard	In the hardware catalog of HW Config, choose **4 IQ-SENSE Opto S**	From the GSD file, choose **S 6ES7138-4GA00-0AB0 IQ-SENSE Opto**
Enhanced	In the hardware catalog of HW Config, choose **4 IQ-SENSE Opto E**	From the GSD file, choose **E 6ES7138-4GA00-0AB0 IQ-SENSE Opto**

5.3.2 Standard

Feedback interface (PII)

Table 5-4 Standard feedback interface

Address	Assignment	
Bytes 0	Bit 7:	0 (not assigned)
	Bit 6:	0 (not assigned)
	Bit 5:	0 (not assigned)
	Bit 4:	0 (not assigned)
	bit 3:	Circuit state sensor on channel 3 1: Object detected 0: Object not detected
	Bit 2:	Circuit state sensor on channel 2 1: Object detected 0: Object not detected
	Bit 1:	Circuit state sensor on channel 1 1: Object detected 0: Object not detected
	bit 0:	Circuit state sensor on channel 0 1: Object detected 0: Object not detected

5.3.3 Enhanced

Feedback interface (PII)

Table 5-5 Enhanced feedback interface

Address	Assignment		Designation on "IQ-SENSE Opto" FB
Byte 0	**Bit 0:**	Circuit state sensor on channel 0 1: Object detected 0: Object not detected	Q_CH0
	bit 1 to bit 7: Acquired sensitivity/distance value at channel 0 by **Teach in** [1]		TEACH_VAL_OUT
Byte 1	**Bit 0:**	Circuit state sensor on channel 1 1: Object detected 0: Object not detected	Q_CH1
	bit 1 to bit 7: Acquired sensitivity/distance value at channel 1 by **Teach in** [1]		TEACH_VAL_OUT
Byte 2	**Bit 0:**	Circuit state sensor on channel 2 1: Object detected 0: Object not detected	Q_CH2
	bit 1 to bit 7: Acquired sensitivity/distance value at channel 2 by **Teach in** [1]		TEACH_VAL_OUT
Byte 3	**Bit 0:**	Circuit state sensor on channel 3 1: Object detected 0: Object not detected	Q_CH3
	bit 1 to bit 7: Acquired sensitivity/distance value at channel 3 by **Teach in** [1]		TEACH_VAL_OUT

[1] The current sensitivity/distance value is entered:
- After teach-in is completed on the sensor
- After teach-in is completed via the "IQ-SENSE Opto"

Control interface (PIQ)

Table 5-6 Enhanced control interface

Address	Assignment	Designation on "IQ-SENSE Opto" FB
Byte 0	**Specify sensitivity/distance value on channel 0** • **bit 0:** 1: Transfer sensitivity/distance value to the sensor on channel 0 (using rising edge) 0: De-activated • **bit 1 to bit 7:** Specify sensitivity/distance value on channel 0: 1 to 126 (sensor-dependent)	WR_TEACH_VAL TEACH_VAL_IN
	Teach-in on the sensor on channel 0 • **bit 0:** 1: Start teach-in on the sensor on channel 0 (at the rising edge) 0: De-activated • **Bit 1 to 7:** 0	START_TEACH
Byte 1	**Specify sensitivity/distance value on channel 1** • **bit 0:** 1: Transfer sensitivity/distance value to the sensor on channel 1 (using rising edge) 0: De-activated • **bit 1 to bit 7:** Specify sensitivity/distance value on channel 1: 1 to 126 (sensor-dependent)	WR_TEACH_VAL TEACH_VAL_IN
	Teach-in on the sensor on channel 1 • **bit 0:** 1: Start teach-in on the sensor on channel 1 (at the rising edge) 0: De-activated • **Bit 1 to 7:** 0	START_TEACH
Byte 2	**Specify sensitivity/distance value on channel 2** • **bit 0:** 1: Transfer sensitivity/distance value to the sensor on channel 2 (using rising edge) 0: De-activated • **bit 1 to bit 7:** Specify sensitivity/distance value on channel 2: 1 to 126 (sensor-dependent)	WR_TEACH_VAL TEACH_VAL_IN
	Teach-in on channel 2 • **bit 0:** 1: Start teach-in on the sensor on channel 2 (at the rising edge) 0: De-activated • **Bit 1 to 7:** 0	START_TEACH

Address	Assignment	Designation on "IQ-SENSE Opto" FB
Byte 3	**Specify sensitivity/distance value on channel 3** • **bit 0:** 1: Transfer sensitivity/distance value to the sensor on channel 3 (using rising edge) 0: De-activated • **bit 1 to bit 7:** Specify sensitivity/distance value on channel 3: 1 to 126 (sensor-dependent)	WR_TEACH_VAL TEACH_VAL_IN
	Teach-in on the sensor on channel 3 • **bit 0:** 1: Start teach-in on the sensor on channel 3 (at the rising edge) 0: De-activated • **Bit 1 to 7:** 0	START_TEACH

Principle of operation: Specifying a sensitivity/distance value (IntelliTeach)

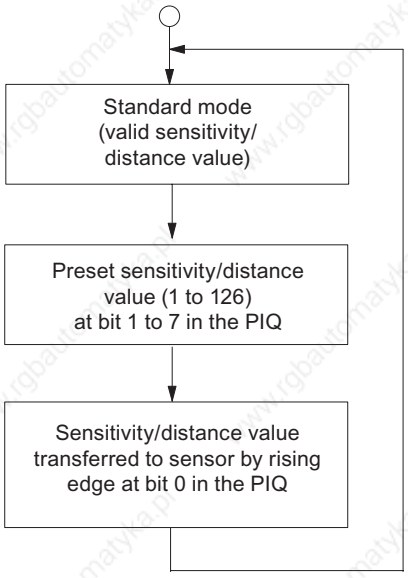


Figure 5-4 Principle of operation: Specifying a sensitivity/distance value (IntelliTeach)

Principle of operation: Teach-in

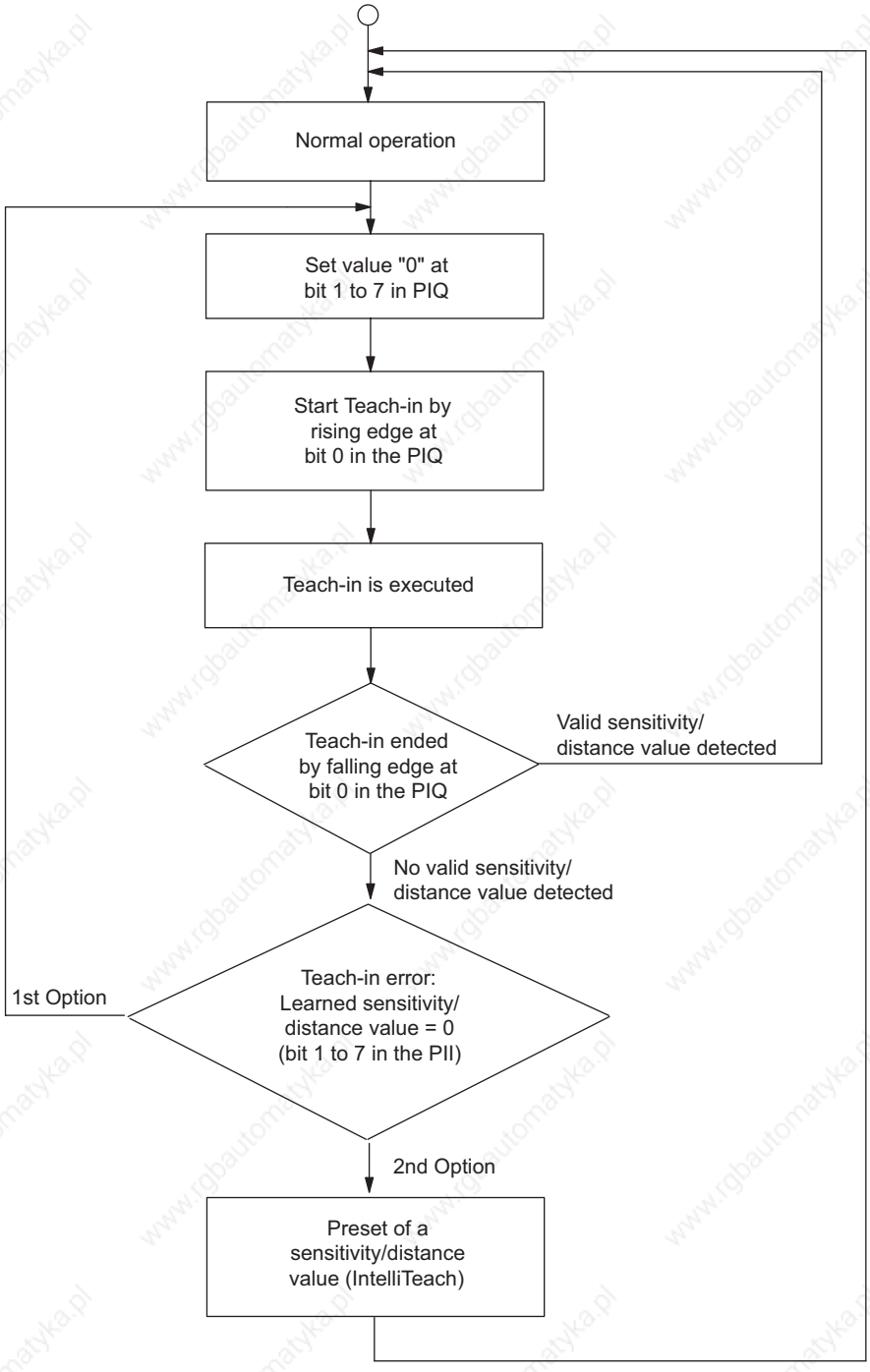


Figure 5-5 Principle of operation: Teach-in

5.4 Technical Specifications

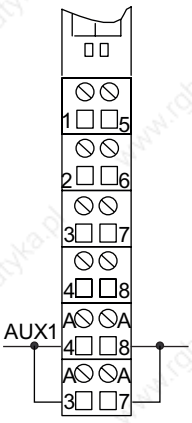
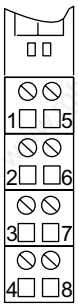
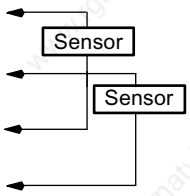
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 4 IQ-SENSE (6ES7138-4GA00-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	M_{0+}	**5**	M_{1+}	• M_{n+}: Input signal "+", channel n • M_{n-}: Input signal "-", channel n • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	M_{2+}	**6**	M_{3+}	
3	M_{0-}	**7**	M_{1-}	
4	M_{2-}	**8**	M_{3-}	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 4 IQ-SENSE (6ES7138-4GA00-0AB0)		
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
		Sample connection 

Note

The terminals to the sensors are protected against polarity reversal.

The maximum wire cross-section for the sensors is 0.25 mm^2.

Connection cables for the sensors can be found in the *ET 200S Operating Instructions in the section with order numbers*.

Block diagram

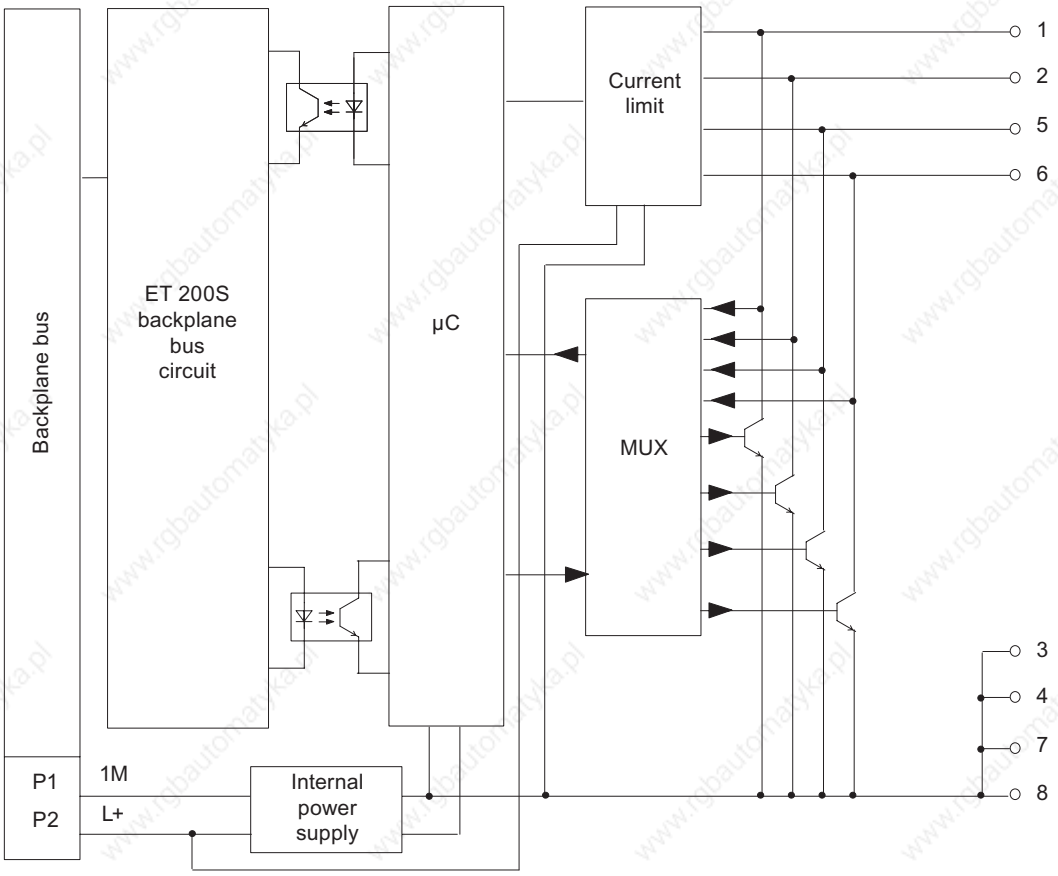


Figure 5-6 Block diagram of the 4 IQ-SENSE

4 IQ-SENSE Technical Specifications (6ES7138-4GA00-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W x H x D (mm)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 35 g
Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	no
Number of inputs	4
Cable length	
• Unshielded	max. 50 m
• Shielded	max. 50 m
Parameter length	16 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated supply voltage (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels	no
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the different circuits	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation test voltage	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From supply voltage	max. 0.3 A
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.85 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	
• Group error	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostic information can be displayed	Yes
Data for selecting a sensor	
Connectable sensors	Photoelectric proximity switches with IQ-Sense
Response Times	
Cycle time	max. 3.24 ms

Reference

For information on the order numbers for connection cables for the 4 IQ-SENSE electronic modules see the *section on order numbers* in the *ET 200S Operating Instructions*.

Potential distributor module

6

6.1 Potential distributor module 4POTDIS (6ES7138-4FD00-0AA0)

Characteristics

- Potential distributor module with 4 outputs
- Output current 5A per output / 10A per module
- Rated load voltage: In accordance with the load voltage at the power module of this load voltage group

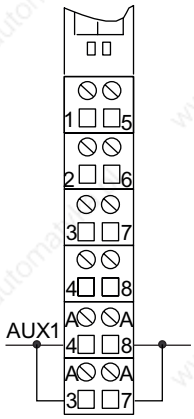
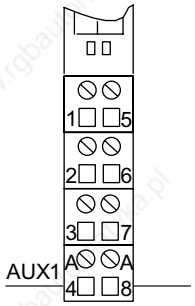
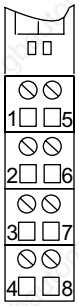
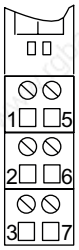
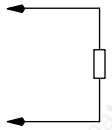
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 4POTDIS (6ES7138-4FD00-0AA0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	L	**5**	L	• L: Load voltage in accordance with Terminals 2, 6 of the PM-E • M: Potential in accordance with Terminals 3, 7 of the PM-E • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 V AC)
2	L	**6**	L	
3	M	**7**	M	
4	M	**8**	M	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 4POTDIS (6ES7138-4FD00-0AA0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw-type terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Connection example 

Block diagram

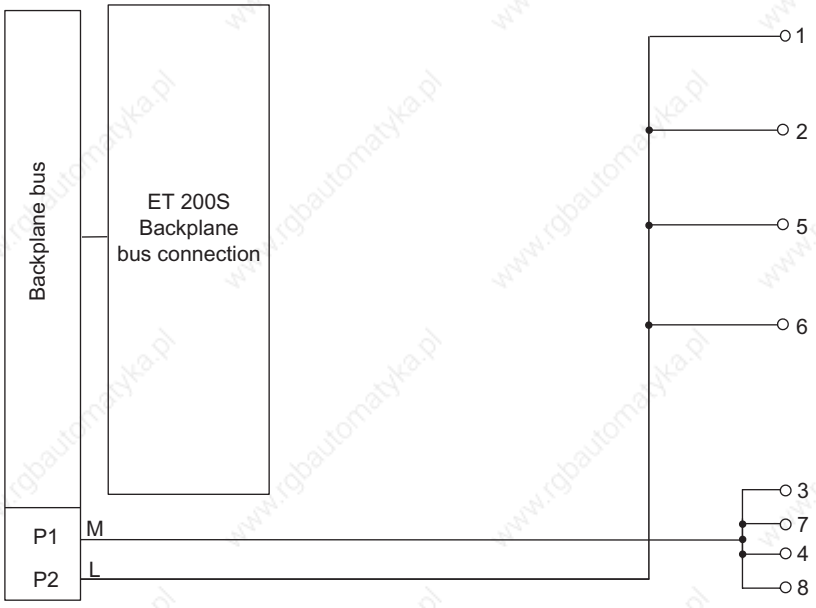


Figure 6-1 Block diagram of the 4POTDIS

Technical specifications

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 33g
Module-specific data	
Supports isochronous operation	No
Number of outputs	4
Cable lengths	
• Unshielded	max. 600m
• Shielded	max. 1000m
Parameter length	1 byte
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 to 48 VDC 24 to 230 VAC
• Reverse battery protection	No
Total current of the outputs (per module)	max. 10 A
Electrical isolation	
• Between the channels	No
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permitted potential difference	
• Between the supply voltage and backplane bus	75 VDC, 240 VAC
Insulation tested	Yes
• Between the supply voltage and backplane bus	500 VDC, 1500 VAC
Diagnostic interrupt	No
Data for selecting an actuator	
Short-circuit protection of the output	No, possible via PM-E or externally

Note

If further modules are positioned between the power module PM-E and the potential distributor module 4POTDIS, the total current is reduced by the value of the currents of the individual modules.

RESERVE modules

7

Properties

The RESERVE module has the following characteristic features:

- Suitable for all TM-E terminal modules (installation widths 15 mm and 30 mm).
- reserved for a slot on any electronic module.
  Insert the RESERVE module in the reserved slot of the ET 200S configuration.

Note

Pay attention to the following with the IM151 (6ES7151-1AA01-0AB0, 6ES7151-1AA02-0AB0), IM 151 FO (6ES7151-1AB00-0AB0, 6ES7151-1AB01-0AB0) and IM151/CPU (6ES7151-7AA00-0AB0):

- If you remove an electronic module during operation of the ET 200S and replace it with a RESERVE module, you must then cycle the supply voltage (power OFF/power ON) on the interface module.

Pay attention to the following with the IM151 (6ES7151-1AA00-0AB0):

- The RESERVE module cannot be used in the ET 200S.

Parameter assignment (without option handling)

- In *STEP 7* or *COM PROFIBUS*, assign parameters to the electronic module you want to use for future applications, such as 4DI 24 VDC High Feature, on the slot of the RESERVE module.
  - Drag the module to the configuration table
  - Assign the parameters
- Parameterize the interface module as follows:

Parameters	Setting
Operation at Preset <> Actual Configuration	Enable

- If you have assigned parameters to an electronic module with inputs for the RESERVE module, the following substitute values are reported:
  - Digital input modules:0
  - Analog input modules: $7FFF_H$
  - Function module:0

Note

If you use RESERVE modules:

- The SF LED lights up on the interface module
- A channel-specific diagnostic and module status "10_B: Wrong module" are reported for the RESERVE module slot.

Pin assignment

The RESERVE module has no connection to the terminals of the TM-E terminal module. This enables you to fully wire the TM-E terminal module and prepare it for the subsequent application.

RESERVE Module Technical Specifications (6ES7138-4AAx1-0AA0)

Dimensions and Weight	
Dimension W x H x D (mm)	15 x 81 x 52 30 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 33 g (installation width 15 mm) Approx. 55 g (installation width 30 mm)
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.025 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	no
Diagnostics function	no

Note

The address space must correspond with the address space of the planned electronic module.

Reference

For information on the option handling and implementation of RESERVE modules can be found in the *ET 200S Operating Instructions* in *Functions > Option Handling on the PROFIBUS DP*.

Glossary

Aggregate current

Total of all currents of all output channels of a digital output module.

Automation system

An automation system is a programmable control system, consisting of at least one CPU, various input and output modules as well as operating and monitoring devices.

AUX1 bus

Power modules permit you to connect any additional potential (up to 230 VAC), which you can apply by means of the AUX(iliary) bus. You can use the AUX(iliary) bus as required:

- As a protective conductor bar
- For additional voltage when required

Backplane bus

The backplane bus is a serial data bus via which the interface module IM 151-1 communicates with the electronic modules/motor starters and supplies them with the necessary voltage. The connection between the individual modules is established by means of the terminal modules.

Baud rate

The Baud rate is the speed at which data is transmitted and specifies the number of bits transmitted per second (Baud rate = bit rate).

In the case of the ET 200S, baud rates of 9.6 kBaud to 12 MBaud are possible.

Bus

A common transfer route connecting all nodes and having two defined ends.

In the case of the ET 200, the bus is a two-wire or fiber-optic cable.

Bus connector

A physical connection between the bus node and the bus line.

Configuration

The systematic arrangement of the different ET 200S modules (setup).

Connecting to common potential

The opening of a new voltage group by a power module. This enables individual connection of the sensor and load supply to common potential.

Device names

Before an IO device can be addressed by an IO controller, it must have a device name. This procedure was selected for PROFINET because names are easier to handle than complex IP addresses.

Assignment of a device name for a concrete IO device can be compared with the setting of the PROFIBUS address for a DP slave.

An IO device does not have a device name upon delivery. An IO device can only be addressed by an IO controller - i.e., for transferring configuration data (including the IP address) during startup or for user data exchange during cyclic operation - after it has been assigned a device name with the programming device/PC.

Diagnostics

Diagnostics involves the identification, localization, classification, display, and further evaluation of errors, faults, and messages.

Diagnostics provides monitoring functions that run automatically while the system is in operation. This increases the availability of systems by reducing setup times and downtimes.

Direct starter

A direct starter is a → motor starter that switches a motor on and off directly. It consists of a circuit breaker and a contactor.

Distributed IO systems

are input/output units which are not deployed in the central device, but which are set up decentrally at a greater distance from the CPU, e. g.:

- ET 200M, ET 200X, ET 200L, ET 200S
- DP/AS-I Link
- Other DP slaves either from Siemens or other manufacturers

The distributed IO systems are connected to the DP master by means of PROFIBUS DP.

DP master

A→ master that acts in compliance with the IEC 61784-1:2002 Ed1 CP 3/1 standard is termed
DP master.

DP slave

A → slave, which is operated with the PROFIBUS DB protocol and acts according to the Norm IEC 61784-1:2002 Ed1 CP 3/1, is known as a DP slave.

DP standard

DP standard is the bus protocol of the ET 200 distributed I/O system according to the IEC 61784-1:2002 Ed1 CP 3/1 standard.

Electronic module

Electronic modules make inputs and outputs available for process signals. There are digital and analog electronic modules.

Equipotential Bonding

Electrical connection (equipotential bonding conductor) that brings the conductive parts of electrical equipment and other conductive parts to the same or approximately the same potential in order to prevent troublesome or dangerous voltages arising between these parts.

ET 200

The ET 200 distributed IO system with the PROFIBUS DP protocol enables distributed IO devices to be connected to a CPU or an appropriate DP master. ET 200 is distinguished by fast response times, since only few data (bytes) are transferred.

ET 200 is based on the IEC 61784-1:2002 Ed1 CP 3/1 standard.

The ET 200 works on the master/slave principle. A DP master can be for example the master switch-on system IM308-C or the CPU, 315-2 DP.

DP slaves can be the distributed IO system ET 200M, ET 200X, ET 200L, ET 200S or DP slaves from Siemens or other manufacturers.

Firmware update

Updating the firmware of the interface module

After (compatible) extensions of functions of improvements to performance, the interface module can be updated to the most recent firmware version.

FREEZE

This is a control command of the DP master to a group of DP slaves.

When a DP slave receives the FREEZE control command, it freezes the current status of the **inputs** and transfers them cyclically to the DP master.

After each new FREEZE control command, the DP slave freezes the status of the **inputs** again.

The input data is not transferred from the DP slave to the DP master again cyclically until the DP master sends the UNFREEZE control command.

Frequency converter

The frequency converter implements infinite control of the speed of asynchronous motors. It controls both simple drive tasks (frequency control) and more sophisticated ones (vector control). It can also be used to control torque.

Ground

The conductive mass of earth, the electrical potential of which can be set equivalent to zero at all points. In the vicinity of grounding electrodes, the potential may not be zero. The term "reference ground" is often used in this case.

The ground refers to all the interconnected inactive parts of a piece of equipment that, even in the event of a fault, cannot pick up voltage that is dangerous to the touch.

Grounding

Grounding means connecting an electrically conductive part to a grounding electrode by means of a grounding system.

GSD file

The properties of a PROFINET device are described in a GSD file (General Station Descriptor), which contains all the information required for configuration.

Just as with PROFIBUS you can integrate a PROFINET device via a GSD file in STEP 7.

In PROFINET IO, the GSD file is always in XML format. The structure of the GSD file corresponds to ISO 15734, the worldwide standard for device descriptions.

In the case of PROFIBUS the GSD file is available in the ASCII format (in compliance with the IEC 61784-1:2002 Ed1 CP 3/1 standard).

Hot swapping

This is the removal and insertion of modules while the ET 200S is in operation.

Identification Data

Identification data are data that are stored in a module for assisting the user in:

- Checking the system configuration
- Locating hardware modifications in a system
- Correcting errors in a system

Identification data enable modules to be uniquely identified online.

IO modules

IO modules include all modules of an ET 200S inserted after the interface module. These include power modules, electronic modules, technological modules, motor starters, frequency converters.

Isolated

In the case of isolated input/output modules the reference potentials of the control circuit and the load current circuit are galvanically isolated; e.g. by means of optocouplers, relays or transformers. Input/output circuits can be grouped.

MAC address

Each PROFINET device has a factory-assigned worldwide unique device identification. This 6-byte device identification is the MAC address.

The MAC address consists of:

- 3-byte manufacturer ID
- 3-byte device ID (serial number)

As a rule the MAC is placed legibly on the front of the device
e. g.: 08-00-06-6B-80-C0

Master

When it has a token, a master can send data to and request data from other nodes (= active participants). Examples of DP masters are the CPU 315-2 DP or the IM308-C.

Motor starter (MS)

Motor starter is the generic term for → direct and → reversing starters. The startup and direction of rotation of a motor are determined by motor starters.

Node

Device which can send, receive or enhance data via the bus,
e. g. DP-Master, DP-Slave, RS 485-Repeater.

Non-isolated

In the case of non-isolated input/output modules, the reference potentials of the control and load circuits are electrically connected.

Parameter assignment

Parameter assignment is the transfer of slave parameters from the DP master to the DP slave.

PELV

Protective **E**xtra **L**ow **V**oltage = extra low voltage with safe isolation

Power buses (P1/ P2)

Two internal buses (P1 and P2) that supply the electronic modules with voltage. The power buses are fed by the power module and connected by means of the terminal modules.

Power modules

Power modules monitor the voltage supply for all electronic modules within the voltage group. The supply voltage for the voltage group is fed in via the terminal module TM-P

Prewiring

The wiring of the terminal modules before the electronic modules are inserted.

Process image

The process image is a component of the system memory of the DP master. The signal states of the input modules are transferred to the process-image inputs at the beginning of the cyclic program. At the end of the cyclic program, the values of the process-image outputs are transferred to the DP slave as the signal states.

PROFIBUS

PROcess FIeld BUS, Process and fieldbus standard, defined in the IEC 61784-1:2002 Ed1 CP 3/1 standard. It defines functional, electrical, and mechanical properties for a bit-serial field bus system.

PROFIBUS is available with the protocols DP (= distributed peripherals, that is, distributed or remote IO), FMS (= field bus message specification), PA (= process automation), or TF (= technological functions).

PROFIBUS address

Each bus node must receive a PROFIBUS address to identify it uniquely on the PROFIBUS.

The PC/programming device has the PROFIBUS address "0".

PROFIBUS addresses 1 to 125 are permissible for the ET 200S distributed IO system

PROFINET

Within the context of Totally Integrated Automation (TIA), PROFINET is the systematic continuation of the following systems:

- PROFIBUS DP, the established field bus
- Industrial Ethernet, the communication bus for the cell level

Experiences from both systems have been and are being integrated in PROFINET.

As an Ethernet-based automation standard of PROFIBUS International (formerly PROFIBUS user organization, registered society) PROFINET thus defines a communication, automation and engineering model valid for all manufacturers.

PROFINET components

A PROFINET component includes all data of the hardware configuration, the parameters of the modules, and the associated user program. The PROFINET component comprises the following elements:

- Technological function

  The (optional) technological (software) function includes the interface to other PROFINET components as interconnectable inputs and outputs.

- Device

  The device represents the physical automation device or field device, including the IO, sensors and actuators, mechanical system, and device firmware.

PROFINET device

A PROFINET device always has at least one Industrial Ethernet connection. Additionally, a PROFINET device can have a PROFIBUS connection: as master with proxy functions In exceptional cases the PROFINET device can have several PROFIBUS connections (e. g. CP 5614).

PROFINET IO controller

Device by means of which connected IO devices are addressed. This means the IO controller exchanges input and output signals with assigned field devices. The IO controller is often the controller in which the automation program is executed.

PROFINET IO

Within the context of PROFINET, PROFINET IO is a communication concept for implementing modular, distributed applications.

With PROFINET IO, you can create automation solutions using the trusted and familiar methods of PROFIBUS.

Implementation of PROFINET IO is effected on the one hand via the PROFINET standard for automation devices and, on the other by means of the engineering tool, STEP 7.

This means that in STEP 7 you have the same application view irrespective of whether you are configuring PROFINET or PROFIBUS devices. The programming of your user program is identical for PROFINET IO and PROFIBUS DP if you are using the blocks and system status lists which have been extended for PROFINET IO.

PROFINET IO Device

Distributed field device assigned to one of the IO controllers
(e.g. remote IO, valve islands, frequency converters, switches).

Provider-consumer principle

By contrast with PROFIBUS DP, both partners on the PROFINET IO are independent providers in the sending of data.

Real time

Real time means that a system processes external events within a defined time.

Determinism means that a system responds in a predictable (deterministic) manner.

Both requirements are important for industrial networks. PROFINET satisfies these requirements. Thus, as a deterministic real-time network, PROFINET is designed as follows:

- The transfer of time-critical data between different nodes via a network is guaranteed within a defined interval of time.
- To this end, PROFINET has an optimized communication channel for real time communication: Real time
- The time of transfer can be accurately determined.(forecast).
- This ensures that unimpeded communication can take place via other standard protocols in the same network, e.g. industrial communication for PD/PC.

Reference potential

Potential from which the voltages of the circuits involved can be observed and/or measured.

Reversing starter

A reversing starter is a → motor starter which defines the rotary direction of a motor. It consists of a circuit breaker and two contactors.

Segment

The bus line between two terminating resistors forms a segment. A segment contains 0 to 32 → bus nodes Segments can be coupled via RS 485 repeaters.

SELV

Protective **E**xtra **L**ow **V**oltage = extra low voltage with safe isolation

Slave

A slave may only exchange data with a → master if called upon to do so by the latter. Slaves are, for example all DP slaves such as ET 200X, ET 200M, ET 200S etc.

SNMP

SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) is the standardized protocol, for diagnosing and also configuring the Ethernet network infrastructure.

In the office setting and in automation engineering, devices from many different manufacturers support SNMP on the Ethernet.

SNMP-based applications can be operated on the same network in parallel to applications with PROFINET.

The scope of the supported functions differs depending on the device type. For example, a switch has more functions than a CP 1616.

SSI

The transfer of path information takes place synchronously according to the SSI protocol (Synchronous Serial Interface). The SSI protocol is used with absolute position sensors.

SSL (System Status List)

The System Status List SSL describes the current status of the automation system: It gives an overview of the setup, the current parameter settings, the actual statuses and processes in the CPU and the assigned modules.
The data of the SSL can only be read and not modified.

Stationary wiring

All the wiring-carrying elements (terminal modules) are mounted on a rail. The power and electronic modules are plugged onto the terminal modules.

Switch

PROFIBUS is a linear network. The communication nodes are connected with one another by means of a passive line - the bus.

By contrast, the Industrial Ethernet consists of point-to-point connections: each communication node is directly connected to exactly one communication node.

If a communication node is connected with several communication nodes, this communication node is connected to the port of an active network component - the switch. Additional communication nodes (including switches) can now be connected to the other ports of the switch. The connection between a communication node and the switch remains a point-to-point connection.

A switch also has the task of regenerating and distributing received signals. The switch "learns" the Ethernet address(es) of a connected PROFINET device or other switches and only forwards signals, which are destined for the connected PROFINET device or the connected switch.

A switch has a specific number of ports. You connect at most one PROFINET device or additional switch to each port.

SYNC

This is a control command of the DP master to a group of DP slaves.

With the SYNC control command the DP master prompts the DP slave to freeze the statuses of the outputs at the value at that moment. With the subsequent frames, the DP slave stores the output data, but the statuses of the outputs remain unchanged.

After each new SYNC control command, the DP slave sets the outputs that it has stored as output data. The outputs are not cyclically updated again until the DP master sends the UNSYNC control command.

Technological modules

Modules which are equipped with technological functions, e.g. counting pulses, positioning functions, control of step-action motor power sections.

Terminal modules

Terminal modules implement the electrical and mechanical connection of the distributed IO modules with the interface module and the terminating module.

The inserted distributed IO module determines the signals on the terminals of the terminal module. Depending on the terminal module which has been selected, only certain terminals are available.

Terminating module

The terminating module completes the ET 200S distributed IO system. If you have not inserted a terminating module, the ET 200S is not ready for operation.

User data qualifier

Each IO module is assigned a value in the input or output data message; this value makes a statement on the quality of this user datum. For example, outputs of a specific module can be switched off by means of this without affecting other modules.

Voltage group

A group of electronic modules supplied by a power module.

Index

2

2RO NO 24 to 48 VDC/5A, 24 VAC to 230 VAC/5 A digital electronic module
  Switching capacity and lifetime of the contacts, 3-85
2RO NO 24 VDC to 120 VDC/5 A, 24 VAC to 230 VAC/5 A digital electronic module
  Switching capacity and lifetime of the contacts, 3-80
  Technical Specifications, 3-78
2RO NO 24 VDC to 48 VDC/5 A, 24 VAC to 230 VAC/5 A digital electronic module
  Block diagram, 3-83
  Pin assignment, 3-81
  Properties, 3-81
  Technical Specifications, 3-84
2RO NO 24-120 VDC/5 A, 24-230 VAC/5 A digital electronic module
  Block diagram, 3-78
  Pin assignment, 3-76
  Properties, 3-76

4

4DI 24 to 48 VUC High Feature digital electronic module
  Block diagram, 3-29
  Characteristics, 3-27
  Technical specifications, 3-29
4-wire transducer, 4-18

A

Address space, 2-8
Analog electronic module 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature
  Block diagram, 4-67
  Pin assignment, 4-66
  Properties, 4-66
  Technical Specifications, 4-68
Analog electronic module 2AI I 2WIRE High Speed
  Block diagram, 4-59
  Pin assignment, 4-58
  Properties, 4-58
  Technical Specifications, 4-59
Analog electronic module 2AI I 2WIRE Standard
  Block diagram, 4-52
  Pin assignment, 4-50
  Properties, 4-50
  Technical Specifications, 4-52
Analog electronic module 2AI I 4WIRE High Speed
  Block diagram, 4-72
  Pin assignment, 4-70
  Properties, 4-70
  Technical Specifications, 4-72
Analog electronic module 2AI I 4WIRE Standard
  Block diagram, 4-63
  Pin assignment, 4-62
  Properties, 4-62
  Technical Specifications, 4-63
Analog electronic module 2AI RTD Standard
  Block diagram, 4-76
  Pin assignment, 4-74
  Properties, 4-74
  Technical Specifications, 4-76
Analog electronic module 2AI TC High Feature
  Block diagram, 4-94
  Pin assignment, 4-93
  Properties, 4-93
  Technical Specifications, 4-94
Analog electronic module 2AI TC Standard
  Block diagram, 4-88
  Pin assignment, 4-87
  Properties, 4-87
  Technical Specifications, 4-89
Analog electronic module 2AI U High Feature
  Block diagram, 4-44
  Pin assignment, 4-42
  Properties, 4-42
  Technical Specifications, 4-44
Analog electronic module 2AI U High Speed
  Block diagram, 4-48
  Pin assignment, 4-46
  Properties, 4-46
  Technical Specifications, 4-48

Analog electronic module 2AI U Standard
Block diagram, 4-40
Pin assignment, 4-38
Properties, 4-38
Technical Specifications, 4-40
Analog electronic module 2AO I High Feature
Technical Specifications, 4-112
Analog electronic module 2AO I High Feature
Block diagram, 4-111
Pin assignment, 4-110
Properties, 4-110
Analog electronic module 2AO I Standard
Block diagram, 4-107
Pin assignment, 4-106
Properties, 4-106
Technical Specifications, 4-108
Analog electronic module 2AO U High Feature
Block diagram, 4-103
Pin assignment, 4-102
Properties, 4-102
Technical Specifications, 4-104
Analog electronic module 2AO U Standard
Block diagram, 4-100
Pin assignment, 4-98
Properties, 4-98
Technical Specifications, 4-100
Analog electronic module 4AI I 2WIRE ST
Block diagram, 4-55
Pin assignment, 4-54
Properties, 4-54
Technical Specifications, 4-56
Analog electronic modules, 4-1
Analog electronics module 2AI RTD High Feature
Block diagram, 4-80
Characteristics, 4-78
Technical specifications, 4-81
Terminal assignment, 4-79
Analog Input Modules, 4-15
Analog Output Modules, 4-15
Analog output modules in SIMATIC S7 format, 4-14
Analog value processing, 4-15
Analog value representation, 4-1, 4-15
for resistance thermometers, 4-6, 4-7, 4-8
for thermocouples, 4-9, 4-10, 4-11, 4-12, 4-13
AUX(iliary) bus (AUX1), 2-13

B

Behavior of the analog modules, 4-25
During operation, 4-25
In the event of faults, 4-25

C

Compensation of the reference junction temperature, 4-19
Configuration examples
Terminal modules for power modules, 2-15
Connecting, 4-15, 4-19
Connecting measuring sensors to analog inputs, 4-16
Connecting to common potential, 2-13

D

Digital electronic module 2DI 120 VAC Standard
Block diagram, 3-44
Pin assignment, 3-42
Properties, 3-42
Technical Specifications, 3-44
Digital electronic module 2DI 230 VAC Standard
Block diagram, 3-47
Pin assignment, 3-45
Properties, 3-45
Technical Specifications, 3-47
Digital electronic module 2DI 24 VDC High Feature
Block diagram, 3-21
Pin assignment, 3-19
Properties, 3-19
Technical Specifications, 3-21
Digital electronic module 2DI 24 VDC Standard
Block diagram, 3-9
Pin assignment, 3-7
Properties, 3-7
Technical Specifications, 3-9
Digital electronic module 2DO 24 VDC/0.5 A High Feature
Block diagram, 3-58
Pin assignment, 3-57
Properties, 3-56
Technical Specifications, 3-59
Digital electronic module 2DO 24 VDC/0.5 A Standard
Block diagram, 3-50
Pin assignment, 3-49
Properties, 3-48
Technical Specifications, 3-50
Digital electronic module 2DO 24 VDC/2 A High Feature
Block diagram, 3-70
Pin assignment, 3-68
Properties, 3-68
Technical Specifications, 3-71

Digital electronic module 2DO 24 VDC/2 A Standard
Block diagram, 3-62
Pin assignment, 3-61
Properties, 3-60
Technical Specifications, 3-62
Digital electronic module 2DO 24-230 VAC
Block diagram, 3-74
Pin assignment, 3-72
Properties, 3-72
Technical Specifications, 3-74
Digital electronic module 4DI 24 VDC High Feature
Block diagram, 3-25
Characteristics, 3-23
Technical specifications, 3-25
Terminal assignment, 3-23
Digital electronic module 4DI 24 VDC Standard
Block diagram, 3-13
Characteristics, 3-11
Technical specifications, 3-13
Terminal assignment, 3-11
Digital electronic module 4DI 24 VDC/SRC Standard
Block diagram, 3-17
Pin assignment, 3-15
Properties, 3-15
Technical Specifications, 3-17
Digital electronic module 4DI NAMUR
Block diagram, 3-38
Pin assignment, 3-31
Properties, 3-31
Technical Specifications, 3-38
Digital electronic module 4DO 24 VDC/0.5 A Standard
Block diagram, 3-54
Pin assignment, 3-52
Properties, 3-52
Technical Specifications, 3-55
Digital electronic module 4DO 24 VDC/2 A Standard
Block diagram, 3-66
Pin assignment, 3-64
Properties, 3-64
Technical Specifications, 3-67

I

Interference frequency suppression, 4-37
Isolated measuring sensors, 4-17

L

Lines for analog signals, 4-15

M

Measurement resolution, 4-3
Measuring range with SIMATIC S7, 4-2
Measuring sensors, 4-15

N

Non-isolated measuring sensors, 4-18

O

Output ranges, 4-14

P

Parameter assignment of the reference junction, 4-22
Parameters
for 4DI NAMUR, 3-2
for analog electronic modules, 4-27
for digital input modules, 3-1
for digital output modules, 3-3
For power modules, 2-2
Placing and Connecting to Common Potential, 2-13
Placing power modules and connecting them to common potential, 2-13
PM-E 24 to 48 VDC/24 to 230 VAC power module
Block diagram, 2-11
Characteristics, 2-9
Properties, 7-2
Technical specifications, 2-11
Terminal assignment, 2-9
PM-E 24 VDC power module
Block diagram, 2-5
Pin assignment, 2-4
Properties, 2-3
Technical Specifications, 2-5
PM-E 24 VDC to 48 VDC power module
Block diagram, 2-7
Pin assignment, 2-6
Properties, 2-6
Technical Specifications, 2-8
Power modules
Parameters, 2-2
Power supply, 2-13

S

Shield contact, 4-27
Smoothing, 4-36

T

Terminal module TM-E15S24-01, TM-E15C24-01, and TM-E15N24-01
Block diagram, 1-13
Properties, 1-12
Technical Specifications, 1-13
Terminal module TM-E15S24-AT and TM-E15C24-AT
Block diagram, 1-16
Properties, 1-15
Technical Specifications, 1-16
Terminal module TM-E30S46-A1 and TM-E30C46-A1
Block diagram, 1-17
Properties, 1-6, 1-17
Technical Specifications, 1-18
Terminal module TM-PF30S47-F1
Block diagram, 1-8
Properties, 1-8
Technical Specifications, 1-9
Terminal modules TM-E15S23-01, TM-E15C23-01, and TM-E15N23-01
Block diagram, 1-14
Properties, 1-14
Technical Specifications, 1-15
Terminal modules TM-E15S24-A1, TM-E15C24-A1, and TM-E15N24-A1
Block diagram, 1-11
Properties, 1-11
Technical Specifications, 1-11
Terminal modules TM-E15S26-A1, TM-E15C26-A1, and TM-E15N26-A1
Block diagram, 1-10
Properties, 1-9
Technical Specifications, 1-10
Terminal modules TM-P15S22-01, TM-P15C22-01, and TM-P15N22-01
Block diagram, 1-5
Properties, 1-4
Technical Specifications, 1-5
Terminal modules TM-P15S23-A0, TM-P15C23-A0, and TM-P15N23-A0
Block diagram, 1-3
Properties, 1-3
Technical Specifications, 1-4
Terminal modules TM-P15S23-A1, TM-P15C23-A1, and TM-P15N23-A1
Block diagram, 1-2
Properties, 1-1
Technical Specifications, 1-2
TE-U120S4x10 and TE-U120C4x10 supplementary module
Properties, 1-21
Technical Specifications, 1-22
Thermocouples, 4-19
TM-C120S and TM-C120C terminal modules
Block diagram, 1-20
Properties, 1-20
Technical Specifications, 1-20
TM-E30S44-01 and TM-E30C44-01 terminal modules
Block diagram, 1-7, 1-19
Properties, 1-18
Technical Specifications, 1-7, 1-19

V

Voltage group, 2-13

SIEMENS

SIMATIC

Distributed I/O system ET 200S

Product Information

Introduction 1

New Information About the "ET 200S Distributed I/O System Operating Instructions" 2

New Information About the "ET 200S Distributed I/O System Manual" 3

12/2006
A5E00743001-02

Safety Guidelines

This manual contains notices you have to observe in order to ensure your personal safety, as well as to prevent damage to property. The notices referring to your personal safety are highlighted in the manual by a safety alert symbol, notices referring only to property damage have no safety alert symbol. These notices shown below are graded according to the degree of danger.

Danger

indicates that death or severe personal injury **will** result if proper precautions are not taken.

Warning

indicates that death or severe personal injury **may** result if proper precautions are not taken.

Caution

with a safety alert symbol, indicates that minor personal injury can result if proper precautions are not taken.

Caution

without a safety alert symbol, indicates that property damage can result if proper precautions are not taken.

Notice

indicates that an unintended result or situation can occur if the corresponding information is not taken into account.

If more than one degree of danger is present, the warning notice representing the highest degree of danger will be used. A notice warning of injury to persons with a safety alert symbol may also include a warning relating to property damage.

Qualified Personnel

The device/system may only be set up and used in conjunction with this documentation. Commissioning and operation of a device/system may only be performed by **qualified personnel**. Within the context of the safety notes in this documentation qualified persons are defined as persons who are authorized to commission, ground and label devices, systems and circuits in accordance with established safety practices and standards.

Prescribed Usage

Note the following:

Warning

This device may only be used for the applications described in the catalog or the technical description and only in connection with devices or components from other manufacturers which have been approved or recommended by Siemens. Correct, reliable operation of the product requires proper transport, storage, positioning and assembly as well as careful operation and maintenance.

Trademarks

All names identified by ® are registered trademarks of the Siemens AG. The remaining trademarks in this publication may be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owner.

Disclaimer of Liability

We have reviewed the contents of this publication to ensure consistency with the hardware and software described. Since variance cannot be precluded entirely, we cannot guarantee full consistency. However, the information in this publication is reviewed regularly and any necessary corrections are included in subsequent editions.

Siemens AG
Automation and Drives
Postfach 48 48
90437 NÜRNBERG
GERMANY

Order No.: A5E00743001-02
℗ 01/2007

Copyright © Siemens AG 2006.
Technical data subject to change

Table of contents

1 Introduction 1-1

2 New Information About the "ET 200S Distributed I/O System Operating Instructions" 2-1

2.1 Identification Data 2-1

2.2 Evaluating the Interrupts of the ET 200S 2-2

2.3 Evaluating the Interrupts of the ET 200S 2-3

2.4 Interrupts 2-3

3 New Information About the "ET 200S Distributed I/O System Manual" 3-1

3.1 Parameters for Analog Electronic Modules 2AI U High Feature and 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature 3-1

3.2 Parameters for Analog Electronic Modules 2AO U ST, 2AO U High Feature and 2AO I ST, 2AO I High Feature 3-2

3.3 2AI U High Feature Analog Electronic Module (6ES7134-4LB02-0AB0) 3-3

3.4 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature Analog Electronic Module (6ES7134-4MB02-0AB0) 3-7

3.5 2AO U High Feature Analog Electronic Module (6ES7135-4LB02-0AB0) 3-12

3.6 2AO I High Feature Analog Electronic Module (6ES7135-4MB02-0AB0) 3-17

Index Index-1

Tables

Table 2-1 Identification Data 2-1

Table 3-1 Parameters for analog electronic input modules U, I High Feature 3-1

Table 3-2 Parameters for analog output modules U, I 3-2

Introduction

1

This product information describes supplements to the *ET 200S Distributed I/O System Operating Instructions* (A5E00515770-03), release 12/2005 and to the *ET 200S Distributed I/O System Manual* (A5E00514526-03), release 12/2005.

The chapter number mentioned in this product information refer to the chapters in the ET 200S Distributed I/O System Operating Instructions (A5E00515770-03), release 12/2005 and to the ET 200S Distributed I/O System Manual (A5E00514526-03), release 12/2005.

New Information About the "ET 200S Distributed I/O System Operating Instructions"

2

Introduction

This information is new and replaces the information in Sections 7.4, 8.1.3, 8.2.3 and 8.1.4.10 in the *ET 200S Distributed I/O System Operating Instructions* (A5E00515770-03), release 12/2005.

2.1 Identification Data

7.4 Identification Data

Reading of identification data

Table 2-1 Identification Data

Identification Data	Access	Default setting	Explanation
Identification data 0: Index 1 (Data record 231)			
MANUFACTURER_ID	Read (2 bytes)	2A hex (= 42 dec)	The name of the manufacturer is stored here. (42 dec = SIEMENS AG)
ORDER_ID	Read (20 bytes)	Depends on the module	Order number of the module
SERIAL_NUMBER	Read (16 bytes)	not relevant	
HARDWARE_REVISION	Read (2 bytes)	not relevant	
SOFTWARE_REVISION	Read (4 bytes)	Firmware version	This indicates the firmware version of the module.
REVISION_COUNTER	Read (2 bytes)	-	Provides information on parameter modifications on the module.
PROFILE_ID	Read (2 bytes)	F600 hex	Generic Device
PROFILE_SPECIFIC_TYPE	Read (2 bytes)	0003 hex 0005 hex	On electronic modules on interface modules
IM_VERSION	Read (2 bytes)	0101 hex	Provides information on the ID data version (0101 hex = version 1.1)
IM_SUPPORTED	Read (2 bytes)	000E hex	Provides information on existing identification data (index 2 to 4)

Identification Data	Access	Default setting	Explanation
Maintenance data 1: Index 2 (Data record 232)			
TAG_FUNCTION	Read/write (32 bytes)	-	Define a unique identifier for the module in this record.
TAG_LOCATION	Read/write (22 bytes)	-	Enter the installation location of the module here.
Maintenance data 2: Index 3 (data record 233)			
INSTALLATION_DATE	Read/write (16 bytes)	-	Enter the installation date of the module here.
RESERVED	Read/write (38 bytes)	-	Reserved
Maintenance data 3: Index 4 (data record 234)			
DESCRIPTOR	Read/write (54 bytes)	-	Enter a comment on the module here.

2.2 Evaluating the Interrupts of the ET 200S

8.1.3 Evaluating the Interrupts of the ET 200S

"Process interrupt lost" Diagnostics

The "Process interrupt lost" diagnostics is not available for modules at present.

Note

Process interrupts should not be used for technological purposes (e.g. cyclical generation of process interrupts).

If more than approximately 90 process interrupts are generated per second, process interrupts may be lost.

2.3 Evaluating the Interrupts of the ET 200S

8.1.3 Evaluating the Interrupts of the ET 200S

"Process interrupt lost" Diagnostics

The "Process interrupt lost" diagnostics is not available for modules at present.

Note

Process interrupts should not be used for technological purposes (e.g. cyclical generation of process interrupts).

If more than approximately 90 process interrupts are generated per second, process interrupts may be lost.

2.4 Interrupts

8.1.4.10 Interrupts

Process interrupt of analog input modules

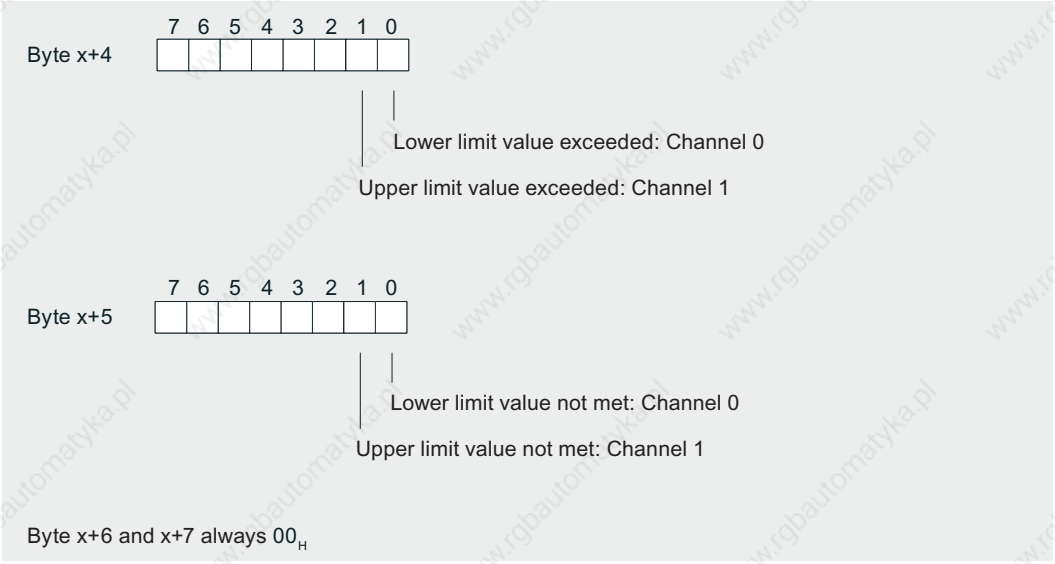


Figure 2-1 Structure as of Byte x+4 and Byte x+5 for process interrupt (analog input)

New Information About the "ET 200S Distributed I/O System Manual"

3

Introduction

This information is new and replaces the information in Sections 4.5.2, 4.5.6, 4.7, 4.13, 4.20 and 4.22 in the *ET 200S I/O Distributed I/O System Manual* (A5E00514526-03), release 12/2005.

3.1 Parameters for Analog Electronic Modules 2AI U High Feature and 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature

4.5.2 Parameters for Analog Electronic Modules 2AI U High Feature and 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature

Table 3-1 Parameters for analog electronic input modules U, I High Feature

2AI U High Feature	2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature	Value range	Default setting	Range of efficiency
Group diagnostics (parameter assignment error, internal error)		• Disable • Enable	Disable	Module
Diagnostics: Overflow/underflow		• Disable • Enable	Disable	Module
Interference frequency suppression[3]		• Disable • Enable	Disable	Module
Diagnostics: Wire break[2]	Diagnostics: Wire break[1]	• Disable • Enable	Disable	Channel
Smoothing[3]		• None • Weak • Medium • Strong	None	Channel
Type/range of measurement	---	• De-activated • ± 5 V • 1 V to 5 V • ± 10 V	± 10 V	Channel
---	Type/range of measurement	• De-activated • 4 mA to 20 mA, 2DMU • 4 mA to 20 mA, 4DMU • ± 20 mA	4 mA to 20 mA, 4DMU	Channel

[1] Only in the measuring range 4 mA to 20 mA
[2] Only in the measuring range 1 V to 5 V
[3] Not at isochronous operation

3.2 Parameters for Analog Electronic Modules 2AO U ST, 2AO U High Feature and 2AO I ST, 2AO I High Feature

4.5.6 Parameters for Analog Electronic Modules 2AO U ST, 2AO U High Feature and 2AO I ST, 2AO I High Feature

Table 3-2 Parameters for analog output modules U, I

2AO U ST, 2AO U High Feature	2AO I ST, 2AO I High Feature	Value range	Default setting	Range of efficiency
Group diagnostics (parameter assignment error, internal error)		• Disable • Enable	Disable	Module
Behavior in event of CPU/master STOP		• No output current and voltage • Switch substitution value • Keep last value	No output current and voltage	Module
Diagnostics: Short-circuit to M [1]	---	• Disable • Enable	Disable	Channel
---	Diagnostics: Wire break[1]	• Disable • Enable	Disable	Channel
Type/range of output	---	• De-activated • 1 V to 5 V • ± 5V • ± 10 V	± 10 V	Channel
---	Type/range of output	• De-activated • 4 mA to 20 mA • ± 20 mA	4 mA to 20 mA	Channel
Substitute value [2]		To 65535 (value range must be within the nominal range)	± 10 V: 0 V ± 20 mA: 0 mA 4 mA to 20 mA: 4 mA 1 V to 5 V: 1 V	Channel

[1] No diagnostics recognition between -0.296 V and +0.296 V or -1.1852 mA and +1.1852 mA

[2] If there is no voltage going to the interface module or COMPACT module but the supply to the analog output modules continues, the substitute values that have been assigned parameters are output. Substitute values must lie within the nominal range. You can assign values from -27648 to +27648 as parameters (in the case of parameter assignment by means of the device database (GSD) file).

3.3 2AI U High Feature Analog Electronic Module (6ES7134-4LB02-0AB0)

4.7 2AI U High Feature Analog Electronic Module (6ES7134-4LB02-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 inputs for measuring voltage
- Input ranges:
  - ± 5 V, resolution 15 bits + sign
  - ± 10 V, resolution 15 bits + sign
  - 1 V to 5 V, resolution 15 bits
- Isolated from the load voltage L+
- Permitted common-mode voltage between the channels 100 VAC
- Supports isochronous operation
  - Minimum time for the synchronous DP cycle (T_{DPmin}): 0.7 ms
  - Minimum conversion time of the input modules: (T_{WEmin}): 0.5 ms
- Supports I&M functions

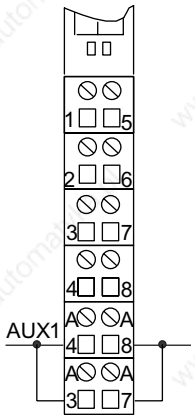
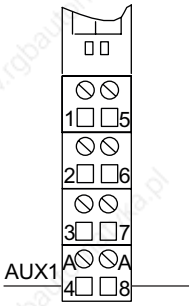
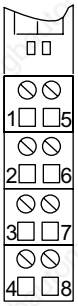
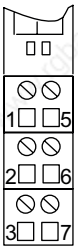
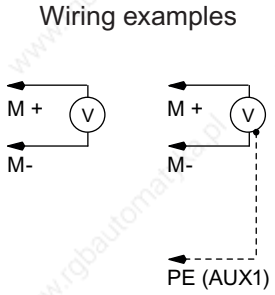
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AI U High Feature (6ES7134-4LB02-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	M_{0+}	5	M_{1+}	• M_{n+}: Input signal "+", channel n • M_{n-}: Input signal "-", channel n • n.c.: Not connected (max. 30 VDC can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	M_{0-}	6	M_{1-}	
3	n.c.	7	n.c.	
4	n.c.	8	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	A8	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	A7	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AI U High Feature (6ES7134-4LB02-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				

Block diagram

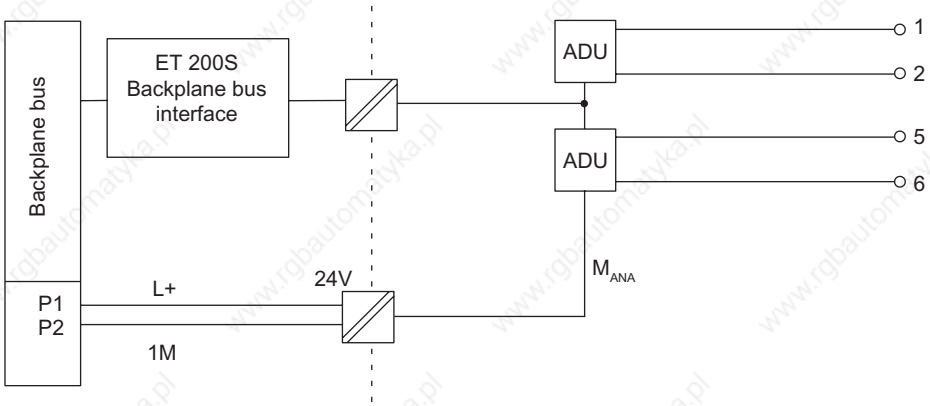


Figure 3-1 Block diagram of the 2AI U High Feature

2AI U High Feature Technical Specifications (6ES7134-4LB02-0AB0)

Dimensions and Weights	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 45 g

Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation *	Yes
Supports I&M functions	Yes
Number of inputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	Max. 200 m
Parameter length	12 bytes
Analog value representation	S5 and S7 format
* Is supported if no interference frequency suppression or smoothing is configured.	

Voltages, Currents, Potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
• Supply of the measuring transducers	No
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the modules and load voltage L+	Yes
• Between the channels and PE	Yes
• Between the channels	No
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the channels	140 VDC / 100 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From load voltage L+	55 mA max.
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 0.85 W

Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Diagnostics functions	
• Group error	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostics functions readable	Yes
• Process interrupts *	Configurable, violation of upper and lower limits
* Process interrupts are only sent if the process interrupt mechanism is not overloaded.	

Analog value generation			
Measuring principle	Sigma-Delta		
Conversion and cycle time			
• Integration time can be assigned parameters	Yes		
• Interference frequency suppression in Hz	60	50	None
• Conversion time in ms (per channel)	17	20	0,04
• Cycle time in ms (per module)	18	21	0,5
Resolution (including overrange)	± 10 V / 15 bits + sign ± 5 V / 15 bits + sign 1 V to 5 V / 15 bits		

Suppression of interference, error limits	
Interference voltage suppression for f = n x (f1 ± 0.5 %), (f1 = interference frequency)	
• Common-mode interference (U_{SS}) • Series-mode interference (peak interference value < rated value of input range) • Crosstalk between the inputs	Min. 100 dB Min. 90 dB Min. -100 dB
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the input range)	± 0.1% with interference frequency suppression ± 0.2% without interference frequency suppression
Basic error limit (operation limit at 25°C)	± 0.05% with interference frequency suppression ± 0.1% without interference frequency suppression
Temperature error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.003 %/K
Linearity error (with reference to the input range)	± 0,01 %
Repeatability (in steady state at 25 °C with reference to the input range)	± 0,01 %

Sensor selection data		
Input range (rated value) / input resistance		
• Voltage	± 10 V / min. 0.8 MΩ ± 5 V / min. 0.8 MΩ 1 V to 5 V / min. 0.8 MΩ	
Permitted input voltage (destruction limit)	35 V continuous 75 V for 1 ms max., pulse duty factor 1: 20	
Smoothing of the measured values	Yes, parameters can be assigned in 4 steps by means of digital filtering	
	Step None Weak Medium Strong	**Time constant** 1 x cycle time 4 x cycle time 16 x cycle time 32 x cycle time

I&M functions

Reading of the I&M data from the module is possible with interface modules as from a higher order number (MLFB) or as from a higher firmware/product version than described in the following table:

Interface module	Order no.	Firmware version	Product version
IM151-1 HIGH FEATURE	6ES7151-1BA01-0AB0	V2.0	02
IM151-3 PN	6ES7151-3AA20-0AB0	V4.0	01
IM151-3 PN HIGH FEATURE	6ES7151-3BA20-0AB0	V4.0	01
IM151-3 PN FO	6ES7151-3BB21-0AB0	V4.0	01

3.4 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature Analog Electronic Module (6ES7134-4MB02-0AB0)

4.13 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature Analog Electronic Module (6ES7134-4MB02-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 inputs for measuring current
- Input ranges:
  - ± 20 mA, resolution 15 bits + sign
  - 4 mA to 20 mA, resolution 15 bits
- Isolated from the load voltage L+
- Permitted common-mode voltage between the channels 100 VAC
- Supports two-wire or four-wire measuring transducers
- Supports isochronous operation
  - Minimum time for the synchronous DP cycle (T_{DPmin}): 0.7 ms
  - Minimum conversion time of the input modules: (T_{WEmin}): 0.5 ms
- Supports I&M functions

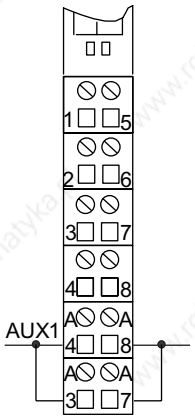
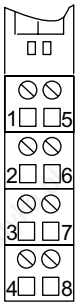
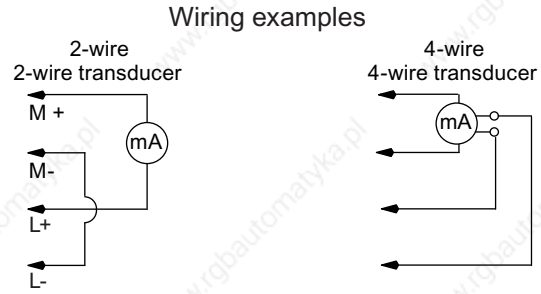
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature (6ES7134-4MB02-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	M_{0+}	**5**	M_{1+}	**2-wire transducer:** • M_{n+}: Input signal "-", channel n • M_{n-}: connect to L- • L+ Input signal "+", channel n • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC) **4-wire transducer:** • M_{n+}: Input signal "+", channel n • M_{n-}: Input signal "-", channel n • L+ Power supply for four-wire measuring transducer • L-: Return circuit for measuring transducer supply • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	M_{0-}	**6**	M_{1-}	
3	L+	**7**	L+	
4	L-	**8**	L-	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature (6ES7134-4MB02-0AB0)		
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
			

Block diagram

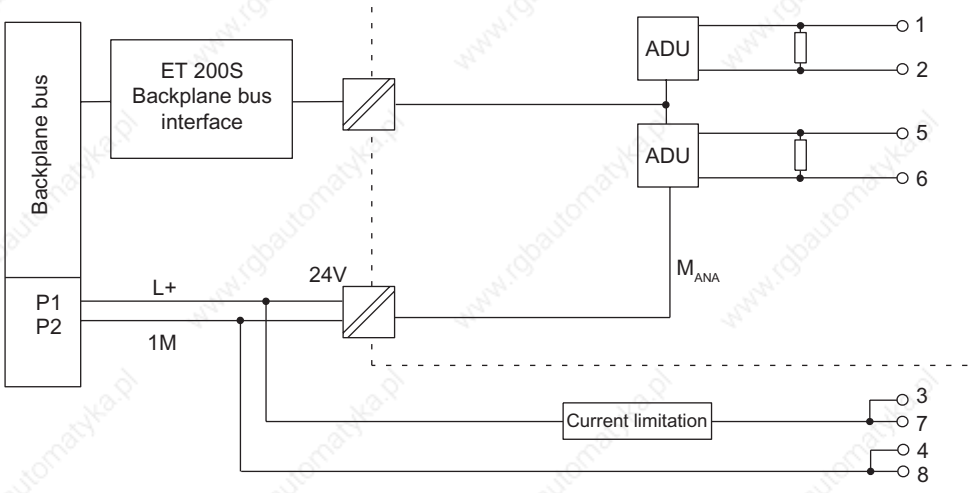


Figure 3-2 Block diagram of the 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature

2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature Technical Specifications (6ES7134-4MB02-0AB0)

Dimensions and weight	
Dimensions W x H x D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 45 g

Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation *	Yes
Supports I&M functions	Yes
Number of inputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	Max. 200 m
Parameter length	12 bytes
Analog value representation	S5 and S7 format
* Is supported if no interference frequency suppression or smoothing is configured.	

Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Power supply of the transmitters	Yes
• Short-circuit protection	Yes, 60 mA (for both channels)
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the modules and load voltage L+	No at 2-wire Yes at 4-wire
• Between the channels and PE	Yes
• Between the channels	No
• Permissible potential difference	
• Between the channels	140 VDC/100 VAC (with isolated power supply for the measuring transducer)
• Insulation tested	500 VDC
• Current consumption	
• From the load voltage L+ (no sensor supply)	48 mA max.
• Power dissipation of the module	Typically 1.2 W

Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Diagnostics functions	
• Group error	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostics functions readable	Yes
• Process interrupts *	Configurable, violation of upper and lower limits
* Process interrupts are only sent if the process interrupt mechanism is not overloaded.	

Analog value generation			
Measuring principle	Sigma-Delta		
Conversion and cycle time			
Integration time can be assigned parameters	Yes		
• Interference frequency suppression in Hz	60	50	None
• Conversion time in ms (per channel)	17	20	0,04
• Cycle time of the module in ms (per module)	18	21	0,5
Resolution	± 20 mA / 15 bits + sign 4 mA to 20 mA / 15 bits		

Suppression of interference, error limits	
Interference voltage suppression for f = n x (f1 ± 0.5 %), (f1 = interference frequency)	
• Common-mode interference (U_{SS}) • Series-mode interference (peak interference value < rated value of input range)	Min. 100 dB Min. 90 dB
Crosstalk between the inputs	Min. -100 dB
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the input range)	± 0.1% with interference frequency suppression ± 0.2% without interference frequency suppression
Basic error limit (operation limit at 25°C)	± 0.05% with interference frequency suppression ± 0.1% without interference frequency suppression
Temperature error (with reference to the input range)	± 0.003 %/K
Linearity error (with reference to the input range)	± 0,01 %
Repeatability (in steady state at 25 °C with reference to the input range)	± 0,01 %

Sensor selection data		
Input range (rated value) / measurement resistance		
• Current	Approx. 44 Ω	
Permissible input current	Approx. 50 mA (can be limited electronically)	
Load of the two-wire transmitter:	max. 750 Ω	
Smoothing of the measured values	Yes, parameters can be assigned in 4 steps by means of digital filtering	
	Step None Weak Medium Strong	**Time constant** 1 x cycle time 4 x cycle time 16 x cycle time 32 x cycle time

I&M functions

Reading of the I&M data from the module is possible with interface modules as from a higher order number (MLFB) or as from a higher firmware/product version than described in the following table:

Interface module	Order no.	Firmware version	Product version
IM151-1 HIGH FEATURE	6ES7151-1BA01-0AB0	V2.0	02
IM151-3 PN	6ES7151-3AA20-0AB0	V4.0	01
IM151-3 PN HIGH FEATURE	6ES7151-3BA20-0AB0	V4.0	01
IM151-3 PN FO	6ES7151-3BB21-0AB0	V4.0	01

3.5 2AO U High Feature Analog Electronic Module (6ES7135-4LB02-0AB0)

4.20 2AO U High Feature Analog Electronic Module (6ES7135-4LB02-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 outputs for voltage output
- Output range:
  - ± 5 V, resolution 15 bits + sign
  - ± 10 V, resolution 15 bits + sign
  - 1 V to 5 V, resolution 15 bits
- Isolated from the load voltage L+
- Supports isochronous operation
  - Minimum time for the synchronous DP cycle (T_{DPmin}): 0.7 ms
  - Minimum conversion time of the output modules: (T_{WAmin}): 0.5 ms
- Supports I&M functions

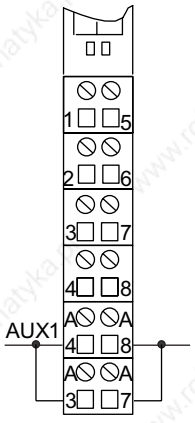
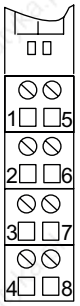
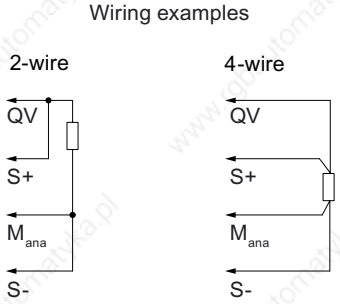
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AO U High Feature (6ES7135-4LB02-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	QV_0	**5**	QV_1	• QV_n: Analog output voltage, channel n • S_{n+}: tracer line positive, channel n • S_{n-}: tracer line negative, channel n • M_{ana}: Ground of the module • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	S_{0+}	**6**	S_{1+}	
3	M_{ana}	**7**	M_{ana}	
4	S_{0-}	**8**	S_{1-}	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AO U High Feature (6ES7135-4LB02-0AB0)		
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
		

Block diagram

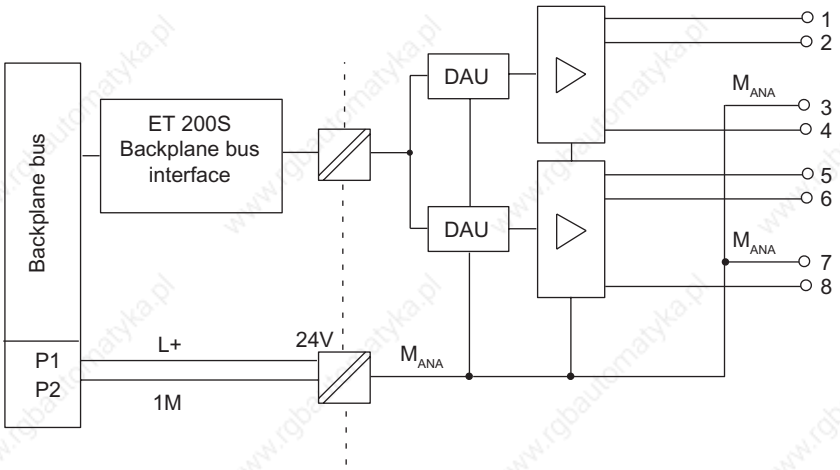


Figure 3-3 Block diagram of the 2AO U High Feature

2AO U High Feature Technical Specifications (6ES7135-4LB02-0AB0)

Dimensions and weight	
Dimensions W x H x D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g

Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	Yes
Supports I&M functions	Yes
Number of outputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	Max. 200 m Max. 100 m at T_{WA} < 2 ms
Analog value representation	S5 and S7 format
Parameter length	7 bytes

Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between the modules and load voltage L+	Yes
• Between the channels	No

Voltages, currents, potentials	
Permissible potential difference	
• Between M_{ANA} and $M_{internal}$	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From load voltage L+	Max. 80 mA
Power dissipation of the module	Max. 1.2 W

Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Diagnostics functions	
• Group error display	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostic information readable	Yes
Substitute values can be applied	Yes, parameterizable

Analog value generation	
Cycle time per module	0.5 ms
Resolution (including overrange)	± 5 V / 15 bits + sign ± 10 V / 15 bits + sign 1 V to 5 V / 15 bits
Settling time	
• For resistive load	0.3 ms
• For capacitive load	0.5 ms
• For inductive load	0.5 ms

Suppression of interference, error limits	
Crosstalk between the outputs	min. -60 dB
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the output range)	± 0,1 %
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25 °C, with reference to the output range)	± 0,05 %
Temperature error (with reference to the output range)	± 0.003 %/K
Linearity error (with reference to the output range)	± 0,01 %
Repeatability (in steady state at 25 °C with reference to output range)	± 0,01 %

Actuator Selection Data	
Output range (rated value)	± 5 V ± 10 V 1 V to 5 V
Load impedance (in the rated range of the output) • At voltage outputs capacitive load	 Min. 1.0 kΩ Max. 0.5 µF
• Voltage output • Short-circuit protection • Short-circuit voltage	 Yes Approx. 25 mA
Destruction limit against voltages/currents applied from outside	
• Voltage at the outputs to M_{ANA}	Max. 15 V continuous; 75 V for max. 1 ms (sampling ratio 1:20)
Connection of actuators • Voltage output 2-wire connection 4-wire connection	 Possible, without compensation of the line resistances Possible

I&M functions

Reading of the I&M data from the module is possible with interface modules as from a higher order number (MLFB) or as from a higher firmware/product version than described in the following table:

Interface module	Order no.	Firmware version	Product version
IM151-1 HIGH FEATURE	6ES7151-1BA01-0AB0	V2.0	02
IM151-3 PN	6ES7151-3AA20-0AB0	V4.0	01
IM151-3 PN HIGH FEATURE	6ES7151-3BA20-0AB0	V4.0	01
IM151-3 PN FO	6ES7151-3BB21-0AB0	V4.0	01

Note

Use of the module after an IM151-7 CPU

If the module is positioned after an IM151-7 CPU, it outputs the last values before a RUN-STOP transition, provided no values were output by the user program after the STOP-RUN transition.

Take this into account when programming the start-up of the control function (OB100 or OB1).

3.6 2AO I High Feature Analog Electronic Module (6ES7135-4MB02-0AB0)

4.22 2AO I High Feature Analog Electronic Module (6ES7135-4MB02-0AB0)

Properties

- 2 outputs for current output
- Output range:
  - ± 20 mA, resolution 15 bits + sign
  - 4 mA to 20 mA, resolution 15 bits
- Isolated from the load voltage L+
- Supports isochronous operation
  - Minimum time for the synchronous DP cycle (T_{DPmin}): 0.7 ms
  - Minimum conversion time of the output modules: (T_{WAmin}): 0.5 ms
- Supports I&M functions

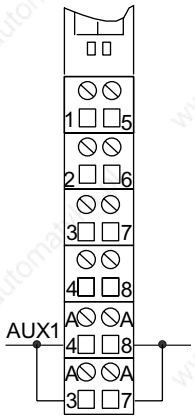
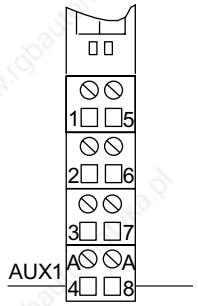
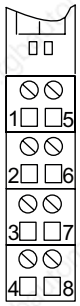
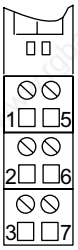
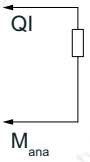
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals 4, 8, A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

Terminal assignment for 2AO I High Feature (6ES7135-4MB02-0AB0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	QI_0	**5**	QI_1	• QI_n: Current analog output, channel n • M_{ana}: Ground of the module • n.c.: Not connected (max. 30 VDC can be connected) • AUX1: Protective-conductor terminal or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	n.c.	**6**	n.c.	
3	M_{ana}	**7**	M_{ana}	
4	n.c.	**8**	n.c.	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 2AO I High Feature (6ES7135-4MB02-0AB0)				
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA30-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	TM-E15C23-01 (6ES7193-4CB10-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA20-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES 193-4CB20-0AA0)	TM-E15S23-01 (6ES7193-4CB00-0AA0)	← Screw terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-A1 (6ES7193-4CA70-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	TM-E15N23-01 (6ES7193-4CB60-0AA0)	← Fast Connect
				Sample connection 

Block diagram

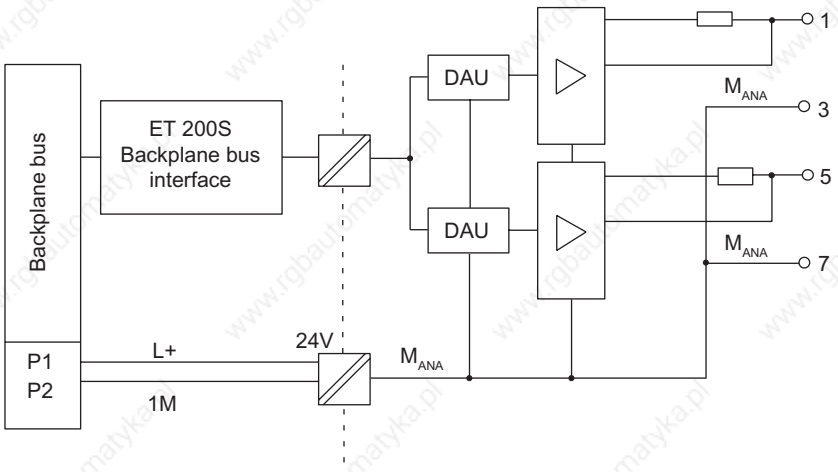


Figure 3-4 Block diagram of the 2AO I High Feature

2AO I High Feature Technical Specifications (6ES7135-4MB02-0AB0)

Dimensions and weight	
Dimensions W x H x D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 x 81 x 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g

Data for specific modules	
Supports isochronous operation	Yes
Supports I&M functions	Yes
Number of outputs	2
Cable length	
• Shielded	Max. 200 m Max. 100 m at T_{WA} < 2 ms
Parameter length	7 bytes
Analog value representation	S5 and S7 format

Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated supply voltage of the electronics L+	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Galvanic isolation	
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
• Between modules and power supply of the electronics	Yes
• Between the channels	No
Permissible potential difference	
• Between M_{ANA} and $M_{internal}$	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	Max. 80 mA
• From the power supply L+	
Power dissipation of the module	Max. 1.2 W

Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Diagnostics functions	
• Group error display	Red "SF" LED
• Diagnostic information readable	Yes
• Wire break diagnostics	Yes, at input range 4 mA to 20 mA
Substitute values can be applied	Yes, parameterizable

Analog value generation	
Resolution (including overrange)	± 20 mA / 15 bits + sign 4 mA to 20 mA / 15 bits
Cycle time (per module)	Max. 0.5 ms
Settling time	
• For resistive load	0.3 ms
• For capacitive load	1.0 ms
• For inductive load	0.5 ms

Suppression of interference, error limits	
Crosstalk between the outputs	< - 60 dB
Operational limit (in the entire temperature range, with reference to the output range)	± 0,1 %
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25 °C, with reference to the output range)	± 0,05 %
Temperature error (with reference to the output range)	± 0.003 %/K
Linearity error (with reference to the output range)	± 0.01% (for resistive load)
Repeatability (in steady state at 25 °C with reference to output range)	± 0,01 %

Measuring Transducer Selection Data	
Output range (rated value)	± 20 mA 4 to 20 mA
Load impedance (in the rated range of the output)	
• For current outputs • For inductive load	Max. 500 Ω 1 mH
Current output	
• Open circuit voltage	18 V
Destruction limit against voltages/currents applied from outside	
• Voltage at the outputs to M_{ANA}	Max. 15 V continuous; 75 V for max. 1 ms (sampling ratio 1:20)
• Current	Max. 50 mA DC
Connection of actuators	
• Current output two-wire connection	Yes

I&M functions

Reading of the I&M data from the module is possible with interface modules as from a higher order number (MLFB) or as from a higher firmware/product version than described in the following table:

Interface module	Order no.	Firmware version	Product version
IM151-1 HIGH FEATURE	6ES7151-1BA01-0AB0	V2.0	02
IM151-3 PN	6ES7151-3AA20-0AB0	V4.0	01
IM151-3 PN HIGH FEATURE	6ES7151-3BA20-0AB0	V4.0	01
IM151-3 PN FO	6ES7151-3BB21-0AB0	V4.0	01

Note

Use of the module after an IM151-7 CPU

If the module is positioned after an IM151-7 CPU, it outputs the last values before a RUN-STOP transition, provided no values were output by the user program after the STOP-RUN transition.

Take this into account when programming the start-up of the control function (OB100 or OB1).

Index

A

Analog electronic module 2AI I 2/4WIRE High Feature
Block diagram, 3-9
Pin assignment, 3-8
Properties, 3-7
Technical Specifications, 3-10
Analog electronic module 2AI U High Feature
Block diagram, 3-4
Pin assignment, 3-3
Properties, 3-3
Technical Specifications, 3-5
Analog electronic module 2AO I High Feature
Block diagram, 3-18
Pin assignment, 3-17
Properties, 3-17
Technical Specifications, 3-19
Analog electronic module 2AO U High Feature
Block diagram, 3-14
Pin assignment, 3-13
Properties, 3-12
Technical Specifications, 3-14

SIEMENS

Introduction 1

Product Information 2

SIMATIC

Distributed I/O System ET 200S

Product Information

09/2006
A5E00847859-01

Safety Guidelines

This manual contains notices you have to observe in order to ensure your personal safety, as well as to prevent damage to property. The notices referring to your personal safety are highlighted in the manual by a safety alert symbol, notices referring only to property damage have no safety alert symbol. These notices shown below are graded according to the degree of danger.

Danger

indicates that death or severe personal injury **will** result if proper precautions are not taken.

Warning

indicates that death or severe personal injury **may** result if proper precautions are not taken.

Caution

with a safety alert symbol, indicates that minor personal injury can result if proper precautions are not taken.

Caution

without a safety alert symbol, indicates that property damage can result if proper precautions are not taken.

Notice

indicates that an unintended result or situation can occur if the corresponding information is not taken into account.

If more than one degree of danger is present, the warning notice representing the highest degree of danger will be used. A notice warning of injury to persons with a safety alert symbol may also include a warning relating to property damage.

Qualified Personnel

The device/system may only be set up and used in conjunction with this documentation. Commissioning and operation of a device/system may only be performed by **qualified personnel**. Within the context of the safety notes in this documentation qualified persons are defined as persons who are authorized to commission, ground and label devices, systems and circuits in accordance with established safety practices and standards.

Prescribed Usage

Note the following:

Warning

This device may only be used for the applications described in the catalog or the technical description and only in connection with devices or components from other manufacturers which have been approved or recommended by Siemens. Correct, reliable operation of the product requires proper transport, storage, positioning and assembly as well as careful operation and maintenance.

Trademarks

All names identified by ® are registered trademarks of the Siemens AG. The remaining trademarks in this publication may be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owner.

Disclaimer of Liability

We have reviewed the contents of this publication to ensure consistency with the hardware and software described. Since variance cannot be precluded entirely, we cannot guarantee full consistency. However, the information in this publication is reviewed regularly and any necessary corrections are included in subsequent editions.

Siemens AG
Automation and Drives
Postfach 48 48
90437 NÜRNBERG
GERMANY

Order No.: A5E00847859-01
Edition 09/2006

Copyright © Siemens AG 2006.
Technical data subject to change

Table of contents

1 Introduction 1-1

1.1 Introduction 1-1

2 Product Information 2-1

2.1 Interrupt, Error and System Messages at 8DI / 8DO 2-1

2.2 Digital Electronic Module 8DI DC24V (6ES7131-4BF00-0AA0) 2-2

2.3 Digital Electronic Module 8DO DC24V/0.5A (6ES7132-4BF00-0AA0) 2-7

Index Index-1

Introduction

1

1.1 Introduction

This product information describes supplements to the *ET 200S Distributed I/O System Operating Instructions* (A5E00515771-03), release 12/2005 and to the *ET 200S Distributed I/O System Manual* (A5E00514527-03), release 12/2005.

The chapter number mentioned in this product information refer to the chapters in the ET 200S Distributed I/O System Operating Instructions (A5E00515771-03), release 12/2005 and to the ET 200S Distributed I/O System Manual (A5E00514527-03), release 12/2005.

Contents of this Product Information

The product spectrum of the ET 200S is supplemented by the 8-channel digital electronic modules 8DI DC24V and 8DO DC24V 0.5A.

Section	Contents of this Product Information	Manual
2.1	Interrupt, error and system messages at 8DI / 8DO	Supplements Chapter 8 of the operating instructions
2.2	Digital electronic module 8DI DC24V	Supplements Chapter 3 in the manual
2.3	Digital electronic module 8 DO DC 24V/0.5A	

Prerequisites for Operating the Digital Electronic Modules with the Interface Modules

Operation of the digital electronic modules 8DI DC24V/ 8DO DC24V 0.5A is possible with the following interface modules from the specified order numbers (or firmware version). There are no limitations at the interface modules listed in the table.

Interface module	As of Order Number	As of Firmware Version
IM 151-1 STANDARD	6ES7151-1AA03-0AB0	---
IM 151-1 FO STANDARD	6ES7151-1AB02-0AB0	---
IM 151-1 HIGH FEATURE	6ES7151-1BA01-0AB0	V2.1.3
IM 151-3 PN IM 151-3 PN HIGH FEATURE IM 151-3 PN FO	6ES7151-3AA20-0AB0 6ES7151-3BA20-0AB0 6ES7151-3BB21-0AB0	V4.0.1

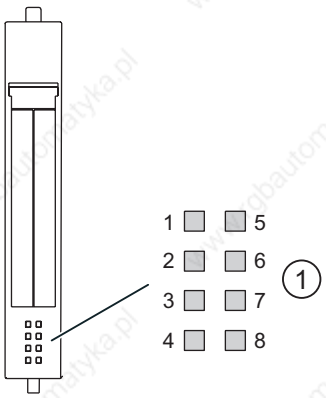
Product Information

2

2.1 Interrupt, Error and System Messages at 8DI / 8DO

Digital electronic modules 8DI DC24V, 8DO DC24V 0.5A

LED display at 8DI DC24V, 8DO DC24V 0.5A:



① Status display for input/output status (green)

Status and error displays by means of LEDs at 8DI DC24V, 8DO DC24V 0.5A

The table below shows the status and error displays at the digital electronic modules.

Event (LEDs)								Cause	Remedy
1	5	2	6	3	7	4	8		
On								Input/output on channel 0 active.	---
	On							Input/output on channel 1 active.	---
		On						Input/output at Channel 2 active.	---
			On					Input/output at Channel 3 active.	---
				On				Input/output at Channel 4 active.	---
					On			Input/output at Channel 5 active.	---
						On		Input/output at Channel 6 active.	---
							On	Input/output at Channel 7 active.	---

2.2 Digital Electronic Module 8DI DC24V (6ES7131-4BF00-0AA0)

Properties

- Digital electronic module with eight inputs
- Nominal input voltage 24 VDC
- Suitable for connecting 2-wire sensors
- Isochronous mode supported

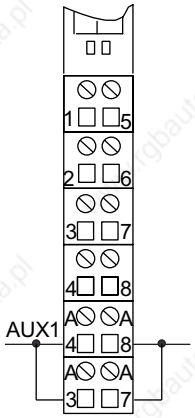
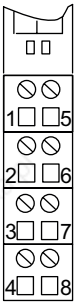
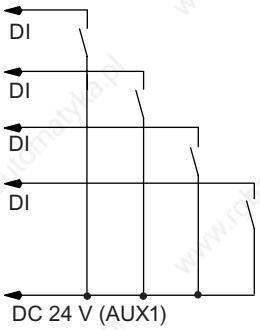
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

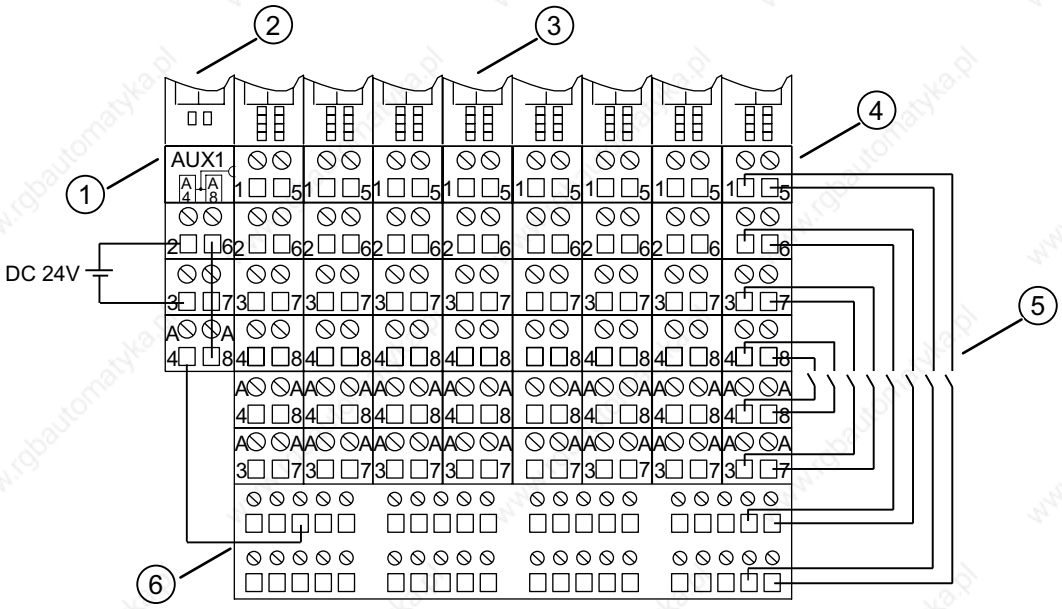
Pin assignment for 8DI DC24V (6ES7131-4BF00-0AA0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	DI_0	**5**	DI_1	• DI_n: Input signal, Channel n • AUX1: Sensor power supply 24 VDC (for example from power module) or potential bus (can be used freely up to 230 VAC)
2	DI_2	**6**	DI_3	
3	DI_4	**7**	DI_5	
4	DI_6	**8**	DI_7	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable terminal modules

Usable terminal modules for 8DI DC24V (6ES7131-4BF00-0AA0)		
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	← Screw-type terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	←Fast Connect
		Wiring examples 1-wire 

2-wire connection

The following configuration example shows a 2-wire connection with the electronic modules 8DI DC24V. You require further terminals so that sufficient terminals are available for the 24 VDC sensor power supply when the TM-E15S26-A1 terminal modules are used. In the example this is implement by the add-on terminal TE-U120S4x10. Per add-on terminal, terminal modules of the same height must exist across a minimum width of 120 mm. You can naturally also use other terminals for this configuration (for example, ET 200S potential distribution module 4POTDIS).



① Terminal module TM-P15S23-A0
② Power module PM-E 24 VDC
③ Electronic modules 8DI DC24V
④ Terminal modules TM-E15S26-A1
⑤ Sensor in 2-wire connection
⑥ Add-on terminal TE-U120S4x10

Block Diagram

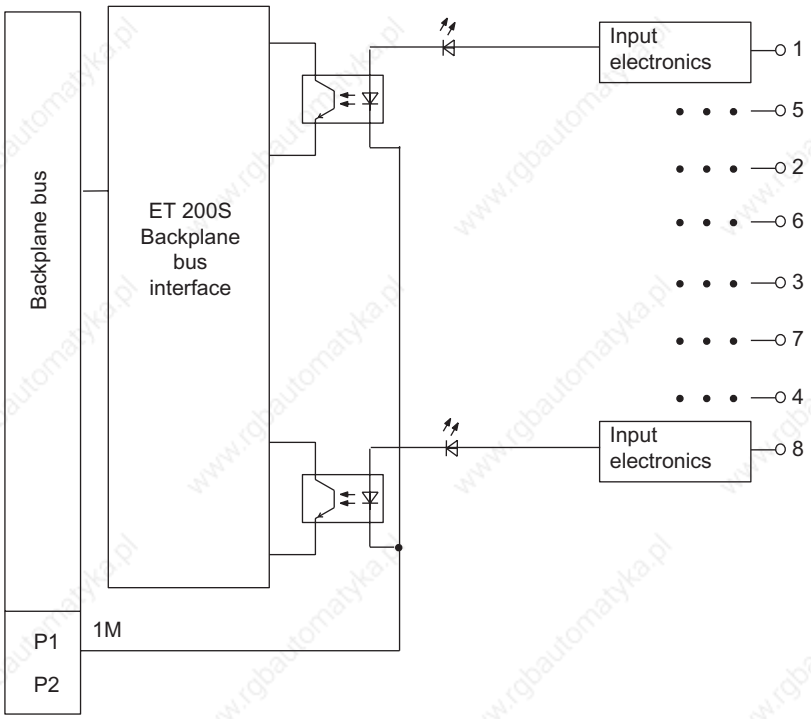


Figure 2-1 Block diagram of the 8DI DC24V

Technical Specifications 8DI DC24V (6ES7131-4BF00-0AA0)

Dimensions and weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81× 52
Weight	Approx. 35 g
Module-specific data	
Supports isochronous operation	Yes
Number of inputs	8
Length of cable	
• Unshielded	600 m, maximum
• Shielded	1000 m, maximum
Parameter length	3 bytes
Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated supply voltage (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes
Electrical isolation	
• Between the channels	No
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the different circuits	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation test voltage	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From supply voltage	Dependent on the sensor
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 1.2 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	No
Data for selecting a sensor	
Input voltage	
• Rated value	24 VDC
• For signal "1"	15 V to 30 V
• For signal "0"	-30 V to 5 V
Input current • At signal "1"	Typ. 7 mA (for 24 V)
Input delay	
• At "0" to "1"	Typ. 3 ms (2.0 to 4.5 ms)
• At "1" to "0"	Typ. 3 ms (2.0 to 4.5 ms)
Input characteristic curve	According to IEC 61131, Type 1
Connection of 2-wire BEROs	Supported
• Permitted bias current	Max. 1.5 mA

2.3 Digital Electronic Module 8DO DC24V/0.5A (6ES7132-4BF00-0AA0)

Properties

- Digital electronic module with eight outputs
- Output current 0.5 A per output, aggregate current 4 A
- Rated load voltage 24 VDC
- Short-circuit protection
- Suitable for solenoid valves, DC contactors, and indicator lights
- Isochronous mode supported

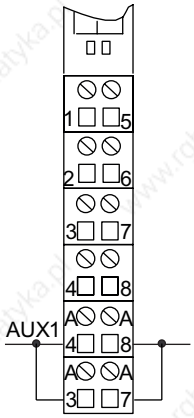
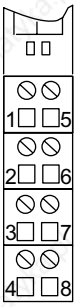
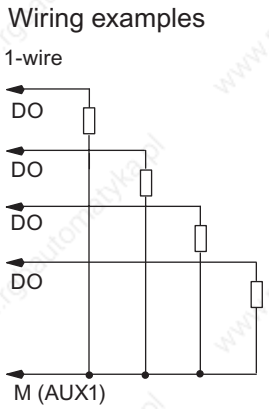
General terminal assignment

Note

Terminals A4, A8, A3 and A7 are only available at specified terminal modules.

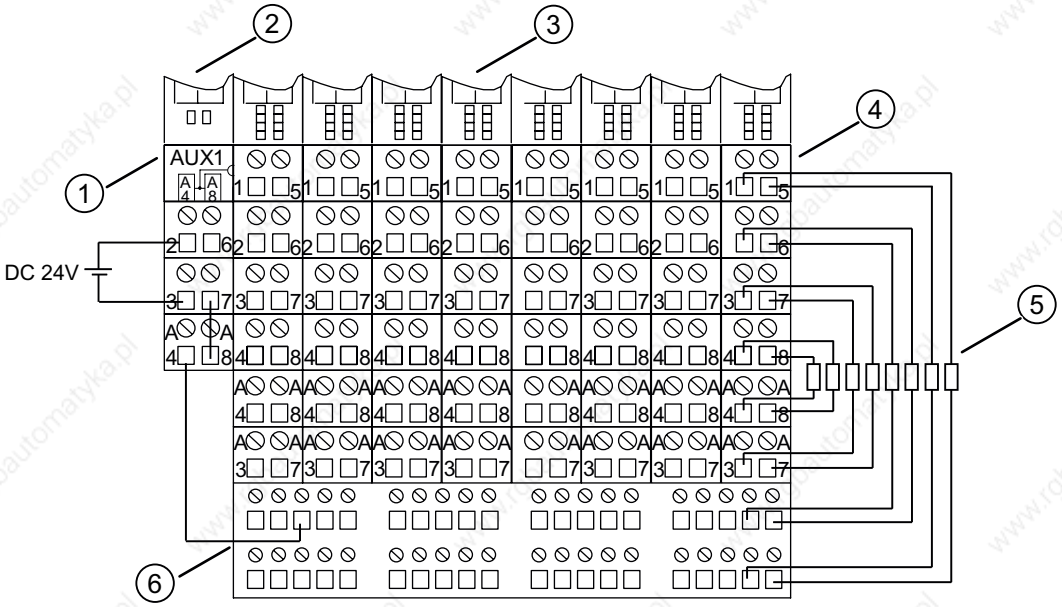
Pin assignment for 8DO DC24V/0.5A (6ES7132-4BF00-0AA0)				
Terminal	**Assignment**	**Terminal**	**Assignment**	**Notes**
1	DO_0	**5**	DO_1	• DO_n: Input signal, Channel n • AUX1: M chassis ground (from power module) or potential bus (freely usable up to 230 VAC)
2	DO_2	**6**	DO_3	
3	DO_4	**7**	DO_5	
4	DO_6	**8**	DO_7	
A4	AUX1	**A8**	AUX1	
A3	AUX1	**A7**	AUX1	

Usable Terminal Modules

Usable terminal modules for 8DO DC24V/0.5A (6ES7132-4BF00-0AA0)		
TM-E15C26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA50-0AA0)	TM-E15C24-01 (6ES7193-4CB30-0AA0)	← Spring terminal
TM-E15S26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA40-0AA0)	TM-E15S24-01 (6ES7193-4CB20-0AA0)	← Screw-type terminal
TM-E15N26-A1 (6ES7193-4CA80-0AA0)	TM-E15N24-01 (6ES7193-4CB70-0AA0)	←Fast Connect
		

2-wire connection

The following configuration example shows a 2-wire connection with the electronic modules 8DO DC24V. You require further terminals so that sufficient terminals are available for the chassis ground connection M when the TM-E15S26-A1 terminal modules are used. In the example this is implemented by the add-on terminal TE-U120S4x10 that can be mounted as from a width of 120 mm (8 EMs). You can naturally also use other terminals for this configuration (for example, ET 200S potential distribution module 4POTDIS).



① Terminal module TM-P15S23-A0
② Power module PM-E 24 VDC
③ Electronic modules 8DI DC24V
④ Terminal modules TM-E15S26-A1
⑤ Actuators in 2-wire connection
⑥ Add-on terminal TE-U120S4x10

Block Diagram

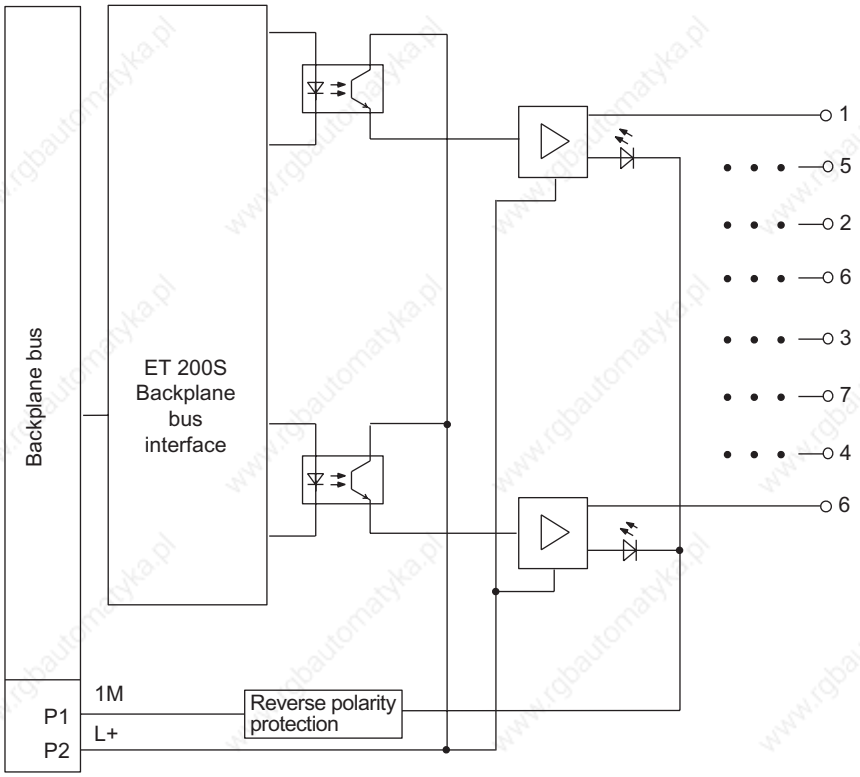


Figure 2-2 Block diagram of the 8 DO DC 24V/0.5A

Technical specifications 8DO DC24V/0.5A (6ES7132-4BF00-0AA0)

Dimensions and weight	
Dimensions W × H × D (mm) (the total dimensions depend on the selected terminal module)	15 × 81 × 52
Weight	Approx. 40 g
Module-specific data	
Supports isochronous operation	Yes
Number of outputs	8
Length of cable	
• Unshielded	600 m, maximum
• Shielded	1000 m, maximum
Parameter length	3 bytes

Voltages, currents, potentials	
Rated load voltage L+ (from the power module)	24 VDC
• Reverse polarity protection	Yes[1]
Total current of the outputs (per module)	4 A
Electrical isolation	
• Between the channels	No
• Between the channels and backplane bus	Yes
Permissible potential difference	
• Between the different circuits	75 VDC / 60 VAC
Insulation tested	500 VDC
Current consumption	
• From the rated load voltage L+ (no load)	Max. 5 mA per channel
Power dissipation of the module	Typically 1.5 W
Status, interrupts, diagnostics	
Status display	Green LED per channel
Diagnostics function	No
Data for selecting an actuator	
Output voltage	
• At signal "1"	Min. L+ (-1 V)
Output current	
• At signal "1" – Rated value – Permitted range	 0.5 A 7 mA to 0.6 A
• With signal "0" (leakage current)	0.3 mA max.
Output delay (for resistive load)	
• At "0" to "1"	max. 300 µs
• At "1" to "0"	max. 600 µs
Load resistor range	48 Ω to 3.4 kΩ
Lamp load	Max. 5 W
Connecting two outputs in parallel	
• For redundant triggering of a load	Yes (per module)
• To increase performance	No
Control of a digital input	Yes
Switch rate	
• For resistive load	100 Hz
• On inductive load	2 Hz
• For lamp load	10 Hz
Limitation (internal) of the voltage induced on circuit interruption	Typically L+ (-55 V to -60 V)
Reverse-voltage proof	Yes, if using the same load voltage as at the power module
Short-circuit protection of the output	Yes[2]
• Threshold on	Typically 1.5 A
[1] Polarity reversal can lead to the digital outputs being connected through. [2] Per channel	

Index

D

Digital electronic module 8 DO DC 24V/0.5A
- Block diagram, 2-10
- Pin assignment, 2-7
- Properties, 2-7
- Technical specifications, 2-10

Digital electronic module 8DI DC24V
- Block diagram, 2-5
- Pin assignment, 2-2
- Properties, 2-2, 2-9
- Technical specifications, 2-6

L

LED display
- 8DI DC24V, 2-1
- 8DO DC24V 0.5A, 2-1

SIEMENS

SIMATIC

Product Information

04/2006

ET 200S Distributed I/O System

We are sorry to inform you that on **pages 4-93 to 4-97** the title is wrong and should be "**2AI TC High Feature analog electronic module (6ES7134-4NB01-0AB0)**".

In the next edition the title will be corrected.

We hope to find your understanding.

Copyright © Siemens AG 2006

Siemens Aktiengesellschaft A5E00698438-01

SIEMENS

Product Information on Manual

Distributed I/O system ET 200S, Edition 12/2005

This product information contains important information on the manual mentioned above. It is a separate component and should be considered more up-to-date than the information in the manuals and catalogs if uncertainties arise.

Chapter 2: Suppliment to the technical specifications PM-E DC 24-48V/AC24..230V (6ES7138-4CB11-0AB0)

The technical specifications have been supplimented for vertical and horizontal mounting:

Voltages, currents, potentials	
Max. current–carrying capacity	10 A
• for 24 VDC to 56.7VDC – up to 30 °C – up to 40 °C – up to 60 °C	horizontal mounting max. 10 A max. 9 A max. 7 A
• for 24 VDC to 56.7VDC – up to 40 °C	vertical mounting max. 7 A
• for 24 VAC to 48/120/230VAC – up to 30 °C – up to 40 °C – up to 60 °C	horizontal mounting max. 8 A max. 7 A max. 5 A
• for 24VAC to 48/120/230VAC – up to 40 °C	vertical mounting max. 5 A

Copyright 2007 by Siemens AG
A5E01040431-01

Product Information on ManualDistributed I/O System ET 200S, Edition 12/2005
A5E01040431-01